

140 West Street  
27<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007-2109  
Tel (212) 321-8126  
Fax (212) 962-1687  
joseph.a.post@verizon.com

**Joseph A. Post**  
Assistant General Counsel



August 27, 2007

**BY HAND**

Honorable Jaclyn A. Brillling  
Secretary  
New York Public Service Commission  
Three Empire State Plaza  
Albany, New York 12223

***Re: Case 07-V-\_\_\_\_\_***

Dear Secretary Brillling:

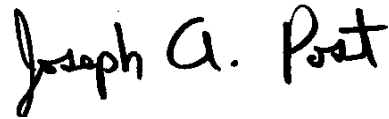
Enclosed please find an original and four (4) copies of the Petition of Verizon New York Inc. ("Verizon") for confirmation, pursuant to § 221 of the Public Service Law, of a cable franchise awarded to Verizon by the Village of Garden City, New York.

The cable service that Verizon proposes to offer in Garden City is a key component of the suite of advanced services (known as "Verizon FiOS<sup>SM</sup>") that will be provided through the use of innovative Fiber-to-the-Premises ("FTTP") technology. Verizon FiOS will provide the residents of Garden City with a robust array of high-quality video services, as well as a new competitive alternative to the video services currently offered by incumbent cable and satellite providers.

Honorable Jaclyn A. Brilling  
August 27, 2007

Verizon's proposed offering of FiOS video service in Garden City complies in all respects with the requirements of New York and federal law, and will provide valuable benefits to consumers in the franchise area. Moreover, Verizon is already technically and operationally capable of offering cable service in significant portions of the franchise area. (*See* Petition ¶ 9.) Accordingly, Verizon respectfully requests that the Commission promptly review the Petition and approve it at its September 19, 2007 session.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Joseph A. Post". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly slanted style.

cc: Village of Garden City  
Mr. Brian Ridgway  
Village Clerk  
Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

Cablevision  
Michael E. Olsen, Esq. (Courtesy Copy)

**STATE OF NEW YORK  
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

**In the Matter of the Petition of Verizon  
New York Inc. Pursuant to Section 221  
of the Public Service Law for  
Confirmation of a Cable Television  
Franchise Awarded by the Village of  
Garden City, New York (Nassau  
County)**

**Case 07-V-\_\_\_\_\_**

**PETITION FOR CONFIRMATION**

**JOSEPH A. POST  
140 West Street — 27<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007-2109  
(212) 321-8126**

**Counsel for Verizon New York Inc.**

**August 27, 2007**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>I. INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN SUPPORT OF THE PETITION.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>II. ISSUES RELATING TO THE STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW ACT .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>III. CONCLUSION .....</b>	<b>5</b>



**STATE OF NEW YORK  
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

**In the Matter of the Petition of Verizon  
New York Inc. Pursuant to Section 221  
of the Public Service Law for  
Confirmation of a Cable Television  
Franchise Awarded by the Village of  
Garden City, New York (Nassau  
County)**

**Case 07-V-\_\_\_\_\_**

**PETITION FOR CONFIRMATION**

Verizon New York Inc. (“Verizon”) respectfully requests that the Commission confirm, pursuant to § 221 of the Public Service Law, a non-exclusive cable franchise (the “Franchise”) that has been awarded to Verizon by the Village of Garden City, a municipality located in Nassau County (the “Franchisor”).

The Franchise, and Verizon’s proposed offering of cable service in Garden City pursuant to the Franchise, comply with all applicable requirements of federal and state law. Moreover, prompt approval of the Franchise would be in the public interest and would provide important benefits to the people of this State.

*First*, cable service is a key component of the suite of services (known as “Verizon FiOS<sup>SM</sup>”) that Verizon intends to offer over its Fiber-to-the-Premises (“FTTP”) platform. FTTP is an innovative new technology that uses fiber-optic cable and optical electronics to link homes and businesses directly to Verizon’s network. Aside from making advanced services — including a robust array of video services — available to Verizon’s customers, FTTP exemplifies the substantial investments that Verizon has been making in new network technologies. By approving and confirming the Franchise, the Commission will thus be demonstrating its own commitment to policies that encourage innovation and network investment.

*Second*, the offering of FiOS video services by Verizon will provide a competitive alternative to conventional cable and satellite services, thus promoting the emergence in the video market of the same sort of healthy competition that already exists in the telecommunications voice market — with the price and service discipline that is associated with such competition.

Accordingly, Verizon respectfully requests that the Commission review this Petition and confirm the Franchise on an expedited basis.

## **I. INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN SUPPORT OF THE PETITION**

In support of this Petition, Verizon states as follows:<sup>1</sup>

1. The applicant for confirmation and approval of the Franchise is Verizon.

Verizon's contact for purposes of this application is Thomas McCarroll, Vice President — Regulatory Affairs, 158 State Street, Albany, New York 12207, (518) 396-1001. The municipality that will be served pursuant to the Franchise is the Franchisor. Verizon anticipates that it will begin offering service to the public for hire pursuant to the Franchise as soon as is practicable after the Commission confirms the Franchise. (16 NYCRR § 897.2(a))

2. True copies of the Franchise and the resolution authorizing the Franchise are provided as Attachments A and B, respectively, to this Petition. A public hearing (the "Hearing") on Verizon's application for a franchise was held by the Franchisor on August 16, 2007, at Village Hall, 351 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, New York, starting at approximately 8:00 P.M. A true copy of the affidavit of publication of the notice of public hearing is provided as Attachment C to this petition. (16 NYCRR § 897.2(b))

---

<sup>1</sup> Each of the numbered paragraphs in this section of the Petition identifies the statute or regulation that requires Verizon to provide the information set forth in the paragraph.

3. True copies of the documents submitted by Verizon to the Franchisor as part of, or in support of, its application for the Franchise are included in Attachment D to this petition.

(16 NYCRR § 897.2(c))

4. The facilities in New York State that will be used to provide cable television service pursuant to the Franchise are owned by Verizon. (16 NYCRR § 897.2(d))

5. The technical specifications and design of the cable system are described in Attachment E to this Petition.

The Commission's rules do not require, and Verizon's initial service plan for the Franchise does not include, origination cablecasting. Verizon meets all of the Commission's regulations regarding the provision of PEG access channels. With respect to access cablecasting, *see* section 5.1.4 of the Franchise included as Attachment A to this Petition. (16 NYCRR § 897.2(e))

6. Verizon's proposed operation of the cable system at issue in this Petition would not be in violation of, or in any way inconsistent with, any applicable federal or State law or regulation. (16 NYCRR § 897.2(f))

7. A copy of this Petition is being served upon the Clerk for the Franchisor, and proof of such service is provided as Attachment F to this Petition. (Publ. Serv. L. § 221(1); 16 NYCRR § 897.2(g))

8. A notice of this Petition will be published on August 29, 2007 in Newsday. Newsday is a newspaper of general circulation in the Village of Garden City. Verizon has submitted the notice to that newspaper, has arranged for payment of the necessary charges, and has been assured that the notice will be published on the specified date. Proof of these facts is

provided as Attachment G to this Petition. Verizon will file a supplemental affidavit confirming the actual publication of the notice following publication. (16 NYCRR § 897.2(g))

9. Verizon already has the technical and operational ability to offer cable service in significant portions of the franchise area, and intends to begin offering such service shortly after the Franchise is confirmed. In order to ensure the earliest possible availability of competitive cable service within the franchise area, together with the benefits that such competition will bring, we respectfully request that the Commission rule on this Petition at its September 19, 2007 session.

## **II. ISSUES RELATING TO THE STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW ACT**

A Department of Environmental Conservation “Full Environmental Assessment Form” (“EAF”) for Verizon’s offering of cable service in Garden City, together with certain supplemental materials, is provided as Attachment H to this Petition. Verizon has completed Part 1 of the form, which calls for information to be provided by the “Project Sponsor”; Parts 2 and 3 are to be filled out by the Commission.

It is Verizon’s position that submission of an EAF is not required for the activities at issue in this Petition, and that even if such a submission were required, a short-form EAF would suffice.<sup>2</sup> Attachment H is submitted without prejudice to that position, at Staff’s request, and in recognition of the fact that the Commission has concluded in previous orders that the offering of cable service by Verizon is an “unlisted” action — rather than a Type II action or a non-action — under the State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQRA”). Even if the Commission

---

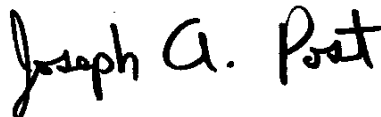
<sup>2</sup> For an explanation of the basis of this position, *see* Section II of Verizon’s October 6, 2005 petition for confirmation of a franchise granted by the Village of Massapequa Park, New York (Case 05-V-1263).

concludes that submission of an EAF is required, it should determine on the basis of Attachment H that the actions at issue here will not have a significant effect on the environment — *i.e.*, the Commission should issue a “negative declaration” under SEQRA — as it has done in prior Verizon confirmation proceedings.

### **III. CONCLUSION**

The Franchise, and Verizon’s proposed offering of FiOS video services in Garden City pursuant to the Franchise, comply in all respects with applicable laws. Moreover, the proposed offering of a new alternative to the video services provided by incumbent cable and satellite providers, utilizing Verizon’s FTTP platform, is in the public interest. Accordingly, the Commission should promptly review this Petition and based on such review should confirm and approve the Franchise. Further, if the Commission concludes that review under SEQRA is required in connection with its confirmation and approval of the Franchise, it should determine that Verizon’s proposed offering of cable service pursuant to the Franchise will not have a significant adverse environmental impact, and it should accordingly include a negative declaration under SEQRA in its confirmation order.

**Respectfully submitted,**

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Joseph A. Post". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly stylized font.

**JOSEPH A. POST**  
**140 West Street — 27<sup>th</sup> Floor**  
**New York, New York 10007-2109**  
**(212) 321-8126**

**Counsel for Verizon New York Inc.**

**August 27, 2007**

**In the Matter of the Petition of Verizon  
New York Inc. Pursuant to Section 221  
of the Public Service Law for  
Confirmation of a Cable Television  
Franchise Awarded by the Village of  
Garden City, New York (Nassau  
County)**

**JoAnne Ardissonne**  
**Notary Public, State of New Jersey**  
**My Commission Expires**  
**July 13, 2011**

## **LIST OF ATTACHMENTS TO THE PETITION**

- A. True copy of the Franchise
- B. True copy of the resolution authorizing the Franchise
- C. True copy of the affidavit of publication of notice of public hearing
- D. True copies of documents submitted by Verizon to the Franchisor
- E. Technical specifications and design of the cable system
- F. Proof of service of the Petition upon the Franchisor
- G. Proof of publication of notice of the Petition
- H. Environmental Assessment Form, with supplemental materials

# **ATTACHMENT A**



**Cable Franchise Agreement**

**by and between**

**The Village of Garden City**

**and**

**Verizon New York Inc.**

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>ARTICLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
1. DEFINITIONS.....	2
2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY; LIMITS AND RESERVATIONS .....	6
3. PROVISION OF CABLE SERVICE .....	8
4. SYSTEM FACILITIES .....	9
5. PEG SERVICES .....	10
6. FRANCHISE FEES .....	12
7. REPORTS AND RECORDS .....	13
8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....	15
9. TRANSFER OF FRANCHISE.....	16
10. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE.....	17
11. ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE .....	17
12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	19

**EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A: Municipal Buildings to be Provided Free Cable Service

Exhibit B: Service Area

Exhibit C: PEG Channels

Exhibit D: Security

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

THIS CABLE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (the "Franchise" or "Agreement") is entered into by and between the Village of Garden City, a validly organized and existing political subdivision of the State of New York (the "Local Franchising Authority" or "LFA") and Verizon New York Inc., a corporation duly organized under the applicable laws of the State of New York (the "Franchisee").

WHEREAS, the LFA wishes to grant Franchisee a nonexclusive franchise to construct, install, maintain, extend and operate a cable system in the Franchise Area as designated in this Franchise;

WHEREAS, the LFA is a "franchising authority" in accordance with Title VI of the Communications Act, (*see* 47 U.S.C. §522(10)) and is authorized to grant one or more nonexclusive cable franchises pursuant to Article 11 of the New York Public Service Law, as amended, and Title 16, Chapter VIII, Parts 890.60 through 899, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended;

WHEREAS, Franchisee has substantially completed the upgrading of its existing telecommunications and information services network through the installation of a Fiber to the Premise Telecommunications Network ("FTTP Network") in the Franchise Area which transmits the Non-Cable Services pursuant to authority granted by Section 27 of the New York Transportation Corporations Law, as amended, and Title II of the Communications Act;

WHEREAS, the FTTP Network will occupy the Public Rights-of-Way within the LFA, and Franchisee desires to use portions of the FTTP Network to provide Cable Services (as hereinafter defined) in the Franchise Area;

WHEREAS, the LFA has identified the future cable-related needs and interests of the LFA and its community, has considered and approved the financial, technical and legal qualifications of Franchisee, and has determined that Franchisee's plans for its Cable System are adequate and feasible in a full public proceeding affording due process to all parties;

WHEREAS, the LFA has found Franchisee to be financially, technically and legally qualified to operate the Cable System;

WHEREAS, the LFA has determined that in accordance with the provisions of the Cable Law, this Franchise complies with NY PSC's franchise standards and the grant of a nonexclusive franchise to Franchisee is consistent with the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the LFA and Franchisee have reached agreement on the terms and conditions set forth herein and the parties have agreed to be bound by those terms and conditions.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the LFA's grant of a franchise to Franchisee, Franchisee's promise to provide Cable Service to residents of the Franchise/Service Area of the LFA pursuant to and consistent with the Cable Law (as hereinafter defined), pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the promises and undertakings herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and the adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged,

THE SIGNATORIES DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

### 1. DEFINITIONS

Except as otherwise provided herein, the definitions and word usages set forth in the Cable Law are incorporated herein and shall apply in this Agreement. In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

1.1. *Access Channel*: A video Channel, which Franchisee shall make available to the LFA without charge for Public, Educational, or Governmental noncommercial use for the transmission of video programming as directed by the LFA.

1.2. *Affiliate*: Any Person who, directly or indirectly, owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, the Franchisee.

1.3. *Basic Service*: Any service tier, which includes the retransmission of local television broadcast signals as well as the PEG Channels required by this Franchise.

1.4. *Cable Law*: Article 11 of the New York Public Service Law, as amended, and Title 16, Chapter VIII, Parts 890.60 through 899, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended, to the extent authorized under and consistent with federal law.

1.5. *Cable Service* or *Cable Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(6), as amended.

1.6. *Cable System* or *System*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(7), as amended.

1.7. *Channel*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(4), as amended.

1.8. *Communications Act*: The Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

1.9. *Control*: The ability to exercise *de facto* or *de jure* control over day-to-day policies and operations or the management of Franchisee's affairs.

1.10. *Educational Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for noncommercial use solely by local public schools and public school districts in the Franchise Area and other not-for-profit educational institutions chartered or licensed by the New York State Department of Education or Board of Regents in the Franchise Area as specified by the LFA in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1.11. *FCC*: The United States Federal Communications Commission, or successor governmental entity thereto.

1.12. *Force Majeure*: An event or events reasonably beyond the ability of Franchisee to anticipate and control. This includes, but is not limited to, severe or unusual weather conditions, strikes, labor disturbances and disputes, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riots, act of public enemy, incidences of terrorism, acts of vandalism, actions or inactions of any government instrumentality or public utility including condemnation, accidents for which the Franchisee is not primarily responsible, fire, flood, or other acts of God, or work delays caused by waiting for utility providers to service or monitor utility poles to which Franchisee's FTTP Network is attached, and unavailability of materials and/or qualified labor to perform the work necessary.

1.13. *Franchise Area*: The incorporated area (entire existing territorial limits) of the LFA.

1.14. *Franchisee*: Verizon New York Inc. and its lawful and permitted successors, assigns and transferees.

1.15. *Government Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for the sole noncommercial use of the LFA.

1.16. *Gross Revenue*: All revenue, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, which is derived by Franchisee from the operation of the Cable System to provide Cable Service in the Service Area.

Gross Revenue includes, without limitation: all Subscriber and customer revenues earned or accrued net of bad debts including revenue for: (i) Basic Service; (ii) all fees charged to any Subscribers for any and all Cable Service provided by Franchisee over the Cable System in the Service Area, including without limitation Cable Service related program guides, the installation, disconnection or reconnection of Cable Service; revenues from late or delinquent charge fees; (iii) video-on-demand and pay-per-view; (iv) Cable Service related or repair calls; the provision of converters, remote controls, additional outlets and/or other Cable Service related Subscriber premises equipment, whether by lease or fee; (v) revenues from the sale or lease of access channel(s) or channel capacity; and (vi) compensation received by Franchisee that is derived from the operation of Franchisee's Cable System to provide Cable Service with respect to commissions that are paid to Franchisee as compensation for promotion or exhibition of any products or services on the Cable System, such as "home shopping" or a similar channel, subject to the exceptions below. Gross Revenue includes a pro rata portion of all revenue derived by Franchisee pursuant to compensation arrangements for advertising derived from the operation of Franchisee's Cable System to provide Cable Service within the Service Area, subject to the exceptions below. The allocation shall be based on the number of Subscribers in the Service Area divided by the total number of subscribers in relation to the relevant local, regional or national compensation arrangement. Advertising commissions paid to third parties shall not be netted against advertising revenue included in Gross Revenue. Should revenue from any service provided by Franchisee over the Cable System be classified as a Cable Service by a final determination or ruling of any agency or court having jurisdiction, after the exhaustion of all

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

appeals related thereto, the LFA shall be entitled, after notification to Franchisee, to seek amendment of this Agreement in the manner prescribed under applicable state law or this Franchise to include revenue from Franchisee's provision of such service as Gross Revenue, and Franchisee shall include revenue from such services as Gross Revenue on a going forward basis commencing with the next available billing cycle following the date of issuance of an order from the NY PSC approving such amendment.

Except as otherwise provided above, Gross Revenue shall not include: Franchise Fees imposed on Franchisee by the LFA that are passed through from Franchisee as a line item paid by Subscribers; revenues received by any Affiliate or other Person in exchange for supplying goods or services used by Franchisee to provide Cable Service over the Cable System; bad debts written off by Franchisee in the normal course of its business (provided, however, that bad debt recoveries shall be included in Gross Revenue during the period collected); refunds, rebates or discounts made to Subscribers or other third parties; any revenues classified, in whole or in part, as Non-Cable Services revenue under federal or state law including, without limitation, revenue received from Telecommunications Services; revenue received from Information Services, including, without limitation, Internet Access service, electronic mail service, electronic bulletin board service, or similar online computer services; charges made to the public for commercial or cable television that is used for two-way communication; and any other revenues attributed by Franchisee to Non-Cable Services in accordance with FCC or state public utility regulatory commission rules, regulations, standards or orders, as may be amended from time to time; any revenue of Franchisee or any other Person which is received directly from the sale of merchandise through any Cable Service distributed over the Cable System, however, that portion of such revenue which represents or can be attributed to a Subscriber fee or a payment for the use of the Cable System for the sale of such merchandise shall be included in Gross Revenue; the sale of Cable Services on the Cable System for resale in which the purchaser is required to collect cable Franchise Fees from purchaser's customer; the sale of Cable Services to customers, which are exempt, as required or allowed by the LFA including, without limitation, the provision of Cable Services to public institutions as required or permitted herein; any tax of general applicability imposed upon Franchisee or upon Subscribers by a city, state, federal or any other governmental entity and required to be collected by Franchisee and remitted to the taxing entity (including, but not limited to, sales/use tax, gross receipts tax, excise tax, utility users tax, public service tax, communication taxes and non-cable franchise fees); any foregone revenue which Franchisee chooses not to receive in exchange for its provision of free or reduced cost cable or other communications services to any Person, including without limitation, employees of Franchisee and public institutions or other institutions designated in the Franchise (provided, however, that such foregone revenue which Franchisee chooses not to receive in exchange for trades, barter, services or other items of value shall be included in Gross Revenue); sales of capital assets or sales of surplus equipment; program launch fees, i.e., reimbursement by programmers to Franchisee of marketing costs incurred by Franchisee for the introduction of new programming; directory or Internet advertising revenue including, but not limited to, yellow page, white page, banner advertisement and electronic publishing; or any fees or charges collected from Subscribers or other third parties for any PEG Grant payments.

1.17. *Information Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 3 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. §153(20), as amended.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1.18. *Internet Access*: Dial-up or broadband access service that enables Subscribers to access the Internet.

1.19. *Local Franchise Authority (LFA)*: The Village of Garden City, New York, or the lawful successor, transferee, or assignee thereof.

1.20. *Non-Cable Services*: Any service that does not constitute Cable Service pursuant to this Franchise, but not limited to, Information Services and Telecommunications Services.

1.21. *Normal Business Hours*: Those hours during which most similar businesses in the community are open to serve customers. In all cases, "normal business hours" must include some evening hours at least one night per week and/or some weekend hours.

1.22. *NY PSC*: The New York Public Service Commission.

1.23. *PEG*: Public, Educational, and Governmental.

1.24. *Person*: An individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, corporation, or governmental entity.

1.25. *Public Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for noncommercial use solely by the residents in the Franchise Area on a first-come, first-served, nondiscriminatory basis.

1.26. *Public Rights-of-Way*: The surface and the area across, in, over, along, upon and below the surface of the public streets, roads, bridges, sidewalks, lanes, courts, ways, alleys, and boulevards, including, public utility easements and public lands and waterways used as Public Rights-of-Way, as the same now or may thereafter exist, which are under the jurisdiction or control of the LFA. Public Rights-of-Way do not include the airwaves above a right-of-way with regard to cellular or other nonwire communications or broadcast services.

1.27. *Service Area*: All portions of the Franchise Area where Cable Service is being offered, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

1.28. *Subscriber*: A Person who lawfully receives Cable Service over the Cable System with Franchisee's express permission.

1.29. *Telecommunication Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 3 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 153(46), as amended.

1.30. *Title VI*: Title VI of the Communications Act, Cable Communications, as amended.

1.31. *Transfer of the Franchise*:

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

### 1.31.1. Any transaction in which:

1.31.1.1. a fifty percent ownership or other interest in Franchisee is transferred, directly or indirectly, from one Person or group of Persons to another Person or group of Persons, so that Control of Franchisee is transferred; or

1.31.1.2. the rights held by Franchisee under the Franchise and the certificate of confirmation issued therefor by the NY PSC are transferred or assigned to another Person or group of Persons.

1.31.2. However, notwithstanding Sub-subsections 1.31.1.1 and 1.31.1.2 above, a *Transfer of the Franchise* shall not include transfer of an ownership or other interest in Franchisee to the parent of Franchisee or to another Affiliate of Franchisee; transfer of an interest in the Franchise or the rights held by the Franchisee under the Franchise to the parent of Franchisee or to another Affiliate of Franchisee; any action which is the result of a merger of the parent of the Franchisee; or any action which is the result of a merger of another Affiliate of the Franchisee.

1.32. *Video Programming*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(20), as amended.

## **2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY; LIMITS AND RESERVATIONS**

2.1. *Grant of Authority*: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Cable Law, the LFA hereby grants the Franchisee the right to own, construct, operate and maintain a Cable System along the Public Rights-of-Way within the Franchise Area, in order to provide Cable Service. No privilege or power of eminent domain is bestowed by this grant; nor is such a privilege or power bestowed by this Agreement.

2.2. *The FTTP Network*: Upon delivery of Cable Service, by subjecting the Franchisee's mixed use facilities to the NY PSC's minimum franchise standards and the LFA's police power, the LFA has not been granted broad new authority over the construction, placement and operation of the Franchisee's mixed use facilities; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to limit any existing authority that the LFA may have with respect to the Franchisee's mixed use facilities pursuant to Title II of the Communications Act, Section 27 of the Transportation Corporations Law, and lawful and applicable local laws, including any lawful right to compel relocation of such facilities in the event of road-widenings and other adjustments to the Public-Rights-of-Way.

2.3. *Effective Date and Term*: This Franchise shall become effective on the date that the NY PSC issues a certificate of confirmation for this Franchise (the "Effective Date"), following its approval by the LFA's governing authority authorized to grant franchises and its acceptance by the Franchisee. The term of this Franchise shall be eleven (11) years from the Effective Date unless the Franchise is earlier revoked as provided herein. The Franchisee shall memorialize the Effective Date by notifying the LFA in writing of the same, which notification shall become a part of this Franchise.



## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

2.4. *Grant Not Exclusive:* The Franchise and the rights granted herein to use and occupy the Public Rights-of-Way to provide Cable Services shall not be exclusive, and the LFA reserves the right to grant other franchises for similar uses or for other uses of the Public Rights-of-Way, or any portions thereof, to any Person, or to make any such use itself, at any time during the term of this Franchise. Subject to Section 2.8 hereof, any such rights which are granted shall not adversely impact the authority as granted under this Franchise and shall not interfere with existing facilities of the Cable System or Franchisee's FTTP Network.

2.5. *Franchise Subject to Federal and State Law:* Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, this Franchise is subject to and shall be governed by all applicable provisions of federal and State law as may be amended, including but not limited to the Communications Act.

2.6. No Waiver:

2.6.1. The failure of the LFA on one or more occasions to exercise a right under this Franchise, the Cable Law or other applicable state or federal law, or to require compliance or performance under this Franchise, shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right or a waiver of compliance or performance of this Agreement, nor shall it excuse Franchisee from compliance or performance, unless such right or such compliance or performance has been specifically waived in writing.

2.6.2. The failure of the Franchisee on one or more occasions to exercise a right under this Franchise, the Cable Law or other applicable state or federal law, or to require performance under this Franchise, shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right or a waiver of performance of this Agreement, nor shall it excuse the LFA from performance, unless such right or such performance has been specifically waived in writing.

2.7. *Construction of Agreement:*

2.7.1. The provisions of this Franchise shall be liberally construed to effectuate their objectives.

2.7.2. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the scope or applicability of Section 625 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 545, as amended.

2.8. *Police Powers:* The LFA shall not enact any local laws that are inconsistent with this Franchise, provided, however, that nothing in this Franchise shall be construed to prohibit the reasonable, necessary and lawful exercise of the police powers of the LFA in a manner not materially in conflict with the privileges granted in this Franchise and consistent with all federal and state laws, regulations and orders.

2.9. *Restoration of Municipal Property:* Any municipal property damaged or destroyed shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Franchisee and restored to pre-existing condition.

2.10. *Restoration of Subscriber Premises:* The Franchisee shall ensure that the Subscriber's premises are promptly restored to at least their pre-existing condition if damaged by

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

the Franchisee's employees or agents in any respect in connection with the installation, repair, or disconnection of Cable Service.

### **3. PROVISION OF CABLE SERVICE**

#### **3.1. Service Area:**

3.1.1. *Service Area:* Subject to the issuance of all necessary permits by the LFA, Franchisee shall offer Cable Service to significant numbers of Subscribers within residential areas of the Service Area and may make Cable Service available to businesses in the Service Area, within twelve (12) months and shall offer Cable Service to all residential areas of the Service Area within five (5) years, of the Effective Date of this Franchise, or, in both instances, such longer period as may be permitted by the Cable Law, except, in accordance with NY PSC rules and regulations: (A) for periods of Force Majeure; (B) for periods of delay caused by the LFA; (C) for periods of delay resulting from Franchisee's inability to obtain authority to access rights-of-way in the Service Area; (D) in areas where developments or buildings are subject to claimed exclusive arrangements with other providers; (E) in areas, developments or buildings where Franchisee cannot gain access after good faith efforts; (F) in areas, developments or buildings where the provision of Cable Service is economically infeasible because such provision requires nonstandard facilities which are not available on a commercially reasonable basis; and (G) in areas where the occupied residential household density does not meet the density and other requirements set forth in Sub-Subsection 3.1.1.1. and Section 3.2.

3.1.1.1. *Density Requirement:* Franchisee shall make Cable Services available to residential dwelling units in all areas of the Service Area where the average density is equal to or greater than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile as measured in strand footage from the nearest technically feasible point on the active FTTP Network trunk or feeder line. Should, through new construction, an area within the Service Area meet the density requirements after the time stated for providing Cable Service as set forth in Subsection 3.1.1, Franchisee shall provide Cable Service to such area within twelve (12) months of receiving notice from the LFA that the density requirements have been met.

3.2. *Availability of Cable Service:* Franchisee shall make Cable Service available to all residential dwelling units and may make Cable Service available to businesses within the Service Area in conformance with Section 3.1, and Franchisee shall not discriminate between or among any individuals in the availability of Cable Service or based upon the income in a local area. In the areas in which Franchisee shall provide Cable Service, Franchisee shall be required to connect, at Franchisee's expense, other than a standard installation charge, all residential dwelling units that are within one hundred fifty (150) feet of aerial trunk or feeder lines not otherwise already served by Franchisee's FTTP Network. Franchisee shall be allowed to recover, from a Subscriber that requests such aerial connection, the actual costs incurred for residential dwelling unit connections that exceed one hundred fifty (150) feet or are in an area with a density of less than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile and the actual costs incurred to connect any non-residential dwelling unit Subscriber, provided, however, that Franchisee may seek a waiver of any requirement that it extend service to any party requesting the same in an area with a density of less than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile if such would not be possible within the limitations of economic feasibility. For underground

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

installations, Franchisee shall charge the recipient Franchisee's actual cost. Such costs shall be submitted to said recipient in writing, before installation is begun.

3.2.1. Within the Service Area, subject to the other terms of this Agreement, the Franchisee will make Cable Service available to business locations for which the FTTP Network is not subject to unbundling obligations.

3.3. *Cable Service to Public Buildings: Cable Service to Public Buildings:* Subject to Section 3.1, Franchisee shall provide, without charge within the Service Area, one service outlet activated for Basic Service to each public school, private primary and secondary schools accredited by the New York State Board of Regents public library, and such other buildings used for municipal purposes as may be designated by the LFA as provided in **Exhibit A** attached hereto; provided, however, that if it is necessary to extend Franchisee's aerial trunk or feeder lines more than five hundred (500) feet solely to provide service to any such school or public building, the LFA shall have the option either of paying Franchisee's direct costs for such aerial extension in excess of one five hundred (500) feet, or of releasing Franchisee from the obligation to provide service to such school or public building. Furthermore, Franchisee shall be permitted to recover, from any school or public building owner entitled to free service, the direct cost of installing, when requested to do so, more than one outlet, or concealed inside wiring, or a service outlet requiring more than five hundred (500) feet of drop cable; provided, however, that Franchisee shall not charge for the provision of Basic Service to the additional service outlets once installed. For underground installations, Franchisee shall charge the recipient Franchisee's actual cost. Such costs shall be submitted to said recipient in writing, before installation is begun. Cable Service may not be resold or otherwise used in contravention of Franchisee's rights with third parties respecting programming. Equipment provided by Franchisee, if any, shall be replaced at retail rates if lost, stolen or damaged.

3.4. *Contribution in Aid:* Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall comply at all times, at a minimum, with the requirements of Section 895.5 of NY PSC rules and regulations.

#### 4. **SYSTEM FACILITIES**

4.1. *Quality of Materials and Work:* Franchisee shall construct and maintain its System using materials of good and durable quality, and shall require that all work involved in the construction, installation, maintenance, and repair of the Cable System be performed in a safe, thorough and reliable manner. .

4.2. *System Characteristics:* During the term hereof Franchisee's Cable System shall meet or exceed the following requirements:

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

4.2.1. The System shall be designed and operated with an initial analog and digital carrier passband between 50 and 860 MHz and shall provide for a minimum channel capacity of not less than 77 channels on the Effective Date.

4.2.2. The System shall be designed to be an active two-way plant for subscriber interaction, if any, required for the selection or use of Cable Service.

4.3. *Interconnection:* The Franchisee shall design its Cable System so that it may be interconnected with other cable systems in the Franchise Area. Interconnection of systems may be made by direct cable connection, microwave link, satellite, or other appropriate methods.

4.4. *Emergency Alert System:* Franchisee shall comply with the Emergency Alert System ("EAS") requirements of the FCC and the State of New York, including the NY PSC's rules and the current New York EAS Plan, in order that emergency messages may be distributed over the System.

4.5. *Parental Control:* Upon request by any Subscriber, and where technologically feasible, the Franchisee shall provide such requesting Subscriber with a parental control device. Such device will, at a minimum, offer as an option that a Person ordering programming must provide a personal identification number or other means provided by the Franchisee only to a Subscriber; provided, however, that the Franchisee shall bear no responsibility for the exercise of parental controls and shall incur no liability for any Subscriber's or viewer's exercise or failure to exercise such controls.

### **5. PEG SERVICES**

#### **5.1. *PEG Set Aside***

5.1.1. In order to ensure universal availability of public, educational and government programming, Franchisee shall provide capacity on its Basic Service Tier for up to one (1) dedicated Public Access Channel, one (1) dedicated Educational Access Channel, and up to one (1) dedicated Government Access Channel (collectively, "PEG Channels").

5.1.2. The programming to be carried on each of the PEG Channels set aside by Franchisee is reflected in **Exhibit C** attached hereto. The LFA hereby authorizes Franchisee to transmit such programming within and without LFA jurisdictional boundaries. Franchisee specifically reserves the right to make or change channel assignments in its sole discretion. If a PEG Channel provided under this Article is not being utilized by the LFA, Franchisee may utilize such PEG Channel, in its sole discretion, until such time as the LFA elects to utilize the PEG Channel for its intended purpose. In the event that the LFA determines to use PEG capacity, the LFA shall provide Franchisee with one hundred twenty (120) days prior written notice of such request.

5.1.3. In accordance with Section 895.4c(1) of the NY PSC rules and regulations, the Public Access Channel shall be operated and administered by the Franchisee unless and until the LFA designates a different entity to operate and administer such Public Access Channel. Nothing herein shall be deemed to impose upon the LFA an obligation to

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

designate an entity other than the Franchisee to operate and administer the Public Access Channels unless otherwise required by the Cable Law.

5.1.4. Franchisee shall provide the technical ability to play back pre-recorded programming provided to Franchisee consistent with this Section. Franchisee shall transmit programming consistent with the dedicated uses of PEG Access Channels. The Franchisee shall comply at all times, with the requirements of Section 895.4 of the NY PSC rules and regulations.

5.2. *PEG Grants:* The Franchisee shall pay an initial PEG grant to the LFA in an amount of Thirteen Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$13,000) (the "Initial PEG Grant"), which shall be payable within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

5.2.1. In addition to the Initial PEG Grant, the Franchisee shall pay to the LFA an annual PEG grant in the amount of Three Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000) (the "Annual PEG Grant"). The Annual PEG Grant shall be payable on an annual basis commencing on the date which is thirty (30) days after the first (1<sup>st</sup>) anniversary of the Effective Date, and on the date which is thirty (30) days after each subsequent anniversary of the Effective Date until the expiration of the Term hereof.

5.3. *Indemnity for PEG.* To the extent that the LFA utilizes its PEG Access Channels or facilities, the LFA shall require all local producers and users of any of the PEG facilities or Channels to agree in writing to authorize Franchisee to transmit programming consistent with this Agreement and to defend and hold harmless Franchisee and the LFA from and against any and all liability or other injury, including the reasonable cost of defending claims or litigation, arising from or in connection with claims for failure to comply with applicable federal laws, rules, regulations or other requirements of local, state or federal authorities; for claims of libel, slander, invasion of privacy, or the infringement of common law or statutory copyright; for unauthorized use of any trademark, trade name or service mark; for breach of contractual or other obligations owing to third parties by the producer or user; and for any other injury or damage in law or equity, which result from the use of a PEG facility or Channel; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to require the LFA to indemnify the Franchisee pursuant to this Section. In the event that the LFA utilizes its PEG Access Channels or facilities, the LFA shall establish rules and regulations for use of PEG facilities, consistent with, and as required by, 47 U.S.C. §531.

5.4. *PEG Liability.* In accordance with 47 U.S.C. §558, the Franchisee shall not incur any liability arising from or in connection with any PEG Channels.

5.5. *Recovery of Costs.* To the extent permitted by federal law, the Franchisee shall be allowed to recover any costs arising from the provision of the Initial PEG Grant, Annual PEG Grant and any PEG services from Subscribers and to include such costs as a separately billed line item on each Subscriber's bill. Without limiting the forgoing, if allowed under state and federal laws, Franchisee may externalize, line-item, or otherwise pass-through interconnection costs to Subscribers.

**6. FRANCHISE FEES**

6.1. *Payment to LFA:* Franchisee shall pay to the LFA a Franchise Fee of three percent (3%) of annual Gross Revenue (the "Franchise Fee"). In accordance with Title VI, the twelve (12) month period applicable under the Franchise for the computation of the Franchise Fee shall be a calendar year. Such payments shall be made no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar quarter. Franchisee shall be allowed to submit or correct any payments that were incorrectly omitted, and shall be refunded any payments that were incorrectly submitted, in connection with the quarterly Franchise Fee remittances within ninety (90) days following the close of the calendar year for which such payments were applicable.

6.2. *Supporting Information:* Each Franchise Fee payment shall be accompanied by a brief report prepared by a representative of Franchisee showing the basis for the computation.

6.3. *Audit of Franchise Fee Payments:* The LFA, or its designee, may conduct an audit or other inquiry in relation to payments made by Franchisee no more than once every two (2) years during the Term. As a part of the audit process, LFA or LFA's designee may inspect Franchisee's books of accounts relative to LFA at any time during regular business hours and after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice.

6.3.1. All records deemed by LFA or LFA's designee to be reasonably necessary for such audit shall be made available by Franchisee in a mutually agreeable format and location, including, at the LFA's request, Franchisee's offices in Nassau County. Franchisee agrees to give its full cooperation in any audit and shall provide responses to inquiries within thirty (30) calendar days of a written request. Franchisee may provide such responses within a reasonable time after the expiration of the response period above so long as Franchisee has made a good faith effort to procure any such tardy response.

6.3.2. If the results of any audit indicate that Franchisee (i) paid the correct franchise fee, (ii) overpaid the franchise fee and is entitled to a refund or credit, or (iii) underpaid the franchise fee by three percent (3%) or less, then LFA shall pay the LFA's costs of the audit. If the results of the audit indicate Franchisee underpaid the Franchise Fee by more than three percent (3%), then Franchisee shall pay the reasonable, documented, third-party costs of the audit, which costs shall be limited to Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000). If re-computation results in additional revenue to be paid to the LFA, such amount shall be subject to interest charges computed from the due date, at the then-current rate set forth in Section 5004 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules (which as of the date of execution of this Agreement is nine percent (9%) per annum) per annum during the period such unpaid amount is owed.

6.3.3. Any auditor employed by LFA shall not be compensated on a success based formula, e.g., payment based on a percentage on underpayment, if any. Franchisee shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to review the results of any audit and to dispute any audit results which indicate an underpayment to Village.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

6.4. *Limitation on Franchise Fee Actions:* The parties agree that the period of limitation for recovery of any Franchise Fee payable hereunder shall be six (6) years from the date on which payment by Franchisee is due.

6.5. *Bundled Services:* If Cable Services subject to the Franchise Fee required under this Article 6 are provided to Subscribers in conjunction with Non-Cable Services, the Franchise Fee shall be applied only to the value of the Cable Services, as reflected on the books and records of Franchisee in accordance with FCC or state public utility regulatory commission rules, regulations, standards or orders.

### **7. REPORTS AND RECORDS**

7.1. *Open Books and Records:* Upon reasonable written notice to the Franchisee and with no less than thirty (30) business days written notice to the Franchisee, the LFA shall have the right to inspect Franchisee's books and records pertaining to Franchisee's provision of Cable Service in the Franchise Area at any time during Normal Business Hours and on a nondisruptive basis, as are reasonably necessary to ensure compliance with the terms of this Franchise. Such notice shall specifically reference the section or subsection of the Franchise which is under review, so that Franchisee may organize the necessary books and records for appropriate access by the LFA. Franchisee shall not be required to maintain any books and records for Franchise compliance purposes longer than six (6) years. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Franchisee shall not be required to disclose information that it reasonably deems to be proprietary or confidential in nature, nor disclose any of its or an Affiliate's books and records not relating to the provision of Cable Service in the Service Area. The LFA shall treat any information disclosed by Franchisee as confidential and shall only disclose it to employees, representatives, and agents thereof who have a need to know, or in order to enforce the provisions hereof. Franchisee shall not be required to provide Subscriber information in violation of Section 631 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. §551.

7.2. *Records Required:* Franchisee shall at all times maintain:

7.2.1. Records of all written complaints for a period of six (6) years after receipt by Franchisee. The term "complaint" as used herein refers to complaints about any aspect of the Cable System or Franchisee's cable operations, including, without limitation, complaints about employee courtesies. Complaints recorded will not be limited to complaints requiring an employee service call;

7.2.2. Records of outages for a period of six (6) years after occurrence, indicating date, duration, area, and the number of Subscribers affected, type of outage, and cause;

7.2.3. Records of service calls for repair and maintenance for a period of six (6) years after resolution by Franchisee, indicating the date and time service was required, the date of acknowledgment and date and time service was scheduled (if it was scheduled), and the date and time service was provided, and (if different) the date and time the problem was resolved;

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

7.2.4. Records of installation/reconnection and requests for service extension for a period of six (6) years after the request was fulfilled by Franchisee, indicating the date of request, date of acknowledgment, and the date and time service was extended; and

7.2.5. A map showing the area of coverage for the provisioning of Cable Services and estimated timetable to commence providing Cable Service.

7.3. *System-Wide Statistics*: Any valid reporting requirement in the Franchise may be satisfied with system-wide statistics, except those related to Franchise Fees and consumer complaints.

7.4. *Performance Review*: The LFA may, at its discretion but not more than once per twelve-month period, hold an informal performance evaluation session (the "Performance Review") that is not open to the public to review Franchisee's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise. The information disclosed to the LFA by the Franchisee at the Performance Review shall be treated by the LFA as confidential. The LFA shall provide Franchisee with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of the Performance Review to be held at a mutually agreeable time. Franchisee shall have the opportunity to participate in and be heard at the Performance Review. Within thirty (30) days after the conclusion of the Performance Review, the LFA shall provide Franchisee written documentation ("Performance Review Report") setting forth its determinations regarding Franchisee's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise. The Performance Review Report shall not contain any confidential information disclosed by the Franchisee during the Performance Review.

7.5. *Security*: Within fifteen (15) days after the Effective Date, the Franchisee shall provide to the LFA security for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) (the "Security"). The form of this security may, at the Franchisee's option, be a performance bond, letter of credit, cash deposit, cashier's check or any other security acceptable to the LFA. If the Franchisee posts a performance bond, it shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit D** attached hereto.

7.5.1. At the Franchisee's option the performance bond may be replaced with a substantially similar performance bond which, rather than having an annual term that can be extended for additional annual terms at the option of the surety, shall be cancelable by the surety giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the LFA, as obligee, stating therein the effective date of such termination or cancellation and providing that such notice shall not limit or terminate any obligations resulting from default by the Franchisee, as principal, that may have accrued under the performance bond as a result of default by the Franchisee prior to the effective date of such termination.

7.5.2. In the event that a performance bond provided pursuant to this Section is not renewed or is canceled, the Franchisee shall provide new security pursuant to this Section within thirty (30) days of such cancellation or failure to renew.

7.5.3. Neither cancellation, nor termination, nor refusal by surety to extend the performance bond, nor inability of the Franchisee to file a replacement performance



## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

bond or replacement security for its obligations, shall constitute a loss to the LFA recoverable under the performance bond.

7.6. *Subscriber Privacy*: Franchisee shall comply at all times with the subscriber privacy requirements set forth in 47 U.S.C. 551. Franchisee shall maintain due diligence with regard to possible abuses of the right of privacy of any Subscriber resulting from any device or signal provided by the Franchisee with respect to the Cable System, and shall take all reasonable steps necessary to prevent and terminate any such abuses. The Franchisee shall comply with applicable laws, rules and regulations in the protection of its Subscribers right to privacy. Consistent with Section 631 of the Communications Act, the Franchisee shall not: (i) release such Subscriber's "personally identifiable information"; (ii) sell or release any lists of the names or addresses of its Subscribers; or (iii) compile and sell or release any information about the individual viewing characteristics of any Subscribers; provided, however, that nothing herein shall limit the Franchisee's authority to release any Subscriber information to the extent necessary for billing purposes or other permissible purposes under applicable law, including, but not limited to, marketing of Franchisee's services.

### **8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **8.1. Insurance:**

8.1.1. Franchisee shall maintain in full force and effect, at its own cost and expense, during the Franchise Term, the following insurance coverage:

8.1.1.1. Commercial General Liability Insurance in the amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) combined single limit for property damage and bodily injury. Such insurance shall cover the construction, operation and maintenance of the Cable System, and the conduct of Franchisee's Cable Service business in the LFA.

8.1.1.2. Automobile Liability Insurance in the amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage coverage.

8.1.1.3. Workers' Compensation Insurance meeting all legal requirements of the State of New York.

8.1.1.4. Excess liability or umbrella coverage of not less than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000).

8.1.2. The LFA shall be designated as an additional insured under each of the insurance policies required in this Article 8 except Worker's Compensation Insurance, Employer's Liability Insurance, and excess liability or umbrella coverage.

8.1.3. Each of the required insurance policies shall be noncancellable except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the LFA. Franchisee shall not cancel any required insurance policy without submitting documentation to the LFA verifying that the Franchisee has obtained alternative insurance in conformance with this Agreement.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

8.1.4. Each of the required insurance policies shall be with sureties qualified to do business in the State of New York, with an A- or better rating for financial condition and financial performance by Best's Key Rating Guide, Property/Casualty Edition.

8.1.5. Upon written request, Franchisee shall deliver to the LFA Certificates of Insurance showing evidence of the required coverage.

### **8.2. Indemnification:**

8.2.1. Franchisee agrees to indemnify the LFA for, and hold it harmless from, all liability, damage, cost or expense arising from claims of injury to persons or damage to property occasioned by reason of any conduct undertaken pursuant to the Franchise, provided that the LFA shall give Franchisee prompt written notice of receipt of a claim or action for which it seeks indemnification pursuant to this Subsection. The LFA shall provide Franchisee with such written notice within a period of time that allows Franchisee to take action to avoid entry of a default judgment and does not prejudice Franchisee's ability to defend the claim or action. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall not indemnify the LFA for any damages, liability or claims resulting from the willful misconduct or negligence of the LFA, its officers, agents, employees, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors or third parties or for any activity or function conducted by any Person other than Franchisee in connection with PEG Access or EAS.

8.2.2. With respect to Franchisee's indemnity obligations set forth in subsection 8.2.1, Franchisee shall provide the defense of any claims brought against the LFA by selecting counsel of Franchisee's choice to defend the claim, subject to the consent of the LFA, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the LFA from cooperating with the Franchisee and participating in the defense of any litigation by its own counsel at its own cost and expense, provided however, that after consultation with the LFA, Franchisee shall have the right to defend, settle or compromise any claim or action arising hereunder, and Franchisee shall have the authority to decide the appropriateness and the amount of any such settlement. In the event that the terms of any such proposed settlement includes the release of the LFA and the LFA does not consent to the terms of any such settlement or compromise, Franchisee shall not settle the claim or action but its obligation to indemnify the LFA shall in no event exceed the amount of such settlement.

8.2.3. The LFA shall be responsible for its own acts of willful misconduct, negligence, or breach, subject to any and all defenses and limitations of liability provided by law. The Franchisee shall not be required to indemnify the LFA for acts of the LFA which constitute willful misconduct or negligence on the part of the LFA, its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors or third parties.

## **9. TRANSFER OF FRANCHISE**

9.1. *Transfer:* Subject to Section 617 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 537, as amended, no Transfer of the Franchise shall occur without the prior consent of the LFA, provided that such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. In considering an application for the Transfer of the Franchise, the LFA may consider the

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

applicant's: (i) technical ability; (ii) financial ability; (iii) good character; and (iv) other qualifications necessary to continue to operate the Cable System consistent with the terms of the Franchise. No such consent shall be required, however, for a transfer in trust, by mortgage, by other hypothecation, by assignment of any rights, title, or interest of the Franchisee in the Franchise or Cable System in order to secure indebtedness, or for transactions otherwise excluded under Section 1.31 above.

### **10. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE**

10.1. *Governing Law:* The LFA and Franchisee agree that any proceedings undertaken by the LFA that relate to the renewal of this Franchise shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of Section 12.11 below, the Cable Law and Section 626 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 546, as amended.

10.2. *Needs Assessment:* In addition to the procedures set forth in Section 626 of the Communications Act, the LFA shall notify Franchisee of all of its assessments regarding the identity of future cable-related community needs and interests, as well as the past performance of Franchisee under the then current Franchise term. Such assessments shall be provided to Franchisee by the LFA promptly so that Franchisee will have adequate time to submit a proposal under 47 U.S.C. § 546 and complete renewal of the Franchise prior to expiration of its term.

10.3. *Informal Negotiations:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Franchisee and the LFA agree that at any time during the term of the then current Franchise, while affording the public appropriate notice and opportunity to comment, the LFA and Franchisee may agree to undertake and finalize informal negotiations regarding renewal of the then current Franchise and the LFA may grant a renewal thereof.

10.4. *Consistent Terms:* Franchisee and the LFA consider the terms set forth in this Article 10 to be consistent with the express provisions of 47 U.S.C. § 546 and the Cable Law.

### **11. ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE**

11.1. *Notice of Violation:* If at any time the LFA believes that Franchisee has not complied with the terms of the Franchise, the LFA shall informally discuss the matter with Franchisee. If these discussions do not lead to resolution of the problem in a reasonable time, the LFA shall then notify Franchisee in writing of the exact nature of the alleged noncompliance in a reasonable time (for purposes of this Article, the "Noncompliance Notice").

11.2. *Franchisee's Right to Cure or Respond:* Franchisee shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of the Noncompliance Notice to: (i) respond to the LFA, if Franchisee contests (in whole or in part) the assertion of noncompliance; (ii) cure such noncompliance; or (iii) in the event that, by its nature, such noncompliance cannot be cured within such sixty (60) day period, initiate reasonable steps to remedy such noncompliance and notify the LFA of the steps being taken and the date by which Franchisee projects that it will complete cure of such noncompliance. Upon cure of any noncompliance, the LFA shall provide written confirmation that such cure has been effected.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

11.3. *Public Hearing:* The LFA shall schedule a public hearing if the LFA seeks to continue its investigation into the alleged noncompliance (i) if Franchisee fails to respond to the Noncompliance Notice pursuant to the procedures required by this Article, or (ii) if Franchisee has not remedied the alleged noncompliance within sixty (60) days or the date projected pursuant to Section 11.2(iii) above. The LFA shall provide Franchisee at least sixty (60) business days prior written notice of such public hearing, which will specify the time, place and purpose of such public hearing, and provide Franchisee the opportunity to be heard.

11.4. *Enforcement:* Subject to Section 12.11 below and applicable federal and state law, in the event the LFA, after the public hearing set forth in Section 11.3, determines that Franchisee is in default of any provision of this Franchise, the LFA may:

11.4.1. Seek specific performance of any provision, which reasonably lends itself to such remedy, as an alternative to damages; or

11.4.2. Commence an action at law for monetary damages or seek other equitable relief; or

11.4.3. In the case of a substantial noncompliance with a material provision of this Franchise, seek to revoke the Franchise in accordance with Section 11.5.

11.5. *Revocation:* Should the LFA seek to revoke this Franchise after following the procedures set forth above in this Article, including the public hearing described in Section 11.3, the LFA shall give written notice to Franchisee of such intent. The notice shall set forth the specific nature of the noncompliance. The Franchisee shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of such notice to object in writing and to state its reasons for such objection. In the event the LFA has not received a satisfactory response from Franchisee, it may then seek termination of the Franchise at a second public hearing. The LFA shall cause to be served upon the Franchisee, at least thirty (30) business days prior to such public hearing, a written notice specifying the time and place of such hearing and stating its intent to revoke the Franchise.

11.6. At the designated public hearing, Franchisee shall be provided a fair opportunity for full participation, including the rights to be represented by legal counsel, to introduce relevant evidence, to require the production of evidence, to compel the relevant testimony of the officials, agents, employees or consultants of the LFA, to compel the testimony of other persons as permitted by law, and to question and/or cross examine witnesses. A complete verbatim record and transcript shall be made of such hearing at Franchisee's sole cost and expense.

11.7. Following the second public hearing, Franchisee shall be provided up to thirty (30) days to submit its proposed findings and conclusions to the LFA in writing and thereafter the LFA shall determine (i) whether an event of default has occurred under this Franchise; (ii) whether such event of default is excusable; and (iii) whether such event of default has been cured or will be cured by the Franchisee. The LFA shall also determine whether it will revoke the Franchise based on the information presented, or, where applicable, grant additional time to the Franchisee to effect any cure. If the LFA determines that it will revoke the Franchise, the LFA shall promptly provide Franchisee with a written determination setting forth the LFA's

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

reasoning for such revocation. Franchisee may appeal such written determination of the LFA to an appropriate court, which shall have the power to review the decision of the LFA *de novo*. Franchisee shall be entitled to such relief as the court finds appropriate. Such appeal must be taken within sixty (60) days of Franchisee's receipt of the written determination of the LFA.

11.7.1. The LFA may, at its sole discretion, take any lawful action that it deems appropriate to enforce the LFA's rights under the Franchise in lieu of revocation of the Franchise.

11.8. *Abandonment of Service*: Franchisee shall not abandon any Cable Service or portion thereof without the LFA's prior written consent as provided in the Cable Law.

### **12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

12.1. *Actions of Parties*: In any action by the LFA or Franchisee that is mandated or permitted under the terms hereof, such party shall act in a reasonable, expeditious, and timely manner. Furthermore, in any instance where approval or consent is required under the terms hereof, such approval or consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

12.2. *Binding Acceptance*: This Agreement shall bind and benefit the parties hereto and their respective heirs, beneficiaries, administrators, executors, receivers, trustees, successors and assigns, and the promises and obligations herein shall survive the expiration date hereof.

12.3. *Preemption*: In the event that federal or state law, rules, or regulations preempt a provision or limit the enforceability of a provision of this Agreement, the provision shall be read to be preempted to the extent, and for the time, but only to the extent and for the time, required by law. In the event such federal or state law, rule or regulation is subsequently repealed, rescinded, amended or otherwise changed so that the provision hereof that had been preempted is no longer preempted, such provision shall thereupon return to full force and effect, and shall thereafter be binding on the parties hereto, without the requirement of further action on the part of the LFA.

12.4. *Force Majeure*: Franchisee shall not be held in default under, or in noncompliance with, the provisions of the Franchise, nor suffer any enforcement or penalty relating to noncompliance or default, where such noncompliance or alleged defaults occurred or were caused by a Force Majeure.

12.4.1. Furthermore, the parties hereby agree that it is not the LFA's intention to subject Franchisee to penalties, fines, forfeitures or revocation of the Franchise for violations of the Franchise where the violation was a good faith error that resulted in no or minimal negative impact on Subscribers.

12.5. *Notices*: Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, notices required under the Franchise shall be mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the addressees below. Each party may change its designee by providing written notice to the other party.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

12.5.1. Notices to Franchisee shall be mailed to:

Verizon New York Inc.  
Jack White, Senior Vice President and General Counsel  
Verizon Telecom  
One Verizon Way  
Room VC43E010  
Basking Ridge, NJ 07920-1097

12.5.2. with a copy to:

Verizon New York State President  
1095 Avenue of the Americas  
NY, NY 10036

12.5.3. Notices to the LFA shall be mailed to:

Village of Garden City  
Attn: Village Administrator  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

12.6. *Entire Agreement*: This Franchise and the Exhibits hereto constitute the entire agreement between Franchisee and the LFA and they supersede all prior or contemporaneous agreements, representations or understandings (whether written or oral) of the parties regarding the subject matter hereof. Any local laws or parts of local laws that materially conflict with the provisions of this Agreement are superseded by this Agreement.

12.7. *Amendments and Modifications*: Amendments and/or modifications to this Franchise shall be mutually agreed to in writing by the parties and subject to the approval of the NY PSC, pursuant to the Cable Law.

12.8. *Captions*: The captions and headings of articles and sections throughout this Agreement are intended solely to facilitate reading and reference to the articles, sections and provisions of this Agreement. Such captions shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

12.9. *Severability*: With the exception of the “material provisions” of this Agreement, if any section, subsection, sub-subsection, sentence, paragraph, term, or provision hereof is determined to be illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction or by any state or federal regulatory authority having jurisdiction thereof, such determination shall have no effect on the validity of any other section, subsection, sentence, paragraph, term or provision hereof, all of which will remain in full force and effect for the term of the Franchise. For purposes of this Agreement, the term “material provision” or “material provisions” shall mean the following: Section 2.3 (Term), Section 2.5 (Franchise Subject to State and Federal Law), Article 3 (Provision of Cable Service) in its entirety, Section 4.1 (System

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Facilities), Section 5.2 (PEG Grant), Section 6.1 (Payment of Franchise Fees), and Article 9 (Transfer of Franchise) in its entirety.

12.10. *Recitals*: The recitals set forth in this Agreement are incorporated into the body of this Agreement as if they had been originally set forth herein.

12.11. *FTTP Network Transfer Prohibition*: Under no circumstance including, without limitation, upon expiration, revocation, termination, denial of renewal of the Franchise or any other action to forbid or disallow Franchisee from providing Cable Services, shall Franchisee or its assignees be required to sell any right, title, interest, use or control of any portion of Franchisee's FTTP Network including, without limitation, the Cable System and any capacity used for Cable Service or otherwise, to the LFA or any third party. Franchisee shall not be required to remove the FTTP Network or to relocate the FTTP Network or any portion thereof as a result of revocation, expiration, termination, denial of renewal or any other action to forbid or disallow Franchisee from providing Cable Services. This provision is not intended to contravene leased access requirements under Title VI or PEG requirements set out in this Agreement.

12.12. *NY PSC Approval*: This Franchise is subject to the approval of the NY PSC. Franchisee shall file an application for such approval with the NY PSC within sixty (60) days after the date hereof. Franchisee shall also file any necessary notices with the FCC.

12.13. *Rates and Charges*: The rates and charges for Cable Service provided pursuant to this Franchise shall be subject to regulation in accordance with federal law.

12.14. *Publishing Information*: LFA hereby requests that Franchisee omit publishing information specified in 47 C.F.R. § 76.952 from Subscriber bills.

12.15. *Employment Practices*: Franchisee will not refuse to hire, nor will it bar or discharge from employment, nor discriminate against any person in compensation or in terms, conditions, or privileges of employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, or sex.

12.16. *Customer Service*: Franchisee shall comply with the minimum consumer protection and customer service standards set forth in Parts 890 and 896 of the NY PSC rules and

12.17. *No Third Party Beneficiaries*: Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, this Agreement is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits on behalf of any Person other than the parties to this Agreement.

12.18. *Identification of Franchisee's Employees, Vehicles & Contractors*. The Franchisee shall require all the Franchisee personnel, contractors and subcontractors contacting Subscribers or potential Subscribers outside the office of the Franchisee to wear a clearly visible identification card bearing their name and photograph.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

---

12.18.1. The Franchisee shall make reasonable effort to account for all identification cards at all times.

12.18.2. The Franchisee shall require all the Franchisee representatives to wear appropriate clothing while working at a Subscriber's premises.

12.18.3. The Franchisee shall require that all service vehicle of the Franchisee and its contractors or subcontractors be clearly identified as such to the public. Specifically, the Franchisee vehicles shall be required to have the Franchisee's logo plainly visible. The Franchisee shall require that all contractors and subcontractors working for the Franchisee shall have the contractor's/subcontractor's name plus markings (such as a magnetic door sign) indicating they are under contract to the Franchisee.

12.19. *LFA Official*: The Mayor of the LFA is the LFA official that is responsible for the continuing administration of this Agreement.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank]



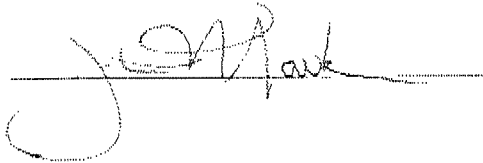
VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

12.20. *No Waiver of LFA's Rights:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the LFA's rights under applicable federal and state law.

AGREED TO THIS 21<sup>st</sup> DAY OF August, 2007.

Village of Garden City:

By:



Verizon New York Inc.

By:

Tracey A. Edwards, Vice President

FORM APPROVED  
APPROVED  
DATE 8/21/07

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A: Municipal Buildings to be Provided Free Cable Service

Exhibit B: Service Area

Exhibit C: PEG Channels

Exhibit D: Security

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS TO BE PROVIDED FREE CABLE SERVICE**

Administration Building	56 Cathedral Avenue
Homestead School	2 Homestead Avenue
Hemlock School	78 Bayberry Avenue
Locust School	220 Boylston Street
Middle School	98 Cherry Valley Avenue
School Bus Garage	20-1 Cherry Valley Avenue
Senior High School	170 Rockaway Avenue
Stewart School	501 Stewart Avenue
Stratford School	97 Stratford Avenue
Fire Station	St. James No.
Water Departments (2)	Eleventh Street
Village Hall (Police and Fire)	351 Stewart Avenue
Public Library	Seventh Street
Cluett Hall – St. Paul's	Stewart and Rockaway
Cottages – St. Paul's	Stewart and Rockaway
Support Building – St. Paul's	Stewart and Rockaway
Sr. Rec. Center	Golf Club Lane
Fire Station	Stewart Avenue
Recreation Maintenance	Cherry Valley Avenue
Swimming Pool	Cherry Valley Avenue
Village Yard	Cherry Valley Avenue
Tennis Building	Community Park
St. Anne's School	25 Dartmouth Street
St. Joseph's School	450 Franklin Avenue
The Waldorf School	Cambridge Avenue

**EXHIBIT B**

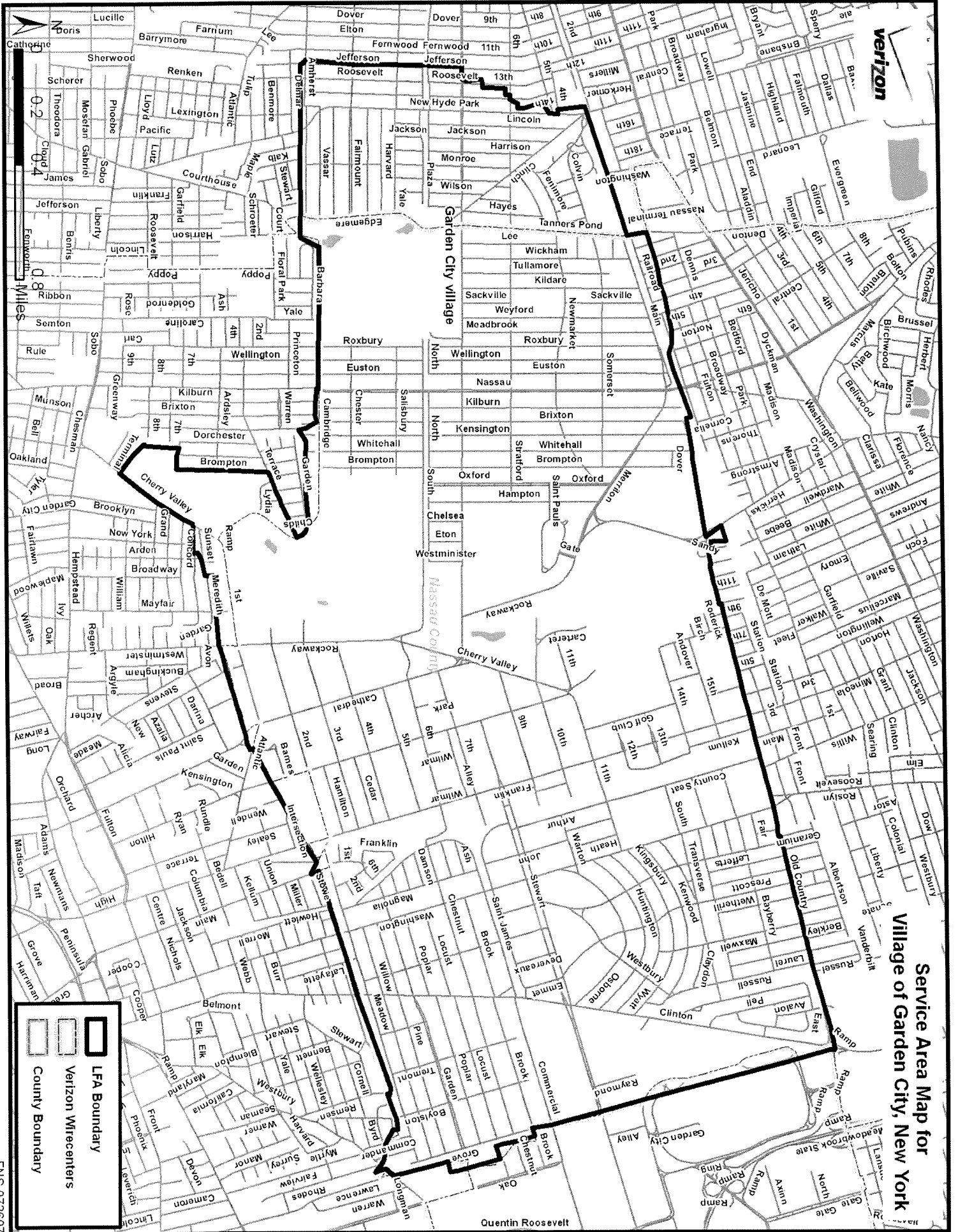
**FRANCHISE AREA/SERVICE AREA**

The Service Area shall be the Franchise Area.

The construction of the Franchisee's FTTP Network has been completed to approximately 82% of the current households in the Franchise Area. At present, Franchisee's anticipated schedule calls for 85% deployment by December 2007, 87% deployment by June 2008, 90% deployment by December 2008, 93% deployment by June 2009, 95% deployment by December 2009, 96% deployment by June 2010, 97% deployment by December 2010, 98% deployment by June 2011, 99% deployment by December 2011, and 100% deployment by June 2012. This schedule is subject to further review and modification by the Franchisee consistent with Section 895.5(b)(1) of the NY PSC rules and regulations; provided, however, that Franchisee shall provide notice to the LFA and the NY PSC of any material change in this schedule.

verizon

Service Area Map for  
Village of Garden City, New York



**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

---

**EXHIBIT C**

**PEG CHANNELS**

PEG Channels to be provided in accordance with the Cable Law.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT D**

**SECURITY**

**SAMPLE**

**Franchise Bond**

**Bond No.** \_\_\_\_\_

*KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:* That (name & address) (hereinafter called the Principal), and (name and address) (hereinafter called the Surety), a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of (state), are held and firmly bound unto (name & address) (hereinafter called the Obligee), in the full and just sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, administrators, executors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the Principal and Obligee have entered into a Franchise Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ which is hereby referred to and made a part hereof.

**WHEREAS**, said Principal is required to perform certain obligations under said Agreement.

**WHEREAS**, the Obligee has agreed to accept this bond as security against default by Principal of performance of its obligations under said Agreement during the time period this bond is in effect.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH** that if the Principal shall perform its obligations under said Agreement, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect, unless otherwise terminated, cancelled or expired as hereinafter provided.

**PROVIDED HOWEVER**, that this bond is executed subject to the following express provisions and conditions:

1. In the event of default by the Principal, Obligee shall deliver to Surety a written statement of the details of such default within 30 days after the Obligee shall learn of the same, such notice to be delivered by certified mail to address of said Surety as stated herein.
2. This bond is for the annual term beginning \_\_\_\_\_ and ending \_\_\_\_\_, and may be extended for additional annual terms at the sole option of the surety.
3. Neither cancellation, termination nor refusal by Surety to extend this bond, nor inability of Principal to file a replacement bond or replacement security for its obligations under said Agreement, shall constitute a loss to the Obligee recoverable under this bond.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

4. No claim, action, suit or proceeding shall be instituted against this bond unless same be brought or instituted and process served within one year after termination or cancellation of this bond.
5. No right of action shall accrue on this bond for the use of any person, corporation or entity other than the Obligee named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of the Obligee.
6. The aggregate liability of the surety is limited to the penal sum stated herein regardless of the number of years this bond remains in force or the amount or number of claims brought against this bond.
7. This bond is and shall be construed to be strictly one of suretyship only. If any conflict or inconsistency exists between the Surety's obligations as described in this bond and as may be described in any underlying agreement, permit, document or contract to which this bond is related, then the terms of this bond shall supersede and prevail in all respects.

**This bond shall not bind the Surety unless it is accepted by the Obligee by signing below.**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the above bounded Principal and Surety have hereunto signed and sealed this bond effective this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

Principal

## Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_


By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney-in-Fact

Accepted by Obligee: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & date above - Print Name, Title below)

# **ATTACHMENT B**



Resolution # 111-2007 from the excerpt of minutes of the Village of Garden City Board of Trustees meeting held on August 16, 2007 have not been approved.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian S. Ridgway  
Village Clerk  
August 23, 2007

RESOLUTION NO. 111-2007

WHEREAS, the Village of Garden City (the "Village") has requisite authority to grant franchises permitting and regulating the use of its street, rights of way and public grounds; and

WHEREAS, Verizon, New York, Inc. (the "Verizon Franchise"), submitted a proposal to operate a cable television system in the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Village hereby approves, after consideration in a full public hearing affording due process, the character, financial condition and technical ability of the Verizon Franchise; and

WHEREAS, during said public hearing, various proposals of the parties for constructing, maintaining, improving and operating the communications system described in the franchise agreement were considered and found adequate and feasible;

WHEREAS, this approval is subject to a revision to paragraph 3.3, as approved by Village Counsel, to provide free cable service in public buildings, (including public and private schools) within the Village of Garden City in place of a one time grant payment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Mayor be and hereby is authorized to execute, on behalf of the Village, the franchise agreement as submitted to the Village.

The adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly put to a vote which resulted as follows:

AYES: 6

NOES: 1 (Trustee Lambert)

The resolution was declared adopted.

# **ATTACHMENT C**

**Litmor Publishing Corp.**

**Affidavit of Publication**

County of Nassau, } ss:  
State of New York. }

Stella DeMartino, being duly sworn, deposes and says that she is the  
Principal Clerk of The Publisher of

The ..... Garden City News .....

a weekly newspaper published at ..... Garden City .....  
in the County of Nassau, in the State of New York, and that a notice, a  
printed copy of which is hereto annexed, has been published in said  
newspaper once in each week for

..... One ..... weeks, viz:

Legal Ad ..... 8330 .....

Insert ..... 7/27/07 .....

*Stella DeMartino*

Sworn to before me this ..... 27th ..... day

of ..... July ..... 2007

*Matthew J. [Signature]*

Notary Public in and for Nassau County.

LEGAL NOTICE  
INCORPORATED VIL-  
LAGE OF GARDEN CITY  
NASSAU COUNTY, NEW  
YORK NOTICE OF PUBLIC  
HEARING NOTICE IS  
HEREBY GIVEN that the  
Board of Trustees of the In-  
corporated Village of Garden  
City, New York, will hold a  
public hearing at the Village  
Hall, 351 Stewart Avenue in  
said Village at 8:00 p.m. on  
the 16th day of August, 2007,  
for the purpose of consider-  
ing a proposed initial fran-  
chise agreement for cable  
television service in Garden  
City with Verizon, New York,  
Inc. Copies of the franchise  
application and proposed  
franchise agreement are on  
file at Village Hall and may  
be viewed during normal  
business hours between 8:30  
a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday  
to Friday. All interested per-  
sons will have the opportuni-  
ty to be heard during the  
public hearing in regard to  
the proposed franchise  
agreement. Dated: Garden  
City, New York July 27, 2007  
BY ORDER OF THE  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
THE INCORPORATED VIL-  
LAGE OF GARDEN CITY,  
NEW YORK BRIAN S.  
RUDCWAY VILLAGE  
CLERK The Incorporated  
Village of Garden City does  
not discriminate on the basis  
of handicapped status for ad-  
mission to or access of partic-  
ipation in its programs, ac-  
tivities or public meetings,  
and has designated James E.  
Olivo, Village Auditor, as  
Handicapped Compliance  
Coordinator. Handicapped  
persons who wish to attend a  
meeting should contact Mr.  
Olivo at least 24 hours in ad-  
vance of meeting at:

35 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York  
11530

(516) 465-4154  
8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.  
GCN 8630  
1x/27

419347-007


STATE OF NEW YORK :  
COUNTY OF NASSAU :  
VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY :

BRIAN S. RIDGWAY, Clerk of the Incorporated Village of Garden City, being duly sworn,  
doth depose and say that on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of July, he posted copies of the annexed.

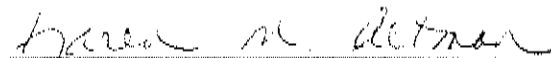
Notice Re: Notice of Public Hearing - for the Purpose to Consider a Proposed  
Initial Franchise Agreement for Cable Television Services in Garden  
City with Verizon


in six conspicuous places in the Village of Garden City, to wit:

BULLETINS AT: Garden City Station, Stewart Manor Station, Kiosk (9<sup>th</sup> Street/Franklin Avenue),  
Kiosk (52 New Hyde Park Road), Kiosk (96 Seventh Street Riesterers Bakery) and Kiosk (Corner  
of Tenth Street/Franklin Avenue)

  
Village Clerk

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this 27<sup>th</sup> day of July 2007

  
Notary Public, Nassau County, New York

KAREN M. ALTMAN  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01AL6142180  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires March 13, 2010 

# **ATTACHMENT D**

**DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY VERIZON AS PART OF,  
OR IN SUPPORT OF, ITS APPLICATION**

1. 7/16/07 Correspondence from Verizon's outside counsel, Brendon Pinkard of Wiley Rein LLP, to Village Clerk, Brian Ridgway, enclosing Verizon's application for a cable television franchise and a proposed notice of public hearing
2. 7/26/07 Correspondence from Verizon's outside counsel, Brendon Pinkard of Wiley Rein LLP, to Village Administrator, Robert Schoelle, and Village Attorney, Gerard Fishberg, enclosing Verizon's proposed franchise agreement
3. 8/1/07 Correspondence from Verizon's outside counsel, Brendon Pinkard of Wiley Rein LLP, to Village Administrator, Robert Schoelle, and Village Attorney, Gerard Fishberg, enclosing revised franchise agreement in clean and blackline formats
4. 8/13/07 Correspondence from Verizon's Senior Vice President, Monica Azare, to Village Trustees, regarding the August 16 public hearing and enclosing an information sheet outlining the benefits of Verizon FiOS TV service
5. 8/15/07 Correspondence from Verizon's outside counsel, Brendon Pinkard of Wiley Rein LLP, to Village Administrator, Robert Schoelle, and Village Attorney, Gerard Fishberg, enclosing letter addressing Cablevision's anticipated claims
6. 8/23/07 Correspondence from Verizon's outside counsel, Brendon Pinkard of Wiley Rein LLP, to Village Administrator, Robert Schoelle, enclosing updated Exhibit A to the franchise agreement
7. 8/24/07 Correspondence from Verizon's outside counsel, Brendon Pinkard of Wiley Rein LLP, to Village Administrator, Robert Schoelle, following up on executed agreement, resolution and affidavit of publication

# Tab 1





1776 K STREET NW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20006  
PHONE 202.719.7000  
FAX 202.719.7049

7925 JONES BRANCH DRIVE  
McLEAN, VA 22102  
PHONE 703.905.2800  
FAX 703.905.2820

[www.wileyrein.com](http://www.wileyrein.com)

July 16, 2007

Nia Y. McDonald  
202.719.4633  
[nmcdonal@wrf.com](mailto:nmcdonal@wrf.com)

**VIA OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**

Brian Ridgway, Village Clerk  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

**Re: Application of Verizon New York Inc. for a Cable Television Franchise**

Dear Mr. Ridgway:

Pursuant to the requirements of 16 N.Y.C.R.R. Section 894.5, enclosed please find the application of Verizon New York Inc. to the Village of Garden City for a cable television franchise. Please place a copy of this document at Village Hall for public inspection.

Also enclosed is a proposed public notice that can be used to advertise the Verizon Franchise public hearing. Pursuant to Village Law Section 4-412, notice of the public hearing must be published in the official newspaper at least 10 days before the hearing and, as required by 16 N.Y.C.R.R. Section 894.7(d), that notice must have the following required elements:

- (a) conform to all relevant State and local laws and ordinances;
- (b) describe the agenda to be considered at the public hearing; and
- (c) indicate that copies of all franchise applications are available for public inspection during normal business hours at a place to be specified in the notice.

Please contact me at (202) 719-4633 should you have any questions.

Best regards,

Nia Y. McDonald

Enclosures

cc: Brendon Pinkard, Wiley Rein LLP (w/ encl.)  
Robert L. Schoelle Jr., Village Administrator (w/encl.)  
Gerard Fishberg, Village Attorney (w/encl.)

**INCORPORATED VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY  
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that a public hearing will be held by the Village Board of the Incorporated Village of Garden City on August 16, 2007 at [        ] P.M. at Village Hall, 351 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, New York, for the purpose of considering a proposed initial franchise agreement for cable television service in Garden City with Verizon New York, Inc. Copies of the franchise application and proposed franchise agreement are on file at Village Hall and may be viewed during normal business hours, between 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday-Friday.

All interested persons will have the opportunity to be heard during the public hearing in regard to the proposed franchise agreement.

BY ORDER OF THE VILLAGE BOARD of the Incorporated Village of Garden City.

Brian Ridgway

Village Clerk

DATED:

**APPLICATION FOR A CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE**  
**BY VERIZON NEW YORK INC.**

Verizon New York Inc. (“Verizon NY”) respectfully submits this application form (“Application”) and requests the award of a cable television franchise from the Village of Garden City (“Municipality”). In this application, Verizon NY answers the questions set forth in Title 16, Chapter VIII, Part 894, Section 894.5, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended.

- (1) A description of the cable television system proposed to be constructed including information regarding (a) channel capacity, including both the total capability of the proposed system and the number of channels to be energized immediately; (b) television and radio broadcast signals which Verizon NY intends to carry on its system initially; (c) the extent and type of any origination cable casting to be undertaken, and the facilities, equipment and staff to be employed therein; and (d) the system layout or design, including where applicable: (i) location of antennae and headends; (ii) plans for a two-way capability including a proposed schedule indication when two-way capability will become available from particular points; (iii) location or origination points and origination facilities; (iv) extent and type of automated services to be provided; and (v) number of channels to be utilized for access cablecasting and the facilities, equipment, staff and other support to be available to access users including access utilization or production costs.

**In response to the information requested in subsections 1(a) and (d)(i-ii), please see attached Exhibit 1, “Proposed Service Overview, Product Offers and Architecture.” In response to question 1(b), please see the sample channel line up set forth in Exhibit 2, “Verizon FiOS TV – New York Area Channel Lineup.”<sup>1</sup>**

**In response to the information requested in subsection 1(c) and 1(d)(iii), Verizon NY does not currently plan to engage in origination cable casting.**

**In response to the information sought in subsection 1(d)(v), upon request of the Municipality, Verizon NY intends to provide capacity on its basic service tier for up to one (1) dedicated Public Access Channel, one (1) dedicated Educational Access Channel, and up to one (1) dedicated Government Access Channel.**

- (2) The terms and conditions under which service is to be provided to educational and governmental entities.

**Verizon NY will provide channel capacity to educational and governmental entities under terms and conditions consistent with applicable law, and as may be required by the Municipality.**

---

<sup>1</sup> Please note that the channel line-up set forth in Exhibit 2 is a sample and is subject to modification for the Municipality. Once the channel line-up is finalized, Verizon NY will provide it to the Municipality.

- (3) The terms concerning rates and construction schedules.

**Verizon NY's current cable television service rates and available packages are attached as Exhibit 3.**

**Verizon NY has completed the construction of its fiber to the premises ("FTTP") network to approximately 82% of the households in the Municipality. A full discussion of the construction requirements and central office conversion requirements to bring FTTP and cable television service to the Municipality is contained in Exhibit 1.**

**On June 15, 2005, the New York Public Service Commission ("NY PSC") "declared that Verizon NY's FTTP upgrade is authorized under its existing state telephone rights because the upgrade furthers the deployment of telecommunications and broadband services, and is consistent with state and federal law and in the public interest." The NY PSC determined that, unlike a company seeking to build an unfranchised cable television system, Verizon NY already has the necessary authority to use the rights-of-way to provide telecommunications service over its existing network. See Declaratory Ruling on Verizon Communication, Inc.'s Built-Out of its Fiber to the Premises Network, NY Public Service Commission, Case 05-M-0520/05-M-0247, June 15, 2005 at 4.**

**Verizon NY will continue to adhere to applicable lawful customary time, place and manner permitting requirements of the Municipality.**

- (4) An indication of whether Verizon NY will provide service on the same terms and conditions as contained in the existing franchise in effect.

**Verizon NY will provide service on terms and conditions consistent with the needs and interests of the Municipality and the level playing field requirement set forth in Title 16, Chapter VIII, Part 895, Section 895.3, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended, in that the Verizon NY proposed franchise is comparable in its totality with the incumbent cable television provider's agreement. Verizon NY is applying for a cable television franchise in the Municipality in order to provide the residents of the Municipality with competitive choice.**

**As more fully described in Exhibit 1, Verizon NY is constructing its FTTP network pursuant to its authority as a common carrier under Title II of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27 of the New York Transportation Corporations Law. For this reason and others, certain terms and conditions may differ between the incumbent cable provider's franchise and Verizon NY's franchise.**

- (5) A statement of Verizon NY's experience in the cable television field including, if applicable, the names and professional experience of the persons or organizations who will be responsible for the construction, installation and operation of the proposed system.

**Verizon NY and its predecessor entities have provided telecommunications services in the State of New York for over one hundred years. Consequently, Verizon NY has extensive experience and expertise in the telecommunications field. Generally, the current cable service operation of Verizon NY is similarly based on an extensive history. Specifically, Verizon NY has applied the comprehensive knowledge of current Verizon NY employees in the provision of telecommunications service, including in-depth knowledge and experience of employees who were involved in affiliated enterprises.**

**Verizon NY was awarded cable television franchises by the following municipalities: (1) Village of Massapequa Park (Nassau County); (2) Village of Nyack (Rockland County); (3) Village of South Nyack (Rockland County); (4) Village of Upper Nyack (Rockland County); (5) Town of Hempstead (Nassau County); (6) Village of Cedarhurst (Nassau County); (7) Town of Oyster Bay (Nassau County); (8) Village of Laurel Hollow (Nassau County); (9) Village of Grand View-on-Hudson (Rockland County); (10) Village of Lynbrook (Nassau County); (11) Town of Clarkstown (Rockland County); (12) Village of Mineola (Nassau County); (13) Village of East Rockaway (Nassau County); (14) Town of Greenburgh (Westchester County); (15) Town of Smithtown (Suffolk County); (16) Village of Irvington (Westchester County); (17) Village of Valley Stream (Nassau County); (18) Town of Huntington (Suffolk County); (19) Village of Farmingdale (Nassau County); (20) Village of Ardsley (Westchester County); (21) Village of Freeport (Nassau County); (22) Village of Dobbs Ferry (Westchester County); (23) Village of Tarrytown (Westchester County); (24) Town of Eastchester (Westchester County); (25) Town of Mount Kisco (Westchester County); (26) Village of Elmsford (Westchester County); (27) Village of Port Chester (Westchester County); (28) Village of Tuckahoe (Westchester County); (29) Town of Orangetown (Rockland County); (30) Village of Piermont (Rockland County); (31) City of White Plains (Westchester County); (32) Village of Airmont (Rockland County); (33) Village of Williston Park (Nassau County); (34) Town of North Hempstead (Nassau County); (35) Village of Rye Brook (Westchester County); (36) Town of Haverstraw (Rockland County); (37) Village of New Hyde Park (Nassau County); (38) Village of West Haverstraw (Rockland County); (39) Town of North Castle (Westchester County); (40) Village of Chestnut Ridge (Rockland County); (41) Village of Bayville (Nassau County); (42) Town of Mount Pleasant (Westchester County); (43) Village of Sands Point (Nassau County); (44) Village of Old Field (Nassau County); (45) City of Mount Vernon (Westchester County); (46) Village of Spring Valley (Rockland County); (47) Village of Suffern (Rockland County); (48) Scarsdale (Westchester County); and (49) City of Yonkers (Westchester County).**

**The NY PSC granted the following Orders and Certificates of Confirmation for Verizon NY's approved franchises: (1) Massapequa Park - December 14, 2005;**

(2) Nyack – February 8, 2006; (3) South Nyack – February 8, 2006; (4) Upper Nyack – May 18, 2006; (5) Hempstead – May 18, 2006; (6) Cedarhurst – June 22, 2006; (7) Oyster Bay – June 23, 2006; (8) Laurel Hollow – August 24, 2006; (9) Grand View-on-Hudson – August 24, 2006; (10) Lynbrook – September 21, 2006; (11) Clarkstown – September 21, 2006; (12) Mineola – September 21, 2006; (13) East Rockaway – October 19, 2006; (14) Greenburgh – October 19, 2006; (15) Smithtown – November 10, 2006; (16) Irvington – November 10, 2006; (17) Valley Stream – November 10, 2006; (18) Huntington – November 10, 2006; (19) Farmingdale – November 10, 2006; (20) Ardsley – December 15, 2006; (21) Dobbs Ferry – December 15, 2006; (22) Freeport – December 15, 2006; (23) Tarrytown – December 15, 2006; (24) Eastchester – January 19, 2007; (25) Mount Kisco – January 19, 2007; (26) Elmsford – February 16, 2007; (27) Port Chester – March 23, 2007; (28) Tuckahoe – March 23, 2007; (29) Orangetown – April 20, 2007; (30) Piermont – April 20, 2007; (31) White Plains – May 17, 2007; (32) Airmont – May 17, 2007; (33) Williston Park – May 17, 2007; (34) Rye Brook – May 17, 2007; (35) North Hempstead – June 22, 2007; (36) New Hyde Park – June 22, 2007; (37) West Haverstraw – June 22, 2007; (38) Sands Point – June 22, 2007; (39) Chestnut Ridge – June 22, 2007; (40) Haverstraw – June 22, 2007; (41) Bayville – June 22, 2007; and (42) North Castle – June 22, 2007.

Furthermore, other subsidiaries of Verizon Communications Inc. were awarded cable television franchises by 807 franchising authorities in California, Delaware, Florida, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Virginia.

- (6) A statement indicating whether Verizon NY or any of its principals owns or operates any other cable television system, directly or indirectly, and a statement indicating the name of any such operations and the name and address of the chief executive officer of the franchising authority in which such system or station is located.

**Verizon NY does not own or operate any other cable television system, directly or indirectly.**

- (7) A documented plan for financing the proposed system, which plan shall indicate specifically every significant anticipated source of capital and any and all limitations or conditions with respect to the availability of the indicated sources of capital.

**Verizon NY intends to finance the construction of the FTTP system and the provision of cable services over the FTTP system through a variety of internally and externally generated funds. Verizon NY is a financially stable company which has provided telecommunications services in New York State for more than a century. Its parent company, Verizon Communications Inc., is a Fortune 20 company, a Dow 30 Industrials company, and had 2006 revenues in excess of \$88 billion. A copy of The 2006 Form 10-K of Verizon Communications Inc. can be accessed via the following internet address:**

**[http://investor.verizon.com/sec/sec\\_frame.aspx?FilingID=5002107](http://investor.verizon.com/sec/sec_frame.aspx?FilingID=5002107)**

**A copy of the Verizon Communications Inc. 2006 Annual Report to Shareholders can be accessed via the following internet address:**

**[http://investor.verizon.com/financial/quarterly/pdf/06\\_annual\\_report.pdf](http://investor.verizon.com/financial/quarterly/pdf/06_annual_report.pdf)**

- (8) A statement indicating whether Verizon NY or any of its officers, directors and persons having a legal or equitable interest in 10% or more of the voting stock: (a) has ever been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude (including criminal fraud) or is presently under indictment charging such a crime; (b) has ever been held liable by any court of competent jurisdiction in any civil action based on fraud, deceit or misrepresentation; or (c) has ever been punished or censured in any jurisdiction for any violation or attempted violation of any law, rule or order relating to cable television operations.

**Verizon NY has no knowledge of any such finding of guilt toward Verizon NY, any person controlling Verizon NY, or any officer, director or major stockholder of Verizon NY.**

PROPOSED SERVICE OVERVIEW, PRODUCT OFFERS AND ARCHITECTURE

- **Overview of Fiber to the Premises (FTTP) Deployment**
- **Service Overview**
  - **Product Offer**
  - **Service Delivery/Connection Method**
- **FTTP System Architecture**
  - **End-to-End Architecture**
  - **Wide Area Transport**

Overview of Fiber To The Premises (FTTP) Deployment

Fiber to the Premises (FTTP) is a key Verizon corporate initiative to provide voice, cable television and very high speed data services. FTTP uses fiber-optic cable and optical electronics to directly link homes and many businesses to the Verizon network. The fiber network being deployed can support cable television and, where appropriate, Verizon will seek to provide cable service to customers. Key objectives include, but are not limited to, the delivery of higher customer satisfaction, superior performance (network, applications & technical support), and an installation process that surpasses the Cable, DBS and DSL experience today.

- **Verizon Communications companies began deploying FTTP in twelve states in 2004. Verizon passed six million homes with FTTP in sixteen states by the end of 2006.**
- **Cable television services deployment will be a subset that is ancillary to the voice and data FTTP services. Select FTTP-enabled wire centers will be deployed for cable service in the first instance.**

Service Overview

The FTTP Network will enable provision of a feature rich and fully competitive cable television offering. The major components of the cable television services which Verizon will offer to consumers will include:

- **Basic tier, including local and Educational and Government (EG) channels as requested by and as negotiated with the community**
- **Expanded Service tiers**
- **Premium channel tiers**
- **Pay Per View (PPV)**
- **HDTV channels**



- **Digital music channels**
- **Digital Video Recorder (DVR)**
- **Interactive programming guide (IPG)**
- **Inside coax cable wire installation**

#### Product Offers

For residential customers, Verizon will initially offer Broadcast Television, High Definition TV (HDTV), Digital Video Recorders (DVR), Interactive Programming Guide (IPG) and Pay Per View (PPV) Movies and Events. The Broadcast Television offering will consist of both a Basic Service tier and an Expanded Service tier. The Basic Service tier will include local, educational/government (EG) channels and select cable channels. The Expanded Service tier will include all channels carried on the Basic Service tier as well as additional cable channels, premium cable channels, Spanish language channels, international channels, digital music channels, an interactive program guide (IPG), HDTV programming (for subscribers with an HD STB) and PPV programming. Customers will be charged a monthly recurring fee for each set top box (STB) based upon model. The customer will be offered the option to upgrade STBs to include support for HDTV, or a combined HD DVR STB for additional monthly fees.

In addition to organizing and informing the customer of the programming line-up, the system is designed from its outset to be an active two-way system for subscriber interaction, if any, required for the selection or use of cable service. The IPG will support on-screen program control, parental controls, timers, search, and ordering of PPV services. Pay Per View allows subscribers to pay for and watch prescheduled programming events on an on-demand basis. PPV movies or events will be selected from the IPG. Authorization for billing will occur at the time of purchase. Events begin at pre-scheduled intervals (*i.e.*, programming is not immediately available). Customers will purchase PPV either as discrete events or in pre-defined packages.

#### Service Delivery/Connection Method

##### Connection Method

At initial deployment, an installation and maintenance (I&M) technician will connect the Optical Network Terminal (ONT) to a central point of demarcation where a cable television I&M technician will make final connections to provide the cable television service. After the installation of the ONT, a cable television field technician will test the existing in-home coaxial cable to determine if it is technically acceptable and will connect the service. If no coaxial cable exists or the coaxial cable is unacceptable, the technician will install wiring to the first cable outlet, and will install new coaxial wiring to other locations identified by the customer at the customer's request and expense. The customer may choose to self-install such wiring, or to obtain inside wiring installation service from a third party or Verizon.

**Connection Method – Set Top Box**

The technician will have a set top box that will need to be installed near the TV. The technician will connect a coaxial cable from the wall outlet to the set top and another coaxial cable from the set top box to the TV. The technician will also connect the customer's VCR and/or DVD device and check for proper operation. A fee may be charged for non-standard installations involving multiple components such as surround sound systems or other electronic equipment. This process will be followed for any boxes installed.

When a set top box is installed the technician will call the service center at which point certain services previously ordered by the customer will be activated. A remote command will be issued to the set top box in real time to turn the purchased service(s) on.

**Connection Method: - PPV**

The set top box provides access to the service. Customers will use their remote control to purchase the programming they desire. Purchases will appear on the monthly bill.

**Equipment Changes and Re-Configurations**

When a customer changes the in-home configuration (e.g., moving a set top box from one TV to another), the customer will be able to accomplish this change without reconfiguring the set top box.

*[balance of page intentionally left blank]*

## FTTP System Architecture

### End-to-End Architecture

Figure 1 shows the architecture topology for supporting service across multiple market areas. A brief summary of the end-to-end architecture follows. Subsequent sections provide more information on each major component within the planned Verizon FTTP overlay architecture.

Figure 2 shows full build and overlay architecture. FTTP will be built instead of copper facilities in new communities. In existing communities, the existing copper network will continue to serve those customers who have not migrated to the FTTP network. The fiber is deployed from a Central Office location within a wire center area.

Figure 1-High Level End to End Architecture

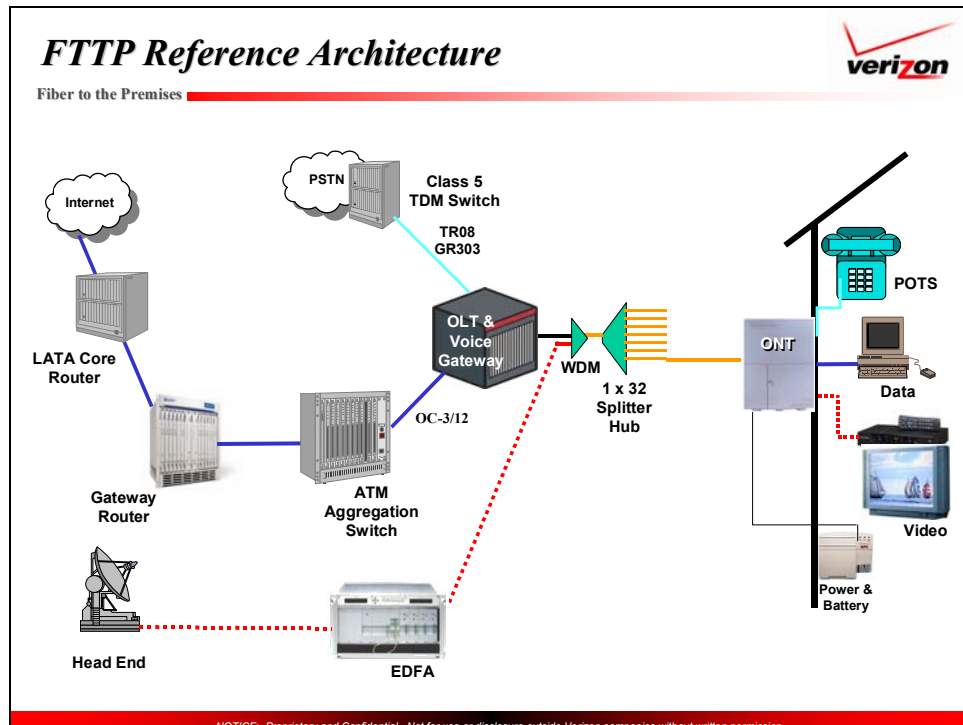
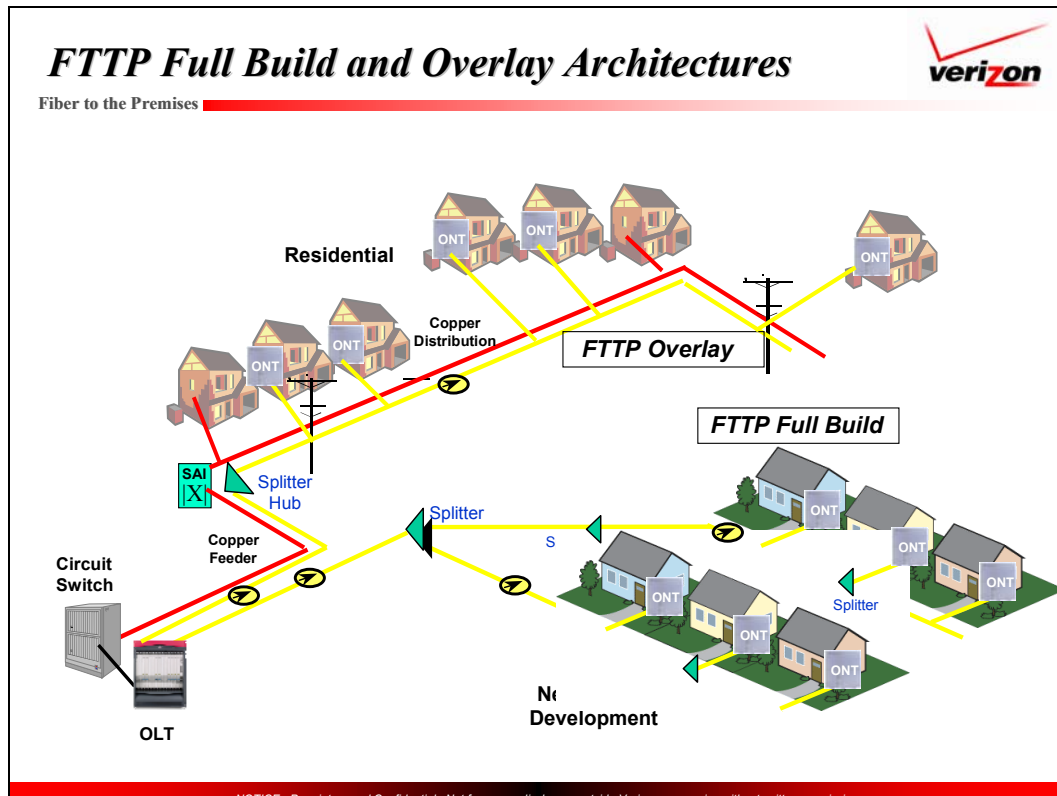


Figure 2-FTTP Full Build and Overlay Architectures



At the national or regional level, a “super” headend (SHE) (Temple Terrace, Florida with a backup in Bloomington, Illinois) shall serve as the single point of national content aggregation (see Figure 1). All content shall be encoded into MPEG2 streams and transported over nationwide SONET services. In each market where Verizon seeks to offer service, the broadcast cable television traffic is off loaded from the long haul network and terminated at a Video Hub Office (VHO). Network redundancy and route diversity shall extend from the SHE to the VHO.

The VHO serves as the metro or local point of aggregation. It is here that off-air and public, educational, and government (PEG) channels (where appropriate) are combined with the broadcast cable television coming from the SHE. Interactive Program Guides (IPG) shall be controlled from this site, also. The service that exits the VHO shall look like the final product viewed by the end user subscriber.

Cable television traffic is converted to optical signals at the VHO and transported over Verizon’s metro area, inter-office facilities (IOF) to Video Serving Offices (VSOs). Voice

and high-speed data signals are combined with the cable television at this location for final transport to the subscriber premises over Verizon's FTTP Passive Optical Network (PON).

At the premise, the optical cable television signal is de-multiplexed and converted to an electrical signal, which meets cable television industry standards for cable services. Standard home wiring practices, using coaxial cables, as well as alternative media, shall distribute the signal to cable ready TVs and standard set top boxes.

There will be 24x7 control and surveillance of the cable television platform from a remote location. This Network Operations Center (NOC) will be centrally located and shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Conditional Access System (CAS), which directs the encryption functions performed back at the VHO.

### **Super Headend (SHE)**

A "super" headend (SHE) shall serve as the single point of national content aggregation. At general service availability, Verizon shall deploy a primary SHE and an additional SHE for redundancy.

Both the primary and redundant SHEs will be strategically located to ensure technical and environmental requirements are met.

The key functions of the SHE include:

Content Reception

Signal Processing

Encoding

Network Interface

The majority of cable television sources shall be individual content provider programming. A mix of standard and high definition formats shall be supported. All content shall be encoded into MPEG2 streams, formatted for SONET, and transported via an OC48c to a local point-of-presence (POP) for wide area (national) transport.

Wide Area Transport

In support of the cable television service, Verizon will use OC48c SONET facilities in the POPs serving target cable markets. Where multiple POPs exist within a market, redundancy options shall dictate if a single or multiple POPs shall be designated for supporting the cable television traffic.

In most cases, it is expected that the cable television traffic shall traverse multiple interconnected rings between the SHE and the destination market. Once the cable traffic reaches a POP located in a target market, it will be forwarded to an OC48c SONET interface connected to metro/local SONET facilities. These facilities shall connect the POP to a Video Hub Office (VHO). VHOs are capable of serving multiple communities within a

target market. If more than one VHO is required, the metro SONET ring(s) would be deployed to cover multiple sites.

**Video Hub Office (VHO)**

The VHO serves as the metro or local point of aggregation. The VHO location (Queens, NY) is based on a combination of technical factors, metro fiber/IOF availability, local channel reception characteristics, and municipal regulations (e.g., zoning ordinances).

Under current network design plans, the anticipated functions of the VHO include:

**WAN Interface for Cable television Transport**

**Ad Insertion**

**PEG Content**

**Signal Grooming and Multiplexing**

**Emergency Alert Service**

**Interactive Program Guide**

**Conditional Access**

**Local Content**

The VHO shall aggregate three basic sources of content: national broadcast channels, local broadcast channels, and public, educational, & government (PEG) channels. The national content is the traffic sent from the SHE and is delivered via an OC48c SONET interface from the SONETPOP. The local broadcast channels shall be received off-air via antennas or terrestrial fiber transport located at the VHO site. The PEG channels shall be collected via terrestrial connections from each local franchising area (LFA) served by the VHO.

The final collection of content is placed into the RF spectrum between 50 – 870 MHz as either an analog AM-VSB signal or, as part of a digital multiplex, into a 256-QAM modulated carrier. Digital content requiring encryption by the CAS shall also be multiplexed into QAM modulators and combined with other analog and digital carriers. In addition, an out-of-band downstream channel is generated which carries the Interactive Program Guide (IPG), provisioning, and management messages to STBs. The combined RF signal is converted to optics and fed into erbium-doped fiber amplifiers (EDFAs) at egress from the VHO. These optical cable television signals are transported on the 1550 nm wavelength of the G.983-specified Enhancement band to Verizon Video Serving Offices (VSOs).

As noted previously, it is intended that the broadcast cable television traffic/service that exits the VHO shall look like the final product viewed by the end user subscriber.

**Metro Area Transport**

The optical cable television signals coming from the VHO are transported on the 1550 nm wavelength over fiber available within Verizon's inter-office facilities (IOF).

**Video Serving Office (VSO) & Passive Optical Network (PON)**

The Video Serving Office (VSO) is a location within the central office containing FTTP equipment. The VSO that will serve the Village of Garden City is located in Mineola, New York. If technically feasible or otherwise appropriate, PEG insertion may occur at these locations in the network.

The key function of the VSO is to combine Broadcast Cable television into the Voice and High Speed Data FTTP Network.

Once in the VSO, the optical cable television signal is sent through an EDFA and then to a Wave Division Multiplexer (WDM) combiner and splitter, which is used to add the cable signal to the voice and high-speed data signals' wavelength (1490nm) – coming from the Optical Line Terminal (OLT) – together with the cable wavelength onto a single optical source. This optical signal is then sent towards the subscriber premises via a PON. The VSO will also play a role in supporting upstream signals from the customer premises for pay-per-view services. Pay-per-view usage data uses the data service's 1310nm upstream wavelength. The upstream data communications shall be sent back to a subscriber database located in the Operations Center located in the VHO.

**Customer Premises**

At the premise, an Optical Network Terminal (ONT) de-multiplexes the 1550nm optical signal and simply converts it to a voice, data and cable television electrical signal, which meets cable television industry standards for cable services.

*[balance of page intentionally left blank]*

## **LEGAL AUTHORITY TO CONSTRUCT FIBER TO THE PREMISES**

Verizon New York Inc. (“Verizon”), as a common carrier under Title II of the Communications Act of 1934 (the “Act”), is constructing its Fiber To The Premises (FTTP) network as an upgrade to its existing telecommunications network. Verizon has the requisite authority to upgrade its network for enhanced voice and broadband services for the reasons discussed, in part, below.

Verizon has the necessary Federal, state and local authorizations to upgrade its Title II telecommunications network, subject to customary time, place and manner permitting requirements. Specifically, Section 27 of the New York Transportation Corporations Law (“New York Telecom Law”) grants Verizon the right to place its facilities upon, over or under any public streets within the State of New York. See New York Tel. Co. v. Town of North Hempstead, 41 N.Y.2d 691, 363 N.E.2d 694 (1977); New York Tel. Co. v. City of Amsterdam, 613 N.Y.S.2d 993, 994 (App. Div. 1994) (stating that Section 27 grants “an unconditional privilege to install, maintain and repair” telephone facilities in public streets).

The Title II services to be provided over Verizon’s FTTP network are not subject to Title VI of the Act or Article 11 of the New York State Public Service Law (“New York Cable Law”), which regulate cable television service. Verizon plans to utilize FTTP to offer its customers enhanced voice and broadband data services. While FTTP may give Verizon the future capability of providing video service, the network is not subject to Title VI of the Act or the New York Cable Law (including any construction requirements that may be set forth therein) unless and until the network constitutes a “cable system” as defined in Section 602(7) of the Act or a “cable television system” as defined in Section 212(2) of the New York Cable Law. This is triggered only when cable services, such as video programming, are provided to multiple subscribers within a community. As stated in Section 602(7) the Act, “the term ‘cable system’ ... does not include ... (C) a facility of a common carrier which is subject, in whole or in part, to the provisions of title II of this Act, except ... to the extent that such facility is used in the transmission of video programming directly to subscribers. ...” (emphasis added) 47 U.S.C. § 522(7)(C). See Nat’l Cable Television Ass’n v. FCC, 33 F.3d 66 (D.C. Cir. 1994) (concluding that the FCC “reasonably interpreted the Act to require that an entity obtain a cable franchise only when that entity selects or provides the video programming to be offered.”) Moreover, Section 621(b)(3) of the Act (47 U.S.C. § 541(b)(3)) further specifically prohibits franchising authorities from requiring cable franchises for the provision of telecommunications service or in any way restricting or impeding the provision of such service.

Verizon has the requisite authority as a common carrier under Title II of the Act and Section 27 of the NY Telecom Law to construct its FTTP network. It need not seek supplemental authority to construct the network. However, as provided in Title VI of the Act and the New York Cable Law, a cable franchise would be required prior to Verizon using the FTTP network to provide video programming to multiple subscribers in a local franchise area.



Furthermore, on June 15, 2005, the New York Public Service Commission ruled that Verizon does not need to obtain a cable franchise before constructing its FTTP network. The Commission found that unlike cable companies, Verizon already has the necessary authority under state law to use the public rights-of-way. Thus, the Commission concluded that Verizon has the right to upgrade its telecommunications network to make it capable of providing cable service. See Declaratory Ruling on Verizon Communication, Inc.'s Built-Out of its Fiber to the Premises Network, NY Public Service Commission, Case 05-M-0520/05-M-0247, June 15, 2005.

**VERIZON NEW YORK INC.**

**VERIZON FiOS TV – SAMPLE CHANNEL LINEUP**

▶ HD
HD Broadcast
<b>801</b> CW — WPIX HD
<b>802</b> CBS — WCBS HD
<b>803</b> PBS — WNET HD
<b>804</b> NBC — WNBC HD
<b>805</b> FOX — WNYW HD
<b>807</b> ABC — WABC HD
<b>809</b> My WWOR HD
HD National
<b>825</b> TNT HD
<b>826</b> ESPN HD
<b>827</b> ESPN 2 HD
<b>828</b> NFL Network HD
<b>830</b> YES HD
<b>831</b> SportsNet New York HD
<b>833</b> HD Net
<b>834</b> HD Net Movies
<b>835</b> Universal HD
<b>836</b> Discovery HD
<b>837</b> Wealth TV HD
<b>838</b> National Geographic Channel HD
<b>839</b> MTV HD
<b>840</b> Food Network HD
<b>841</b> HGTV HD
<b>845</b> Lifetime Movie Network HD
HD Premium
<b>851</b> HBO HD
<b>852</b> Cinemax HD
<b>853</b> Showtime HD
<b>854</b> TMC HD
<b>855</b> Starz HD

▶ LOCAL PLUS
<b>860</b> NBC Weather Plus
<b>861</b> The Tube Music Network
<b>864</b> WNBC 4.4
<b>866</b> WRNN-Rise
<b>870</b> WLIW 21
<b>871</b> WLIW Create
<b>872</b> 13 Kids
<b>873</b> 13 World

\*\*Subscription to corresponding premium channels and packages required.

\*\*\*Not all local public, educational and governmental (PEG) channels may be available at the time of installation.

Programming services offered within each package are subject to change, and not all programming services will be available at all times. Blackout restrictions also apply.

▶ VIDEO ON DEMAND**
900 FiOS On Demand
ALL FREE
Home & Leisure
Info & Education
Kids
Marketplace
Music
News
People & Culture
Pop Culture
Sports
Women
En Español
Movies
International Films
Library
Movie Trailers
New Releases
En Español
Subscriptions
Cinemax
HBO
Showtime
Starz
Sundance
The Movie Channel
Playboy
here!
Karaoke Channel
WWE 24-7
Events
Sports
Uncensored
En Español
Adult
FiOS TV Help

▶ PUBLIC/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT***
Ardsley
<b>37</b> Public Access
Cedarhurst
<b>38</b> Public Access
Clarkstown
<b>37</b> Public Access
Dobbs Ferry
<b>37</b> Public Access
<b>46</b> Government Access Channel
<b>47</b> Educational Access Channel
Eastchester
<b>40</b> Eastchester Town Gov. Access 1
East Rockaway
<b>38</b> Public Access

Elmsford
<b>37</b> Public Access
Farmingdale
<b>38</b> Public Access
Freeport
<b>38</b> Public Access
Grandview on Hudson
<b>38</b> Public Access
Greenburgh
<b>32</b> Government Access Channel
<b>34</b> Public Access Channel 1
<b>35</b> Government Access Channel 2
<b>37</b> Public Access Channel 2
Hempstead
<b>38</b> Public Access
Huntington
<b>38</b> Public Access
Irvington
<b>37</b> Public Access
Laurel Hollow
<b>38</b> Public Access
Lynbrook
<b>32</b> Lynbrook Education
<b>33</b> Lynbrook Government 1
<b>34</b> Lynbrook Government 2
<b>38</b> Public Access
Massapequa Park
<b>38</b> Public Access
Mineola
<b>38</b> Public Access
<b>40</b> Mineola Education & Government Access
Mount Kisco
<b>37</b> Public Access
New Hyde Park
<b>38</b> Public Access
Nyack
<b>37</b> Public Access
Orangetown
<b>37</b> Public Access
Oyster Bay
<b>38</b> Public Access
Port Chester
<b>37</b> Public Access
Scarsdale
<b>37</b> Public Access
Smithtown
<b>27</b> Smithtown Government
<b>38</b> Public Access
South Nyack
<b>37</b> Public Access
Tarrytown
<b>37</b> Public Access
Tuckahoe
<b>37</b> Public Access
Upper Nyack
<b>37</b> Public Access
Valley Stream
<b>38</b> Public Access

# Verizon FiOS TV

## New York Channel Lineup

EFFECTIVE MAY 2007

▶ FiOS TV LOCAL
<b>2</b> CBS — WCBS-TV 2
<b>4</b> NBC — WNBC-TV 4
<b>5</b> FOX — WNYW-TV 5
<b>6</b> WRNN-TV 62
<b>7</b> ABC — WABC-TV 7
<b>8</b> Superstation — WGN-TV
<b>9</b> My WWOR-TV 9
<b>10</b> WLNY-TV 55
<b>11</b> CW — WPIX-TV 11
<b>12</b> Telemundo — WNJU-TV 47
<b>13</b> PBS — WNET-TV 13
<b>17</b> WFTY-TV 67
<b>18</b> WMBC-TV 63
<b>21</b> PBS — WLIW-TV 21
<b>23</b> PBS — WJMN-TV 50
<b>25</b> NYC-TV
<b>29</b> PBS — WFME-TV 66
<b>31</b> ION-TV 31
<b>32</b> Local Programming
<b>33</b> Local Programming
<b>34</b> Local Programming
<b>37</b> Local Programming
<b>38</b> Local Programming
<b>40</b> Local Programming
<b>41</b> Univision — WXTV-TV 41
<b>48</b> TV Guide
<b>49</b> Weatherscan Local

▶ FiOS TV PREMIER
Entertainment
<b>50</b> USA Network
<b>51</b> TNT
<b>52</b> TBS
<b>53</b> FX
<b>54</b> Spike TV
Sports
<b>60</b> ESPN
<b>61</b> ESPN Classic Sports
<b>62</b> ESPNNews
<b>63</b> ESPNU
<b>64</b> ESPN 2
<b>66</b> YES
<b>67</b> SportsNet NY
<b>68</b> MSG
<b>69</b> Fox Sports Net NY
<b>71</b> Speed Channel
<b>72</b> NFL Network
<b>75</b> VERSUS
<b>76</b> Fox Soccer Channel

News
<b>80</b> CNN
<b>81</b> CNN Headline News
<b>82</b> Fox News
<b>83</b> CNBC
<b>85</b> Bloomberg TV
<b>86</b> CNN International
<b>87</b> CNBC World
<b>88</b> ABC News Now
<b>89</b> C-SPAN
<b>90</b> C-SPAN 2
<b>91</b> C-SPAN 3
<b>92</b> BBC World
<b>99</b> The Weather Channel
Information
<b>100</b> Discovery Channel
<b>101</b> National Geographic Channel
<b>102</b> Science Channel
<b>103</b> Discovery Times
<b>104</b> Pentagon Channel
<b>105</b> Military Channel
<b>106</b> Military History Channel
<b>107</b> History Channel International
<b>108</b> History Channel
<b>109</b> Biography Channel
<b>110</b> Animal Planet
<b>111</b> TV Info
<b>119</b> TLC (The Learning Channel)
Women
<b>120</b> Lifetime
<b>121</b> Lifetime Movie Network
<b>122</b> Lifetime Real Women
<b>123</b> SoapNet
<b>124</b> Oxygen
<b>129</b> Women's Entertainment
Shopping
<b>130</b> QVC
<b>131</b> HSN
<b>135</b> Jewelry
<b>137</b> Shop NBC
Home & Leisure
<b>140</b> Style
<b>141</b> Discovery Health
<b>143</b> Fit TV
<b>144</b> Food Network
<b>145</b> HGTV (Home & Garden Television)
<b>146</b> Fine Living
<b>147</b> DIY (Do It Yourself)
<b>148</b> Discovery Home
<b>149</b> Wealth TV
<b>150</b> Travel Channel

Pop Culture
<b>160</b> Sci-Fi Channel
<b>161</b> A&E
<b>162</b> Crime & Investigation Network
<b>163</b> Court TV
<b>164</b> GSN
<b>165</b> Bravo
<b>166</b> Sleuth
<b>167</b> Logo
<b>168</b> Ovation
<b>169</b> BBC America
<b>170</b> Comedy Central
<b>171</b> G4
<b>176</b> E! Entertainment Television
<b>177</b> Fox Reality
<b>178</b> Fuel
<b>179</b> ABC Family
Music
<b>180</b> MTV
<b>181</b> MTV2
<b>183</b> MTV Jams
<b>184</b> MTV Hits
<b>185</b> IMF (International Music Feed)
<b>186</b> FUSE
<b>187</b> VH1
<b>188</b> VH1 Classic
<b>189</b> VH1 Soul
<b>190</b> BET Jazz
<b>191</b> CMT
<b>192</b> CMT Pure Country
<b>193</b> Great American Country
<b>194</b> Gospel Music Channel
<b>195</b> BET Gospel
<b>199</b> Soundtrack Channel
Movies
<b>200</b> Turner Classic Movies
<b>201</b> AMC
<b>202</b> Fox Movie Channel
Family
<b>210</b> Hallmark Channel (East)
<b>212</b> Family Net
<b>213</b> AmericanLife TV
<b>214</b> TV Land



FiOS TV is frequently changing its channel offerings. To view our latest published channel lineup, please visit [verizonfios.com/tv](http://verizonfios.com/tv).

**FIOS TV PREMIER**  
*(continued)*

**Children**

- 220** Disney
- 221** Toon Disney
- 222** Nickelodeon
- 223** Nick Too
- 224** Nick Toons
- 225** GAS
- 226** Noggin
- 227** Cartoon Network (ESP)\*
- 228** Boomerang (ESP)\*
- 229** Discovery Kids
- 230** Varsity
- 231** FUNimation
- 232** PBS KIDS Sprout

**People & Culture**

- 240** BET
- 241** TV One
- 243** MTV Tr3s
- 244** Galavisión
- 245** Mun2
- 246** Si TV
- 247** AZN Television
- 248** Bridges TV

**Religion**

- 260** EWTN
- 261** INSP
- 262** I-Life
- 263** Church
- 264** JCTV
- 265** BYU
- 266** Three Angels
- 267** The Word Network
- 268** Daystar
- 269** Smile of a Child
- 270** Trinity Broadcast Network

**SPORTS\*\***

- 300** Fox College Sports — Atlantic
- 301** Fox College Sports — Central
- 302** Fox College Sports — Pacific
- 303** Tennis Channel
- 305** Golf Channel
- 307** Outdoor Channel
- 308** The Sportsman Channel
- 311** Fox Sports en Español
- 313** Go!TV
- 315** TVG (Horse Racing)
- 316** Horse Racing TV
- 318** Mav TV
- 319** Blackbelt TV
- 321** MSG 2
- 322** Fox Sports Net NY 2

**MOVIES\*\***

- 340** Starz
- 341** Starz West
- 342** Starz Edge
- 343** Starz Edge West
- 344** Starz in Black
- 345** Starz Kids & Family
- 346** Starz Cinema
- 347** Starz Comedy
- 348** Encore
- 349** Encore West
- 350** Encore Love
- 351** Encore Love West
- 352** Encore Westerns
- 353** Encore Westerns West
- 354** Encore Mystery
- 355** Encore Mystery West
- 356** Encore Drama
- 357** Encore Drama West
- 358** Encore Action
- 359** Encore Action West
- 360** Encore WAM!
- 361** Showtime
- 362** Showtime West
- 363** Showtime Showcase
- 364** Showtime Showcase West
- 365** Showtime Too
- 366** Showtime Too West
- 367** Showtime Beyond
- 368** Showtime Beyond West
- 369** Showtime Extreme
- 370** Showtime Extreme West
- 371** Showtime Women
- 372** Showtime Women West
- 373** Showtime Next
- 374** Showtime Next West
- 375** Showtime Family Zone
- 376** Showtime Family Zone West
- 377** The Movie Channel
- 378** The Movie Channel West
- 379** The Movie Channel Xtra
- 380** The Movie Channel Xtra West
- 381** Flix
- 382** Flix West
- 384** Sundance
- 385** Independent Film Channel

**PREMIUMS\*\***

**HBO**

- 400** HBO
- 401** HBO West
- 402** HBO 2
- 403** HBO 2 West
- 404** HBO Signature
- 405** HBO Signature West

- 406** HBO Family
- 407** HBO Family West
- 408** HBO Comedy
- 409** HBO Comedy West
- 410** HBO Zone
- 412** HBO Zone West
- 413** HBO Latino
- 414** HBO Latino West

**Cinemax**

- 415** Cinemax
- 416** Cinemax West
- 417** More Max
- 418** More Max West
- 419** Action Max
- 420** Action Max West
- 421** Thriller Max
- 422** Thriller Max West
- 423** Women's Max
- 424** At Max
- 425** Five Star Max
- 426** OuterMax

**Other Premiums**

- 430** Playboy TV
- 431** Playboy TV en Español
- 435** here!

**SPANISH LANGUAGE\*\***

**En Español**

- 440** Galavisión
- 442** ESPN Deportes
- 443** Fox Sports en Español
- 444** Go!TV
- 446** CNN en Español
- 447** Canal SUR
- 448** TVE Internacional
- 452** History Español
- 453** Discovery en Español
- 454** Viajar y Vivir
- 456** Infinito
- 457** MTV Tr3s
- 458** VH Uno
- 459** Telehit
- 462** De Película
- 463** De Película Clásico
- 464** Cine Latino
- 465** Cine Mexicano
- 468** La Familia
- 469** TV Chile
- 470** TV Colombia
- 472** Sorpresa
- 473** Toon Disney Español
- 474** Boomerang (ESP)\*
- 475** Discovery Kids en Español
- 477** TBN Enlace
- 478** EWTN Español

**INTERNATIONAL PREMIUMS\*\***

- 480** SBTN (Vietnamese)
- 481** CCTV-4 (Mandarin Chinese)
- 482** CTI — Zhong Tian Channel (Chinese)
- 483** TV Japan
- 484** MBC (Korean)
- 485** The Filipino Channel
- 486** TV Asia
- 487** ART (Arabic)
- 488** RAI (Italian)
- 489** TV 5 (French)
- 490** TVP Polonia (Polish)
- 491** Rang A Rang (Farsi)
- 492** RTN Russian
- 493** Channel 1 Russian

**LA CONEXIÓN**

**Entertainment**

- 500** USA Network
- 501** TNT
- 502** TBS
- 503** Galavisión
- 504** FX
- 505** Spike TV

**Sports**

- 508** ESPN Deportes
- 511** YES
- 512** SportsNet NY
- 513** Fox Sports en Español
- 514** Fox Soccer Channel
- 515** MSG
- 516** Go!TV
- 517** Fox Sports Net NY

**News**

- 518** CNN en Español
- 519** CNN
- 520** CNN Headline News
- 521** Fox News
- 522** CNBC
- 524** C-SPAN
- 525** Canal SUR

**Information**

- 529** TVE Internacional
- 530** History Español
- 531** Discovery Channel
- 532** Discovery en Español
- 534** Animal Planet
- 535** TLC (The Learning Channel)

**Women**

- 537** Lifetime
- 538** Lifetime Movie Network

**Shopping**

- 540** QVC
- 541** HSN
- 543** Shop NBC

**Home & Leisure**

- 545** Discovery Health
- 546** Viajar y Vivir
- 549** Infinito
- 550** Food Network
- 551** HGTV (Home & Garden Television)
- 552** Travel Channel

**Pop Culture**

- 555** E! Entertainment Television
- 556** A&E
- 557** Si TV
- 558** Mun2
- 559** Comedy Central
- 560** Sci-Fi Channel

**Music**

- 562** MTV Tr3s
- 563** MTV2
- 564** Telehit
- 565** VH Uno
- 566** CMT

**Movies**

- 569** De Película
- 570** De Película Clásico
- 571** Cine Mexicano
- 572** Cine Latino

**Family**

- 574** ABC Family
- 575** La Familia
- 576** TV Chile
- 577** TV Colombia
- 578** TV Land

**Children**

- 580** Nickelodeon
- 581** Disney en Español
- 582** Toon Disney Español
- 583** Boomerang (ESP)\*
- 584** Cartoon Network (ESP)\*
- 585** Sorpresa
- 586** Discovery Kids en Español

**Religion**

- 588** TBN Enlace
- 589** EWTN Español

**MUSIC CHOICE**

- 600** Showcase
- 601** Today's Country
- 602** Classic Country
- 603** Bluegrass
- 604** R&B and Hip-Hop
- 605** Classic R&B
- 606** Smooth R&B
- 607** R&B Hits
- 608** Rap
- 609** Metal
- 610** Rock
- 611** Arena Rock
- 612** Classic Rock
- 613** Alternative
- 614** Retro-Active
- 615** Electronica
- 616** Dance
- 617** Adult Alternative
- 618** Soft Rock
- 619** Hit List
- 620** Party Favorites
- 621** 90s
- 622** 80s
- 623** 70s
- 624** Solid Gold Oldies
- 625** Singers & Standards
- 626** Big Band & Swing
- 627** Easy Listening
- 628** Smooth Jazz
- 629** Jazz
- 630** Blues
- 631** Reggae
- 632** Soundscapes
- 633** Classical Masterpieces
- 634** Opera
- 635** Light Classical
- 636** Show Tunes
- 637** Contemporary Christian
- 638** Gospel
- 639** Radio Disney
- 640** Sounds of the Seasons
- 641** Música Urbana
- 642** Salsa y Merengue
- 643** Rock en Español
- 644** Pop Latino
- 645** Mexicana
- 646** Americana

**PAY PER VIEW**

- 701** Events
- 702-707** ESPN-NCAA Sports/ GamePlan/Full Court

\*A Spanish-language Secondary Audio Program (SAP) is available for selection.

\*\*Subscription to corresponding premium channels and packages required.

Programming services offered within each package are subject to change, and not all programming services will be available at all times. Blackout restrictions also apply.

EXHIBIT 3  
*APPLICATION FOR A CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE  
VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY/VERIZON NEW YORK INC.*



Get more from your  
fiber-optic experience.

Here's everything you need to create your perfect FiOS TV package. First, choose your service. Then, add to it from our selection of digital packages and premium channels below.

Refer to the Channel Lineup for a complete listing of the channels included in each package.

Service	Number of Channels	Monthly Price
FiOS TV Local <sup>1</sup>	15–35	\$12.99
Digital Service (Requires Set Top Box [STB] and Router <sup>2</sup> )		
FiOS TV Premier <sup>3</sup>	160 + FiOS TV Local	\$42.99
La Conexión <sup>4</sup>	115 + FiOS TV Local	\$32.99

Now, add more channels for just a few dollars more.

Packages (Requires STB)	Number of Channels	Monthly Price
Sports	13	\$7.99
Movies	44	\$12.99
Sports/Movies Combination	59	\$15.99
Spanish Language	25	\$11.99

Premiums <sup>5</sup> (Requires STB)	Number of Channels	Monthly Price
HBO®	14	\$15.99
Cinemax®	12	\$15.99
HBO/Cinemax Combination	26	\$25.99
Playboy TV®/Playboy TV en Español	2	\$15.99
here!	1	\$7.99

International Premiums <sup>5</sup> (Requires STB)	Number of Channels	Monthly Price
International Premium Channels	17	Individually Priced

Video On Demand (VOD) and Pay Per View (PPV) (Requires STB)	Price
---	-------

#### On Demand Movies

New Releases	\$3.99
Library	\$2.99

#### On Demand Subscriptions

WWE	\$7.99/mo.
Karaoke	\$7.99/mo.

On Demand Adult	\$14.99/each
PPV Events	Varies
PPV Sports	Varies
ESPN GamePlan — NCAA Football	\$21.99/daily, \$129.99 season*
ESPN FullCourt — NCAA Basketball	\$14.99/daily, \$109.99 season*

Set Top Box (STB)	Monthly Price
Standard Definition	\$4.99
High Definition (includes HD channels)	\$9.99
High Definition Digital Video Recorder (includes HD channels)	\$12.99
Home Media DVR (features Multi-Room DVR & Media Manager)	\$19.99

Initial Installation	One-Time Charges
Existing Outlet Hookup (up to 3)	No Charge
Additional Outlet/Set Top Box Hookup (existing outlet)	\$19.99
New Outlet Install/Existing Outlet Rewire (per outlet)	\$54.99
Outlet Relocation	\$54.99

Subsequent Installations/Charges	One-Time Charges
Set Top Box Addition or Upgrade/Downgrade	\$24.99
Premise Visit <sup>6</sup>	\$49.99
New Outlet Installation (per outlet)	\$54.99
Outlet Relocation (per outlet)	\$54.99
Setup of TV Equipment (new TV with existing STB)	\$49.99
Disconnect of Set Top Box <sup>7</sup>	\$24.99 + \$5.00/STB
Downgrade of Service from Digital to Analog	\$49.99 + \$5.00/STB
FiOS TV Service Disconnect	No Charge

Other Services and Charges	One-Time Charges
Seasonal Service Suspension (charged at initiation, 1–6 months) <sup>8</sup>	\$24.99
Replacement Remote — FiOS TV Universal	\$6.99 + Shipping & Handling
Replacement Remote — Basic Universal	\$5.00 + Shipping & Handling
Unreturned/Damaged STB — Standard Definition	\$240.00
Unreturned/Damaged STB — High Definition	\$350.00
Unreturned/Damaged STB — Digital Video Recorder (DVR)	\$550.00

\*In addition, early subscription and half season prices are available.





*We never stop working for you.*

- 1** In order to be eligible for Movies or Sports, FiOS TV Premier or La Conexión is required. The Spanish Language package may be added to FiOS TV Local service, but requires a Set Top Box for access. The addition of a Set Top Box with FiOS TV Local service provides access to Video On Demand (VOD) and Pay Per View (PPV), as well as the ability to order Premiums and International Premiums.
- 2** Router provided will be a new or fully inspected, tested and warranted return unit. If service is cancelled within the first 12 months, router must be returned or \$99.99 equipment fee applies. If you maintain service for twelve (12) consecutive months, ownership of the router shall transfer to you, after which time all maintenance of the router shall be at your sole cost and expense, and the risk of loss will be yours should the router be damaged or stolen.
- 3** FiOS TV Premier includes all FiOS TV Local channels, additional all-digital programming, digital music channels and access to Pay Per View and Video On Demand. 30-day minimum billing period required for all digital packages.
- 4** La Conexión includes all FiOS TV Local channels, digital programming including popular English-language networks and Spanish-language networks, digital music channels, and access to PPV and VOD. La Conexión cannot be combined with the Spanish Language package. 30-day minimum billing period required for all digital packages.
- 5** Subscription VOD is included with all Premiums at no extra charge (where applicable). 30-day minimum billing period required for all Premiums.
- 6** A premise visit charge is assessed when a technician installation is required to set up a new or additional TV with an existing FiOS TV Set Top Box. A premise visit charge is not assessed when adding new, upgrading/downgrading existing, or disconnecting Set Top Box receivers.
- 7** The Set Top Box disconnect charge is assessed only when the customer maintains at least one FiOS TV Set Top Box. If all Set Top Box receivers are disconnected, the service downgrade charge applies.
- 8** Seasonal service suspension requires a minimum suspension of one month and a maximum suspension of six months.

Programming services offered within each package are subject to change and the number of channels within each package are approximations. Not all programming services available at all times. Blackout restrictions also apply. In addition, the pricing of the packages and the terms and conditions regarding your use of Verizon FiOS TV are also subject to change. Pricing applies to residential use only within the United States. Not all services are available in all areas. Acceptance of FiOS TV Terms of Service is required in order to use FiOS TV, and a copy of the Terms of Service will be given to you at the time of installation. The customer is financially responsible for any damage to, or misuse of, any equipment or for the failure to return any equipment if service is terminated. Applicable franchise fees, regulatory fees and taxes apply. Other terms and conditions apply.

**VEFIFF60157-307**

## Tab 2

**From:** Pinkard, Brendon  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 26, 2007 3:41 PM  
**To:** Robert Schoelle; 'Fishberg, Gerard'  
**Cc:** sparr@telecominsightgroup.com  
**Subject:** Verizon Cable Franchise

Bob and Gerard,

Attached please find a clean version of the proposed franchise agreement for your public file. As I mentioned in my conversation with Bob, we should also have additional information to be included on Exhibit B regarding the deployment schedule by tomorrow or early next week. In the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact me or Scott should you have any questions or concerns.

Best regards,

Brendon



**Brendon M. Pinkard**  
Attorney At Law  
Wiley Rein LLP

1776 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20006  
Tel: 202.719.7332 | Fax: 202.719.7049  
Email: [bpinkard@wileyrein.com](mailto:bpinkard@wileyrein.com)  
[www.wileyrein.com](http://www.wileyrein.com)

**Cable Franchise Agreement**

**by and between**

**the Village of Garden City**

**and**

**Verizon New York Inc**

# **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>ARTICLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
1. DEFINITIONS.....	2
2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY; LIMITS AND RESERVATIONS .....	6
3. PROVISION OF CABLE SERVICE .....	8
4. SYSTEM FACILITIES .....	9
5. PEG SERVICES .....	10
6. FRANCHISE FEES .....	11
7. REPORTS AND RECORDS.....	12
8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....	15
9. TRANSFER OF FRANCHISE.....	16
10. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE.....	16
11. ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE .....	17
12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	19

## **EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A: Municipal Buildings to be Provided Free Cable Service

Exhibit B: Service Area

Exhibit C: PEG Channels

Exhibit D: Security

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

THIS CABLE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (the "Franchise" or "Agreement") is entered into by and between the Village of Garden City, a validly organized and existing political subdivision of the State of New York (the "Local Franchising Authority" or "LFA") and Verizon New York Inc., a corporation duly organized under the applicable laws of the State of New York (the "Franchisee").

WHEREAS, the LFA wishes to grant Franchisee a nonexclusive franchise to construct, install, maintain, extend and operate a cable system in the Franchise Area as designated in this Franchise;

WHEREAS, the LFA is a "franchising authority" in accordance with Title VI of the Communications Act, (*see* 47 U.S.C. §522(10)) and is authorized to grant one or more nonexclusive cable franchises pursuant to Article 11 of the New York Public Service Law, as amended, and Title 16, Chapter VIII, Parts 890.60 through 899, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended;

WHEREAS, Franchisee has substantially completed the upgrading of its existing telecommunications and information services network through the installation of a Fiber to the Premise Telecommunications Network ("FTTP Network") in the Franchise Area which transmits the Non-Cable Services pursuant to authority granted by Section 27 of the New York Transportation Corporations Law, as amended, and Title II of the Communications Act;

WHEREAS, the FTTP Network will occupy the Public Rights-of-Way within the LFA, and Franchisee desires to use portions of the FTTP Network to provide Cable Services (as hereinafter defined) in the Franchise Area;

WHEREAS, the LFA has identified the future cable-related needs and interests of the LFA and its community, has considered and approved the financial, technical and legal qualifications of Franchisee, and has determined that Franchisee's plans for its Cable System are adequate and feasible in a full public proceeding affording due process to all parties;

WHEREAS, the LFA has found Franchisee to be financially, technically and legally qualified to operate the Cable System;

WHEREAS, the LFA has determined that in accordance with the provisions of the Cable Law, this Franchise complies with NY PSC's franchise standards and the grant of a nonexclusive franchise to Franchisee is consistent with the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the LFA and Franchisee have reached agreement on the terms and conditions set forth herein and the parties have agreed to be bound by those terms and conditions.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the LFA's grant of a franchise to Franchisee, Franchisee's promise to provide Cable Service to residents of the Franchise/Service Area of the LFA pursuant to and consistent with the Cable Law (as hereinafter defined), pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the promises and undertakings herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and the adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged,

THE SIGNATORIES DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

### 1. DEFINITIONS

Except as otherwise provided herein, the definitions and word usages set forth in the Cable Law are incorporated herein and shall apply in this Agreement. In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

1.1. *Access Channel*: A video Channel, which Franchisee shall make available to the LFA without charge for Public, Educational, or Governmental noncommercial use for the transmission of video programming as directed by the LFA.

1.2. *Affiliate*: Any Person who, directly or indirectly, owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, the Franchisee.

1.3. *Basic Service*: Any service tier, which includes the retransmission of local television broadcast signals as well as the PEG Channels required by this Franchise.

1.4. *Cable Law*: Article 11 of the New York Public Service Law, as amended, and Title 16, Chapter VIII, Parts 890.60 through 899, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended, to the extent authorized under and consistent with federal law.

1.5. *Cable Service* or *Cable Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(6), as amended.

1.6. *Cable System* or *System*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(7), as amended.

1.7. *Channel*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(4), as amended.

1.8. *Communications Act*: The Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

1.9. *Control*: The ability to exercise *de facto* or *de jure* control over day-to-day policies and operations or the management of Franchisee's affairs.

1.10. *Educational Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for noncommercial use solely by local public schools and public school districts in the Franchise Area and other not-for-profit educational institutions chartered or licensed by the New York State Department of Education or Board of Regents in the Franchise Area as specified by the LFA in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1.11. *FCC*: The United States Federal Communications Commission, or successor governmental entity thereto.

1.12. *Force Majeure*: An event or events reasonably beyond the ability of Franchisee to anticipate and control. This includes, but is not limited to, severe or unusual weather conditions, strikes, labor disturbances and disputes, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riots, act of public enemy, incidences of terrorism, acts of vandalism, actions or inactions of any government instrumentality or public utility including condemnation, accidents for which the Franchisee is not primarily responsible, fire, flood, or other acts of God, or work delays caused by waiting for utility providers to service or monitor utility poles to which Franchisee's FTTP Network is attached, and unavailability of materials and/or qualified labor to perform the work necessary.

1.13. *Franchise Area*: The incorporated area (entire existing territorial limits) of the LFA.

1.14. *Franchisee*: Verizon New York Inc. and its lawful and permitted successors, assigns and transferees.

1.15. *Government Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for the sole noncommercial use of the LFA.

1.16. *Gross Revenue*: All revenue, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, which is derived by Franchisee from the operation of the Cable System to provide Cable Service in the Service Area.

Gross Revenue includes, without limitation: all Subscriber and customer revenues earned or accrued net of bad debts including revenue for: (i) Basic Service; (ii) all fees charged to any Subscribers for any and all Cable Service provided by Franchisee over the Cable System in the Service Area, including without limitation Cable Service related program guides, the installation, disconnection or reconnection of Cable Service; revenues from late or delinquent charge fees; (iii) video-on-demand and pay-per-view; (iv) Cable Service related or repair calls; the provision of converters, remote controls, additional outlets and/or other Cable Service related Subscriber premises equipment, whether by lease or fee; (v) revenues from the sale or lease of access channel(s) or channel capacity; and (vi) compensation received by Franchisee that is derived from the operation of Franchisee's Cable System to provide Cable Service with respect to commissions that are paid to Franchisee as compensation for promotion or exhibition of any products or services on the Cable System, such as "home shopping" or a similar channel, subject to the exceptions below. Gross Revenue includes a pro rata portion of all revenue derived by Franchisee pursuant to compensation arrangements for advertising derived from the operation of Franchisee's Cable System to provide Cable Service within the Service Area, subject to the exceptions below. The allocation shall be based on the number of Subscribers in the Service Area divided by the total number of subscribers in relation to the relevant local, regional or national compensation arrangement. Advertising commissions paid to third parties shall not be netted against advertising revenue included in Gross Revenue. Should revenue from any service provided by Franchisee over the Cable System be classified as a Cable Service by a final determination or ruling of any agency or court having jurisdiction, after the exhaustion of all



## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

appeals related thereto, the LFA shall be entitled, after notification to Franchisee, to seek amendment of this Agreement in the manner prescribed under applicable state law or this Franchise to include revenue from Franchisee's provision of such service as Gross Revenue, and Franchisee shall include revenue from such services as Gross Revenue on a going forward basis commencing with the next available billing cycle following the date of issuance of an order from the NY PSC approving such amendment.

Except as otherwise provided above, Gross Revenue shall not include: Franchise Fees imposed on Franchisee by the LFA that are passed through from Franchisee as a line item paid by Subscribers; revenues received by any Affiliate or other Person in exchange for supplying goods or services used by Franchisee to provide Cable Service over the Cable System; bad debts written off by Franchisee in the normal course of its business (provided, however, that bad debt recoveries shall be included in Gross Revenue during the period collected); refunds, rebates or discounts made to Subscribers or other third parties; any revenues classified, in whole or in part, as Non-Cable Services revenue under federal or state law including, without limitation, revenue received from Telecommunications Services; revenue received from Information Services, including, without limitation, Internet Access service, electronic mail service, electronic bulletin board service, or similar online computer services; charges made to the public for commercial or cable television that is used for two-way communication; and any other revenues attributed by Franchisee to Non-Cable Services in accordance with FCC or state public utility regulatory commission rules, regulations, standards or orders, as may be amended from time to time; any revenue of Franchisee or any other Person which is received directly from the sale of merchandise through any Cable Service distributed over the Cable System, however, that portion of such revenue which represents or can be attributed to a Subscriber fee or a payment for the use of the Cable System for the sale of such merchandise shall be included in Gross Revenue; the sale of Cable Services on the Cable System for resale in which the purchaser is required to collect cable Franchise Fees from purchaser's customer; the sale of Cable Services to customers, which are exempt, as required or allowed by the LFA including, without limitation, the provision of Cable Services to public institutions as required or permitted herein; any tax of general applicability imposed upon Franchisee or upon Subscribers by a city, state, federal or any other governmental entity and required to be collected by Franchisee and remitted to the taxing entity (including, but not limited to, sales/use tax, gross receipts tax, excise tax, utility users tax, public service tax, communication taxes and non-cable franchise fees); any foregone revenue which Franchisee chooses not to receive in exchange for its provision of free or reduced cost cable or other communications services to any Person, including without limitation, employees of Franchisee and public institutions or other institutions designated in the Franchise (provided, however, that such foregone revenue which Franchisee chooses not to receive in exchange for trades, barter, services or other items of value shall be included in Gross Revenue); sales of capital assets or sales of surplus equipment; program launch fees, i.e., reimbursement by programmers to Franchisee of marketing costs incurred by Franchisee for the introduction of new programming; directory or Internet advertising revenue including, but not limited to, yellow page, white page, banner advertisement and electronic publishing; or any fees or charges collected from Subscribers or other third parties for any PEG Grant payments.

1.17. *Information Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 3 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. §153(20), as amended.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1.18. *Internet Access*: Dial-up or broadband access service that enables Subscribers to access the Internet.

1.19. *Local Franchise Authority (LFA)*: The Village of Garden City, New York, or the lawful successor, transferee, or assignee thereof.

1.20. *Non-Cable Services*: Any service that does not constitute Cable Service pursuant to this Franchise, but not limited to, Information Services and Telecommunications Services.

1.21. *Normal Business Hours*: Those hours during which most similar businesses in the community are open to serve customers. In all cases, "normal business hours" must include some evening hours at least one night per week and/or some weekend hours.

1.22. *NY PSC*: The New York Public Service Commission.

1.23. *PEG*: Public, Educational, and Governmental.

1.24. *Person*: An individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, corporation, or governmental entity.

1.25. *Public Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for noncommercial use solely by the residents in the Franchise Area on a first-come, first-served, nondiscriminatory basis.

1.26. *Public Rights-of-Way*: The surface and the area across, in, over, along, upon and below the surface of the public streets, roads, bridges, sidewalks, lanes, courts, ways, alleys, and boulevards, including, public utility easements and public lands and waterways used as Public Rights-of-Way, as the same now or may thereafter exist, which are under the jurisdiction or control of the LFA. Public Rights-of-Way do not include the airwaves above a right-of-way with regard to cellular or other nonwire communications or broadcast services.

1.27. *Service Area*: All portions of the Franchise Area where Cable Service is being offered, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

1.28. *Subscriber*: A Person who lawfully receives Cable Service over the Cable System with Franchisee's express permission.

1.29. *Telecommunication Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 3 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 153(46), as amended.

1.30. *Title VI*: Title VI of the Communications Act, Cable Communications, as amended.

1.31. *Transfer of the Franchise*:

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

1.31.1. Any transaction in which:

1.31.1.1. a fifty percent ownership or other interest in Franchisee is transferred, directly or indirectly, from one Person or group of Persons to another Person or group of Persons, so that Control of Franchisee is transferred; or

1.31.1.2. the rights held by Franchisee under the Franchise and the certificate of confirmation issued therefor by the NY PSC are transferred or assigned to another Person or group of Persons.

1.31.2. However, notwithstanding Sub-subsections 1.31.1.1 and 1.31.1.2 above, a *Transfer of the Franchise* shall not include transfer of an ownership or other interest in Franchisee to the parent of Franchisee or to another Affiliate of Franchisee; transfer of an interest in the Franchise or the rights held by the Franchisee under the Franchise to the parent of Franchisee or to another Affiliate of Franchisee; any action which is the result of a merger of the parent of the Franchisee; or any action which is the result of a merger of another Affiliate of the Franchisee.

1.32. *Video Programming*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(20), as amended.

## **2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY; LIMITS AND RESERVATIONS**

2.1. *Grant of Authority*: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Cable Law, the LFA hereby grants the Franchisee the right to own, construct, operate and maintain a Cable System along the Public Rights-of-Way within the Franchise Area, in order to provide Cable Service. No privilege or power of eminent domain is bestowed by this grant; nor is such a privilege or power bestowed by this Agreement.

2.2. *The FTTP Network*: Upon delivery of Cable Service, by subjecting the Franchisee's mixed use facilities to the NY PSC's minimum franchise standards and the LFA's police power, the LFA has not been granted broad new authority over the construction, placement and operation of the Franchisee's mixed use facilities; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to limit any existing authority that the LFA may have with respect to the Franchisee's mixed use facilities pursuant to Title II of the Communications Act, Section 27 of the Transportation Corporations Law, and lawful and applicable local laws, including any lawful right to compel relocation of such facilities in the event of road-widenings and other adjustments to the Public-Rights-of-Way.

2.3. *Effective Date and Term*: This Franchise shall become effective on the date that the NY PSC issues a certificate of confirmation for this Franchise (the "Effective Date"), following its approval by the LFA's governing authority authorized to grant franchises and its acceptance by the Franchisee. The term of this Franchise shall be eleven (11) years from the Effective Date unless the Franchise is earlier revoked as provided herein. The Franchisee shall memorialize the Effective Date by notifying the LFA in writing of the same, which notification shall become a part of this Franchise.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

2.4. *Grant Not Exclusive:* The Franchise and the rights granted herein to use and occupy the Public Rights-of-Way to provide Cable Services shall not be exclusive, and the LFA reserves the right to grant other franchises for similar uses or for other uses of the Public Rights-of-Way, or any portions thereof, to any Person, or to make any such use itself, at any time during the term of this Franchise. Subject to Section 2.8 hereof, any such rights which are granted shall not adversely impact the authority as granted under this Franchise and shall not interfere with existing facilities of the Cable System or Franchisee's FTTP Network.

2.5. *Franchise Subject to Federal and State Law:* Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, this Franchise is subject to and shall be governed by all applicable provisions of federal and State law as may be amended, including but not limited to the Communications Act.

2.6. No Waiver:

2.6.1. The failure of the LFA on one or more occasions to exercise a right under this Franchise, the Cable Law or other applicable state or federal law, or to require compliance or performance under this Franchise, shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right or a waiver of compliance or performance of this Agreement, nor shall it excuse Franchisee from compliance or performance, unless such right or such compliance or performance has been specifically waived in writing.

2.6.2. The failure of the Franchisee on one or more occasions to exercise a right under this Franchise, the Cable Law or other applicable state or federal law, or to require performance under this Franchise, shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right or a waiver of performance of this Agreement, nor shall it excuse the LFA from performance, unless such right or such performance has been specifically waived in writing.

2.7. *Construction of Agreement:*

2.7.1. The provisions of this Franchise shall be liberally construed to effectuate their objectives.

2.7.2. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the scope or applicability of Section 625 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 545, as amended.

2.8. *Police Powers:* The LFA shall not enact any local laws that are inconsistent with this Franchise, provided, however, that nothing in this Franchise shall be construed to prohibit the reasonable, necessary and lawful exercise of the police powers of the LFA in a manner not materially in conflict with the privileges granted in this Franchise and consistent with all federal and state laws, regulations and orders.

2.9. *Restoration of Municipal Property:* Any municipal property damaged or destroyed shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Franchisee and restored to pre-existing condition.

2.10. *Restoration of Subscriber Premises:* The Franchisee shall ensure that the Subscriber's premises are promptly restored to at least their pre-existing condition if damaged by

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

the Franchisee's employees or agents in any respect in connection with the installation, repair, or disconnection of Cable Service.

### **3. PROVISION OF CABLE SERVICE**

#### **3.1. Service Area:**

3.1.1. *Service Area:* Subject to the issuance of all necessary permits by the LFA, Franchisee shall offer Cable Service to significant numbers of Subscribers within residential areas of the Service Area and may make Cable Service available to businesses in the Service Area, within twelve (12) months and shall offer Cable Service to all residential areas of the Service Area within five (5) years, of the Effective Date of this Franchise, or, in both instances, such longer period as may be permitted by the Cable Law, except, in accordance with NY PSC rules and regulations: (A) for periods of Force Majeure; (B) for periods of delay caused by the LFA; (C) for periods of delay resulting from Franchisee's inability to obtain authority to access rights-of-way in the Service Area; (D) in areas where developments or buildings are subject to claimed exclusive arrangements with other providers; (E) in areas, developments or buildings where Franchisee cannot gain access after good faith efforts; (F) in areas, developments or buildings where the provision of Cable Service is economically infeasible because such provision requires nonstandard facilities which are not available on a commercially reasonable basis; and (G) in areas where the occupied residential household density does not meet the density and other requirements set forth in Sub-Subsection 3.1.1.1. and Section 3.2.

3.1.1.1. *Density Requirement:* Franchisee shall make Cable Services available to residential dwelling units in all areas of the Service Area where the average density is equal to or greater than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile as measured in strand footage from the nearest technically feasible point on the active FTTP Network trunk or feeder line. Should, through new construction, an area within the Service Area meet the density requirements after the time stated for providing Cable Service as set forth in Subsection 3.1.1, Franchisee shall provide Cable Service to such area within twelve (12) months of receiving notice from the LFA that the density requirements have been met.

3.2. *Availability of Cable Service:* Franchisee shall make Cable Service available to all residential dwelling units and may make Cable Service available to businesses within the Service Area in conformance with Section 3.1, and Franchisee shall not discriminate between or among any individuals in the availability of Cable Service or based upon the income in a local area. In the areas in which Franchisee shall provide Cable Service, Franchisee shall be required to connect, at Franchisee's expense, other than a standard installation charge, all residential dwelling units that are within one hundred fifty (150) feet of aerial trunk or feeder lines not otherwise already served by Franchisee's FTTP Network. Franchisee shall be allowed to recover, from a Subscriber that requests such aerial connection, the actual costs incurred for residential dwelling unit connections that exceed one hundred fifty (150) feet or are in an area with a density of less than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile and the actual costs incurred to connect any non-residential dwelling unit Subscriber, provided, however, that Franchisee may seek a waiver of any requirement that it extend service to any party requesting the same in an area with a density of less than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile if such would not be possible within the limitations of economic feasibility. For underground

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

installations, Franchisee shall charge the recipient Franchisee's actual cost. Such costs shall be submitted to said recipient in writing, before installation is begun.

3.2.1. Within the Service Area, subject to the other terms of this Agreement, the Franchisee will make Cable Service available to business locations for which the FTTP Network is not subject to unbundling obligations.

3.3. *Cable Service to Public Buildings:* In lieu of, and in satisfaction for, the obligation to provide free service outlets and free cable service to public buildings in the Service Area, the Franchisee hereby agrees to pay to the LFA a one-time grant in the amount of Sixteen Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$16,500), which grant shall be payable by the Franchisee not later than ninety (90) days from the Effective Date hereof.

3.4. *Contribution in Aid:* Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall comply at all times, at a minimum, with the requirements of Section 895.5 of NY PSC rules and regulations.

### **4. SYSTEM FACILITIES**

4.1. *Quality of Materials and Work:* Franchisee shall construct and maintain its System using materials of good and durable quality, and shall require that all work involved in the construction, installation, maintenance, and repair of the Cable System be performed in a safe, thorough and reliable manner. .

4.2. *System Characteristics:* During the term hereof Franchisee's Cable System shall meet or exceed the following requirements:

4.2.1. The System shall be designed and operated with an initial analog and digital carrier passband between 50 and 860 MHz and shall provide for a minimum channel capacity of not less than 77 channels on the Effective Date.

4.2.2. The System shall be designed to be an active two-way plant for subscriber interaction, if any, required for the selection or use of Cable Service.

4.3. *Interconnection:* The Franchisee shall design its Cable System so that it may be interconnected with other cable systems in the Franchise Area. Interconnection of systems may be made by direct cable connection, microwave link, satellite, or other appropriate methods.

4.4. *Emergency Alert System:* Franchisee shall comply with the Emergency Alert System ("EAS") requirements of the FCC and the State of New York, including the NY PSC's rules and the current New York EAS Plan, in order that emergency messages may be distributed over the System.

4.5. *Parental Control:* Upon request by any Subscriber, and where technologically feasible, the Franchisee shall provide such requesting Subscriber with a parental control device. Such device will, at a minimum, offer as an option that a Person ordering programming must provide a personal identification number or other means provided by the

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

Franchisee only to a Subscriber; provided, however, that the Franchisee shall bear no responsibility for the exercise of parental controls and shall incur no liability for any Subscriber's or viewer's exercise or failure to exercise such controls.

### **5. PEG SERVICES**

#### **5.1. *PEG Set Aside***

5.1.1. In order to ensure universal availability of public, educational and government programming, Franchisee shall provide capacity on its Basic Service Tier for up to one (1) dedicated Public Access Channel, one (1) dedicated Educational Access Channel, and up to one (1) dedicated Government Access Channel (collectively, "PEG Channels").

5.1.2. The programming to be carried on each of the PEG Channels set aside by Franchisee is reflected in **Exhibit C** attached hereto. The LFA hereby authorizes Franchisee to transmit such programming within and without LFA jurisdictional boundaries. Franchisee specifically reserves the right to make or change channel assignments in its sole discretion. If a PEG Channel provided under this Article is not being utilized by the LFA, Franchisee may utilize such PEG Channel, in its sole discretion, until such time as the LFA elects to utilize the PEG Channel for its intended purpose. In the event that the LFA determines to use PEG capacity, the LFA shall provide Franchisee with one hundred twenty (120) days prior written notice of such request.

5.1.3. In accordance with Section 895.4c(1) of the NY PSC rules and regulations, the Public Access Channel shall be operated and administered by the Franchisee unless and until the LFA designates a different entity to operate and administer such Public Access Channel. Nothing herein shall be deemed to impose upon the LFA an obligation to designate an entity other than the Franchisee to operate and administer the Public Access Channels unless otherwise required by the Cable Law.

5.1.4. Franchisee shall provide the technical ability to play back pre-recorded programming provided to Franchisee consistent with this Section. Franchisee shall transmit programming consistent with the dedicated uses of PEG Access Channels. The Franchisee shall comply at all times, with the requirements of Section 895.4 of the NY PSC rules and regulations.

5.2. *PEG Grants:* The Franchisee shall pay an initial PEG grant to the LFA in an amount of Thirteen Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$13,000) (the "Initial PEG Grant"), which shall be payable within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

5.2.1. In addition to the Initial PEG Grant, the Franchisee shall pay to the LFA an annual PEG grant in the amount of Three Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000) (the "Annual PEG Grant"). The Annual PEG Grant shall be payable on an annual basis commencing on the date which is thirty (30) days after the first (1<sup>st</sup>) anniversary of the Effective Date, and on the date which is thirty (30) days after each subsequent anniversary of the Effective Date until the expiration of the Term hereof.

5.3. *Indemnity for PEG.* To the extent that the LFA utilizes its PEG Access Channels or facilities, the LFA shall require all local producers and users of any of the PEG facilities or Channels to agree in writing to authorize Franchisee to transmit programming consistent with this Agreement and to defend and hold harmless Franchisee and the LFA from and against any and all liability or other injury, including the reasonable cost of defending claims or litigation, arising from or in connection with claims for failure to comply with applicable federal laws, rules, regulations or other requirements of local, state or federal authorities; for claims of libel, slander, invasion of privacy, or the infringement of common law or statutory copyright; for unauthorized use of any trademark, trade name or service mark; for breach of contractual or other obligations owing to third parties by the producer or user; and for any other injury or damage in law or equity, which result from the use of a PEG facility or Channel; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to require the LFA to indemnify the Franchisee pursuant to this Section. In the event that the LFA utilizes its PEG Access Channels or facilities, the LFA shall establish rules and regulations for use of PEG facilities, consistent with, and as required by, 47 U.S.C. §531.

5.4. *PEG Liability.* In accordance with 47 U.S.C. §558, the Franchisee shall not incur any liability arising from or in connection with any PEG Channels.

5.5. *Recovery of Costs.* To the extent permitted by federal law, the Franchisee shall be allowed to recover any costs arising from the provision of the Initial PEG Grant, PEG Franchise Grant and any PEG services from Subscribers and to include such costs as a separately billed line item on each Subscriber's bill. Without limiting the foregoing, if allowed under state and federal laws, Franchisee may externalize, line-item, or otherwise pass-through interconnection costs to Subscribers.

## **6. FRANCHISE FEES**

6.1. *Payment to LFA:* Franchisee shall pay to the LFA a Franchise Fee of three percent (3%) of annual Gross Revenue (the "Franchise Fee"). In accordance with Title VI, the twelve (12) month period applicable under the Franchise for the computation of the Franchise Fee shall be a calendar year. Such payments shall be made no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar quarter. Franchisee shall be allowed to submit or correct any payments that were incorrectly omitted, and shall be refunded any payments that were incorrectly submitted, in connection with the quarterly Franchise Fee remittances within ninety (90) days following the close of the calendar year for which such payments were applicable.

6.2. *Supporting Information:* Each Franchise Fee payment shall be accompanied by a brief report prepared by a representative of Franchisee showing the basis for the computation.



## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

6.3. *Audit of Franchise Fee Payments:* The LFA, or its designee, may conduct an audit or other inquiry in relation to payments made by Franchisee no more than once every two (2) years during the Term. As a part of the audit process, LFA or LFA's designee may inspect Franchisee's books of accounts relative to LFA at any time during regular business hours and after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice.

6.3.1. All records deemed by LFA or LFA's designee to be reasonably necessary for such audit shall be made available by Franchisee in a mutually agreeable format and location, including, at the LFA's request, Franchisee's offices in Nassau County. Franchisee agrees to give its full cooperation in any audit and shall provide responses to inquiries within thirty (30) calendar days of a written request. Franchisee may provide such responses within a reasonable time after the expiration of the response period above so long as Franchisee has made a good faith effort to procure any such tardy response.

6.3.2. If the results of any audit indicate that Franchisee (i) paid the correct franchise fee, (ii) overpaid the franchise fee and is entitled to a refund or credit, or (iii) underpaid the franchise fee by three percent (3%) or less, then LFA shall pay the LFA's costs of the audit. If the results of the audit indicate Franchisee underpaid the Franchise Fee by more than three percent (3%), then Franchisee shall pay the reasonable, documented, third-party costs of the audit, which costs shall be limited to Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000). If re-computation results in additional revenue to be paid to the LFA, such amount shall be subject to interest charges computed from the due date, at the then-current rate set forth in Section 5004 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules (which as of the date of execution of this Agreement is nine percent (9%) per annum) per annum during the period such unpaid amount is owed.

6.3.3. Any auditor employed by LFA shall not be compensated on a success based formula, e.g., payment based on a percentage on underpayment, if any. Franchisee shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to review the results of any audit and to dispute any audit results which indicate an underpayment to Village.

6.4. *Limitation on Franchise Fee Actions:* The parties agree that the period of limitation for recovery of any Franchise Fee payable hereunder shall be six (6) years from the date on which payment by Franchisee is due.

6.5. *Bundled Services:* If Cable Services subject to the Franchise Fee required under this Article 6 are provided to Subscribers in conjunction with Non-Cable Services, the Franchise Fee shall be applied only to the value of the Cable Services, as reflected on the books and records of Franchisee in accordance with FCC or state public utility regulatory commission rules, regulations, standards or orders.

## **7. REPORTS AND RECORDS**

7.1. *Open Books and Records:* Upon reasonable written notice to the Franchisee and with no less than thirty (30) business days written notice to the Franchisee, the LFA shall have the right to inspect Franchisee's books and records pertaining to Franchisee's provision of Cable Service in the Franchise Area at any time during Normal Business Hours and on a nondisruptive basis, as are reasonably necessary to ensure compliance with the terms of this

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Franchise. Such notice shall specifically reference the section or subsection of the Franchise which is under review, so that Franchisee may organize the necessary books and records for appropriate access by the LFA. Franchisee shall not be required to maintain any books and records for Franchise compliance purposes longer than six (6) years. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Franchisee shall not be required to disclose information that it reasonably deems to be proprietary or confidential in nature, nor disclose any of its or an Affiliate's books and records not relating to the provision of Cable Service in the Service Area. The LFA shall treat any information disclosed by Franchisee as confidential and shall only disclose it to employees, representatives, and agents thereof who have a need to know, or in order to enforce the provisions hereof. Franchisee shall not be required to provide Subscriber information in violation of Section 631 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. §551.

### *7.2. Records Required:* Franchisee shall at all times maintain:

7.2.1. Records of all written complaints for a period of six (6) years after receipt by Franchisee. The term "complaint" as used herein refers to complaints about any aspect of the Cable System or Franchisee's cable operations, including, without limitation, complaints about employee courtesy. Complaints recorded will not be limited to complaints requiring an employee service call;

7.2.2. Records of outages for a period of six (6) years after occurrence, indicating date, duration, area, and the number of Subscribers affected, type of outage, and cause;

7.2.3. Records of service calls for repair and maintenance for a period of six (6) years after resolution by Franchisee, indicating the date and time service was required, the date of acknowledgment and date and time service was scheduled (if it was scheduled), and the date and time service was provided, and (if different) the date and time the problem was resolved;

7.2.4. Records of installation/reconnection and requests for service extension for a period of six (6) years after the request was fulfilled by Franchisee, indicating the date of request, date of acknowledgment, and the date and time service was extended; and

7.2.5. A map showing the area of coverage for the provisioning of Cable Services and estimated timetable to commence providing Cable Service.

7.3. *System-Wide Statistics:* Any valid reporting requirement in the Franchise may be satisfied with system-wide statistics, except those related to Franchise Fees and consumer complaints.

7.4. *Performance Review:* The LFA may, at its discretion but not more than once per twelve-month period, hold an informal performance evaluation session (the "Performance Review") that is not open to the public to review Franchisee's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise. The information disclosed to the LFA by the Franchisee at the Performance Review shall be treated by the LFA as confidential. The LFA shall provide Franchisee with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of the Performance Review to be held at a mutually agreeable time. Franchisee shall have the opportunity to participate in and be

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

heard at the Performance Review. Within thirty (30) days after the conclusion of the Performance Review, the LFA shall provide Franchisee written documentation ("Performance Review Report") setting forth its determinations regarding Franchisee's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise. The Performance Review Report shall not contain any confidential information disclosed by the Franchisee during the Performance Review.

7.5. *Security:* Within fifteen (15) days after the Effective Date, the Franchisee shall provide to the LFA security for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) (the "Security"). The form of this security may, at the Franchisee's option, be a performance bond, letter of credit, cash deposit, cashier's check or any other security acceptable to the LFA. If the Franchisee posts a performance bond, it shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit D** attached hereto.

7.5.1. At the Franchisee's option the performance bond may be replaced with a substantially similar performance bond which, rather than having an annual term that can be extended for additional annual terms at the option of the surety, shall be cancelable by the surety giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the LFA, as obligee, stating therein the effective date of such termination or cancellation and providing that such notice shall not limit or terminate any obligations resulting from default by the Franchisee, as principal, that may have accrued under the performance bond as a result of default by the Franchisee prior to the effective date of such termination.

7.5.2. In the event that a performance bond provided pursuant to this Section is not renewed or is canceled, the Franchisee shall provide new security pursuant to this Section within thirty (30) days of such cancellation or failure to renew.

7.5.3. Neither cancellation, nor termination, nor refusal by surety to extend the performance bond, nor inability of the Franchisee to file a replacement performance bond or replacement security for its obligations, shall constitute a loss to the LFA recoverable under the performance bond.

7.6. *Subscriber Privacy:* Franchisee shall comply at all times with the subscriber privacy requirements set forth in 47 U.S.C. 551. Franchisee shall maintain due diligence with regard to possible abuses of the right of privacy of any Subscriber resulting from any device or signal provided by the Franchisee with respect to the Cable System, and shall take all reasonable steps necessary to prevent and terminate any such abuses. The Franchisee shall comply with applicable laws, rules and regulations in the protection of its Subscribers right to privacy. Consistent with Section 631 of the Communications Act, the Franchisee shall not: (i) release such Subscriber's "personally identifiable information"; (ii) sell or release any lists of the names or addresses of its Subscribers; or (iii) compile and sell or release any information about the individual viewing characteristics of any Subscribers; provided, however, that nothing herein shall limit the Franchisee's authority to release any Subscriber information to the extent necessary for billing purposes or other permissible purposes under applicable law, including, but not limited to, marketing of Franchisee's services.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

### **8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **8.1. Insurance:**

8.1.1. Franchisee shall maintain in full force and effect, at its own cost and expense, during the Franchise Term, the following insurance coverage:

8.1.1.1. Commercial General Liability Insurance in the amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) combined single limit for property damage and bodily injury. Such insurance shall cover the construction, operation and maintenance of the Cable System, and the conduct of Franchisee's Cable Service business in the LFA.

8.1.1.2. Automobile Liability Insurance in the amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage coverage.

8.1.1.3. Workers' Compensation Insurance meeting all legal requirements of the State of New York.

8.1.1.4. Excess liability or umbrella coverage of not less than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000).

8.1.2. The LFA shall be designated as an additional insured under each of the insurance policies required in this Article 8 except Worker's Compensation Insurance, Employer's Liability Insurance, and excess liability or umbrella coverage.

8.1.3. Each of the required insurance policies shall be noncancellable except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the LFA. Franchisee shall not cancel any required insurance policy without submitting documentation to the LFA verifying that the Franchisee has obtained alternative insurance in conformance with this Agreement.

8.1.4. Each of the required insurance policies shall be with sureties qualified to do business in the State of New York, with an A- or better rating for financial condition and financial performance by Best's Key Rating Guide, Property/Casualty Edition.

8.1.5. Upon written request, Franchisee shall deliver to the LFA Certificates of Insurance showing evidence of the required coverage.

#### **8.2. Indemnification:**

8.2.1. Franchisee agrees to indemnify the LFA for, and hold it harmless from, all liability, damage, cost or expense arising from claims of injury to persons or damage to property occasioned by reason of any conduct undertaken pursuant to the Franchise, provided that the LFA shall give Franchisee prompt written notice of receipt of a claim or action for which it seeks indemnification pursuant to this Subsection. The LFA shall provide Franchisee with such written notice within a period of time that allows Franchisee to take action to avoid entry of a default judgment and does not prejudice Franchisee's ability to defend the claim or action. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall not indemnify the LFA for any damages,

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

liability or claims resulting from the willful misconduct or negligence of the LFA, its officers, agents, employees, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors or third parties or for any activity or function conducted by any Person other than Franchisee in connection with PEG Access or EAS.

8.2.2. With respect to Franchisee's indemnity obligations set forth in subsection 8.2.1, Franchisee shall provide the defense of any claims brought against the LFA by selecting counsel of Franchisee's choice to defend the claim, subject to the consent of the LFA, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the LFA from cooperating with the Franchisee and participating in the defense of any litigation by its own counsel at its own cost and expense, provided however, that after consultation with the LFA, Franchisee shall have the right to defend, settle or compromise any claim or action arising hereunder, and Franchisee shall have the authority to decide the appropriateness and the amount of any such settlement. In the event that the terms of any such proposed settlement includes the release of the LFA and the LFA does not consent to the terms of any such settlement or compromise, Franchisee shall not settle the claim or action but its obligation to indemnify the LFA shall in no event exceed the amount of such settlement.

8.2.3. The LFA shall be responsible for its own acts of willful misconduct, negligence, or breach, subject to any and all defenses and limitations of liability provided by law. The Franchisee shall not be required to indemnify the LFA for acts of the LFA which constitute willful misconduct or negligence on the part of the LFA, its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors or third parties.

### **9. TRANSFER OF FRANCHISE**

9.1. *Transfer:* Subject to Section 617 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 537, as amended, no Transfer of the Franchise shall occur without the prior consent of the LFA, provided that such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. In considering an application for the Transfer of the Franchise, the LFA may consider the applicant's: (i) technical ability; (ii) financial ability; (iii) good character; and (iv) other qualifications necessary to continue to operate the Cable System consistent with the terms of the Franchise. No such consent shall be required, however, for a transfer in trust, by mortgage, by other hypothecation, by assignment of any rights, title, or interest of the Franchisee in the Franchise or Cable System in order to secure indebtedness, or for transactions otherwise excluded under Section 1.31 above.

### **10. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE**

10.1. *Governing Law:* The LFA and Franchisee agree that any proceedings undertaken by the LFA that relate to the renewal of this Franchise shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of Section 12.11 below, the Cable Law and Section 626 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 546, as amended.

10.2. *Needs Assessment:* In addition to the procedures set forth in Section 626 of the Communications Act, the LFA shall notify Franchisee of all of its assessments regarding the identity of future cable-related community needs and interests, as well as the past

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

performance of Franchisee under the then current Franchise term. Such assessments shall be provided to Franchisee by the LFA promptly so that Franchisee will have adequate time to submit a proposal under 47 U.S.C. § 546 and complete renewal of the Franchise prior to expiration of its term.

10.3. *Informal Negotiations:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Franchisee and the LFA agree that at any time during the term of the then current Franchise, while affording the public appropriate notice and opportunity to comment, the LFA and Franchisee may agree to undertake and finalize informal negotiations regarding renewal of the then current Franchise and the LFA may grant a renewal thereof.

10.4. *Consistent Terms:* Franchisee and the LFA consider the terms set forth in this Article 10 to be consistent with the express provisions of 47 U.S.C. § 546 and the Cable Law.

### **11. ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE**

11.1. *Notice of Violation:* If at any time the LFA believes that Franchisee has not complied with the terms of the Franchise, the LFA shall informally discuss the matter with Franchisee. If these discussions do not lead to resolution of the problem in a reasonable time, the LFA shall then notify Franchisee in writing of the exact nature of the alleged noncompliance in a reasonable time (for purposes of this Article, the "Noncompliance Notice").

11.2. *Franchisee's Right to Cure or Respond:* Franchisee shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of the Noncompliance Notice to: (i) respond to the LFA, if Franchisee contests (in whole or in part) the assertion of noncompliance; (ii) cure such noncompliance; or (iii) in the event that, by its nature, such noncompliance cannot be cured within such sixty (60) day period, initiate reasonable steps to remedy such noncompliance and notify the LFA of the steps being taken and the date by which Franchisee projects that it will complete cure of such noncompliance. Upon cure of any noncompliance, the LFA shall provide written confirmation that such cure has been effected.

11.3. *Public Hearing:* The LFA shall schedule a public hearing if the LFA seeks to continue its investigation into the alleged noncompliance (i) if Franchisee fails to respond to the Noncompliance Notice pursuant to the procedures required by this Article, or (ii) if Franchisee has not remedied the alleged noncompliance within sixty (60) days or the date projected pursuant to Section 11.2(iii) above. The LFA shall provide Franchisee at least sixty (60) business days prior written notice of such public hearing, which will specify the time, place and purpose of such public hearing, and provide Franchisee the opportunity to be heard.

11.4. *Enforcement:* Subject to Section 12.11 below and applicable federal and state law, in the event the LFA, after the public hearing set forth in Section 11.3, determines that Franchisee is in default of any provision of this Franchise, the LFA may:

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

11.4.1. Seek specific performance of any provision, which reasonably lends itself to such remedy, as an alternative to damages; or

11.4.2. Commence an action at law for monetary damages or seek other equitable relief; or

11.4.3. In the case of a substantial noncompliance with a material provision of this Franchise, seek to revoke the Franchise in accordance with Section 11.5.

11.5. *Revocation:* Should the LFA seek to revoke this Franchise after following the procedures set forth above in this Article, including the public hearing described in Section 11.3, the LFA shall give written notice to Franchisee of such intent. The notice shall set forth the specific nature of the noncompliance. The Franchisee shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of such notice to object in writing and to state its reasons for such objection. In the event the LFA has not received a satisfactory response from Franchisee, it may then seek termination of the Franchise at a second public hearing. The LFA shall cause to be served upon the Franchisee, at least thirty (30) business days prior to such public hearing, a written notice specifying the time and place of such hearing and stating its intent to revoke the Franchise.

11.6. At the designated public hearing, Franchisee shall be provided a fair opportunity for full participation, including the rights to be represented by legal counsel, to introduce relevant evidence, to require the production of evidence, to compel the relevant testimony of the officials, agents, employees or consultants of the LFA, to compel the testimony of other persons as permitted by law, and to question and/or cross examine witnesses. A complete verbatim record and transcript shall be made of such hearing at Franchisee's sole cost and expense.

11.7. Following the second public hearing, Franchisee shall be provided up to thirty (30) days to submit its proposed findings and conclusions to the LFA in writing and thereafter the LFA shall determine (i) whether an event of default has occurred under this Franchise; (ii) whether such event of default is excusable; and (iii) whether such event of default has been cured or will be cured by the Franchisee. The LFA shall also determine whether it will revoke the Franchise based on the information presented, or, where applicable, grant additional time to the Franchisee to effect any cure. If the LFA determines that it will revoke the Franchise, the LFA shall promptly provide Franchisee with a written determination setting forth the LFA's reasoning for such revocation. Franchisee may appeal such written determination of the LFA to an appropriate court, which shall have the power to review the decision of the LFA *de novo*. Franchisee shall be entitled to such relief as the court finds appropriate. Such appeal must be taken within sixty (60) days of Franchisee's receipt of the written determination of the LFA.

11.7.1. The LFA may, at its sole discretion, take any lawful action that it deems appropriate to enforce the LFA's rights under the Franchise in lieu of revocation of the Franchise.

11.8. *Abandonment of Service:* Franchisee shall not abandon any Cable Service or portion thereof without the LFA's prior written consent as provided in the Cable Law.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

### 12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.1. *Actions of Parties:* In any action by the LFA or Franchisee that is mandated or permitted under the terms hereof, such party shall act in a reasonable, expeditious, and timely manner. Furthermore, in any instance where approval or consent is required under the terms hereof, such approval or consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

12.2. *Binding Acceptance:* This Agreement shall bind and benefit the parties hereto and their respective heirs, beneficiaries, administrators, executors, receivers, trustees, successors and assigns, and the promises and obligations herein shall survive the expiration date hereof.

12.3. *Preemption:* In the event that federal or state law, rules, or regulations preempt a provision or limit the enforceability of a provision of this Agreement, the provision shall be read to be preempted to the extent, and for the time, but only to the extent and for the time, required by law. In the event such federal or state law, rule or regulation is subsequently repealed, rescinded, amended or otherwise changed so that the provision hereof that had been preempted is no longer preempted, such provision shall thereupon return to full force and effect, and shall thereafter be binding on the parties hereto, without the requirement of further action on the part of the LFA.

12.4. *Force Majeure:* Franchisee shall not be held in default under, or in noncompliance with, the provisions of the Franchise, nor suffer any enforcement or penalty relating to noncompliance or default, where such noncompliance or alleged defaults occurred or were caused by a Force Majeure.

12.4.1. Furthermore, the parties hereby agree that it is not the LFA's intention to subject Franchisee to penalties, fines, forfeitures or revocation of the Franchise for violations of the Franchise where the violation was a good faith error that resulted in no or minimal negative impact on Subscribers.

12.5. *Notices:* Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, notices required under the Franchise shall be mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the addressees below. Each party may change its designee by providing written notice to the other party.

12.5.1. Notices to Franchisee shall be mailed to:

Verizon New York Inc.  
Jack White, Senior Vice President and General Counsel  
Verizon Telecom  
One Verizon Way  
Room VC43E010  
Basking Ridge, NJ 07920-1097

12.5.2. with a copy to:

Verizon New York State President



**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

1095 Avenue of the Americas  
NY, NY 10036

12.5.3. Notices to the LFA shall be mailed to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

12.5.4. with a copy to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

12.6. *Entire Agreement:* This Franchise and the Exhibits hereto constitute the entire agreement between Franchisee and the LFA and they supersede all prior or contemporaneous agreements, representations or understandings (whether written or oral) of the parties regarding the subject matter hereof. Any local laws or parts of local laws that conflict with the provisions of this Agreement are superseded by this Agreement.

12.7. *Amendments and Modifications:* Amendments and/or modifications to this Franchise shall be mutually agreed to in writing by the parties and subject to the approval of the NY PSC, pursuant to the Cable Law.

12.8. *Captions:* The captions and headings of articles and sections throughout this Agreement are intended solely to facilitate reading and reference to the articles, sections and provisions of this Agreement. Such captions shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

12.9. *Severability:* With the exception of the “material provisions” of this Agreement, if any section, subsection, sub-subsection, sentence, paragraph, term, or provision hereof is determined to be illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction or by any state or federal regulatory authority having jurisdiction thereof, such determination shall have no effect on the validity of any other section, subsection, sentence, paragraph, term or provision hereof, all of which will remain in full force and effect for the term of the Franchise. For purposes of this Agreement, the term “material provision” or “material provisions” shall mean the following: Section 2.3 (Term), Section 2.5 (Franchise Subject to State and Federal Law), Article 3 (Provision of Cable Service) in its entirety, Section 4.1 (System Facilities), Section 5.2 (PEG Grant), Section 6.1 (Payment of Franchise Fees), and Article 9 (Transfer of Franchise) in its entirety.

12.10. *Recitals:* The recitals set forth in this Agreement are incorporated into the body of this Agreement as if they had been originally set forth herein.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

12.11. *FTTP Network Transfer Prohibition:* Under no circumstance including, without limitation, upon expiration, revocation, termination, denial of renewal of the Franchise or any other action to forbid or disallow Franchisee from providing Cable Services, shall Franchisee or its assignees be required to sell any right, title, interest, use or control of any portion of Franchisee's FTTP Network including, without limitation, the Cable System and any capacity used for Cable Service or otherwise, to the LFA or any third party. Franchisee shall not be required to remove the FTTP Network or to relocate the FTTP Network or any portion thereof as a result of revocation, expiration, termination, denial of renewal or any other action to forbid or disallow Franchisee from providing Cable Services. This provision is not intended to contravene leased access requirements under Title VI or PEG requirements set out in this Agreement.

12.12. *NY PSC Approval:* This Franchise is subject to the approval of the NY PSC. Franchisee shall file an application for such approval with the NY PSC within sixty (60) days after the date hereof. Franchisee shall also file any necessary notices with the FCC.

12.13. *Rates and Charges:* The rates and charges for Cable Service provided pursuant to this Franchise shall be subject to regulation in accordance with federal law.

12.14. *Publishing Information:* LFA hereby requests that Franchisee omit publishing information specified in 47 C.F.R. § 76.952 from Subscriber bills.

12.15. *Employment Practices:* Franchisee will not refuse to hire, nor will it bar or discharge from employment, nor discriminate against any person in compensation or in terms, conditions, or privileges of employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, or sex.

12.16. *Customer Service:* Franchisee shall comply with the minimum consumer protection and customer service standards set forth in Parts 890 and 896 of the NY PSC rules and

12.17. *No Third Party Beneficiaries:* Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, this Agreement is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits on behalf of any Person other than the parties to this Agreement.

12.18. *Identification of Franchisee's Employees, Vehicles & Contractors.* The Franchisee shall require all the Franchisee personnel, contractors and subcontractors contacting Subscribers or potential Subscribers outside the office of the Franchisee to wear a clearly visible identification card bearing their name and photograph.

12.18.1. The Franchisee shall make reasonable effort to account for all identification cards at all times.

12.18.2. The Franchisee shall require all the Franchisee representatives to wear appropriate clothing while working at a Subscriber's premises.

12.18.3. The Franchisee shall require that all service vehicle of the Franchisee and its contractors or subcontractors be clearly identified as such to the public.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

Specifically, the Franchisee vehicles shall be required to have the Franchisee's logo plainly visible. The Franchisee shall require that all contractors and subcontractors working for the Franchisee shall have the contractor's/subcontractor's name plus markings (such as a magnetic door sign) indicating they are under contract to the Franchisee.

12.19. *LFA Official*: The Mayor of the LFA is the LFA official that is responsible for the continuing administration of this Agreement.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank]

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

12.20. *No Waiver of LFA's Rights:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the LFA's rights under applicable federal and state law.

AGREED TO THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

Village of Garden City:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

Verizon New York Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

**EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A: Municipal Buildings to be Provided Free Cable Service

Exhibit B: Service Area

Exhibit C: PEG Channels

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**VERIZON PROPRIETARY & CONFIDENTIAL**

**WRF DRAFT 4/9/07**

**EXHIBIT A**

**MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS TO BE PROVIDED FREE CABLE SERVICE**

Grant by Franchisee in lieu of and in satisfaction for obligation to provided free service to public buildings.

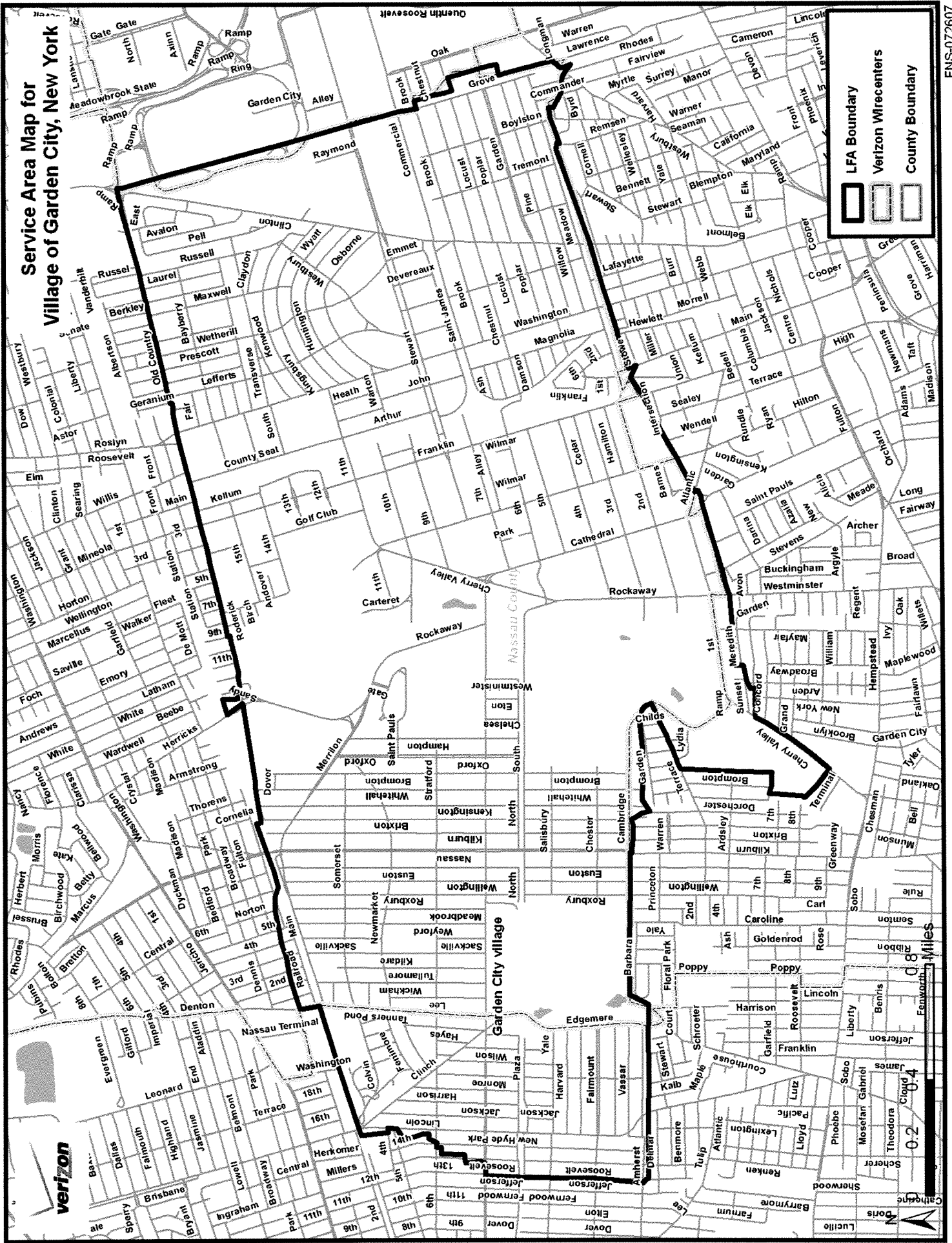
**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT B**

**FRANCHISE AREA/SERVICE AREA**

The Service Area shall be the Franchise Area.

# Service Area Map for Village of Garden City, New York



**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT C**

**PEG CHANNELS**

PEG Channels to be provided in accordance with the Cable Law.



**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT D**

**SECURITY**

**SAMPLE  
Franchise Bond  
Bond No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That (name & address) (hereinafter called the Principal), and (name and address) (hereinafter called the Surety), a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of (state), are held and firmly bound unto (name & address) (hereinafter called the Oblige), in the full and just sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, administrators, executors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS,** the Principal and Oblige have entered into a Franchise Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ which is hereby referred to and made a part hereof.

**WHEREAS,** said Principal is required to perform certain obligations under said Agreement.

**WHEREAS,** the Oblige has agreed to accept this bond as security against default by Principal of performance of its obligations under said Agreement during the time period this bond is in effect.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH** that if the Principal shall perform its obligations under said Agreement, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect, unless otherwise terminated, cancelled or expired as hereinafter provided.

**PROVIDED HOWEVER,** that this bond is executed subject to the following express provisions and conditions:

1. In the event of default by the Principal, Oblige shall deliver to Surety a written statement of the details of such default within 30 days after the Oblige shall learn of the same, such notice to be delivered by certified mail to address of said Surety as stated herein.
2. This bond is for the annual term beginning \_\_\_\_\_ and ending \_\_\_\_\_, and may be extended for additional annual terms at the sole option of the surety.
3. Neither cancellation, termination nor refusal by Surety to extend this bond, nor inability of Principal to file a replacement bond or replacement security for its obligations under said Agreement, shall constitute a loss to the Oblige recoverable under this bond.

# **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

4. No claim, action, suit or proceeding shall be instituted against this bond unless same be brought or instituted and process served within one year after termination or cancellation of this bond.
5. No right of action shall accrue on this bond for the use of any person, corporation or entity other than the Obligee named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of the Obligee.
6. The aggregate liability of the surety is limited to the penal sum stated herein regardless of the number of years this bond remains in force or the amount or number of claims brought against this bond.
7. This bond is and shall be construed to be strictly one of suretyship only. If any conflict or inconsistency exists between the Surety's obligations as described in this bond and as may be described in any underlying agreement, permit, document or contract to which this bond is related, then the terms of this bond shall supersede and prevail in all respects.

**This bond shall not bind the Surety unless it is accepted by the Obligee by signing below.**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the above bounded Principal and Surety have hereunto signed and sealed this bond effective this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

Principal

## Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney-in-Fact

Accepted by Obligees: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & date above - Print Name, Title below)

## Tab 3

**From:** Pinkard, Brendon  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 01, 2007 3:26 PM  
**To:** 'Fishberg, Gerard'; Robert Schoelle  
**Cc:** sparr@telecominsightgroup.com  
**Subject:** Revised Verizon Franchise

Gentlemen,

Attached please find a clean and blackline version of the franchise including the revisions we discussed. Please do not hesitate to contact Scott or me should you have any questions or concerns.

Best regards,

Brendon



**Brendon M. Pinkard**  
Attorney At Law  
Wiley Rein LLP

1776 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20006  
Tel: 202.719.7332 | Fax: 202.719.7049  
Email: [bpinkard@wileyrein.com](mailto:bpinkard@wileyrein.com)  
[www.wileyrein.com](http://www.wileyrein.com)

**Cable Franchise Agreement**

**by and between**

**The Village of Garden City**

**and**

**Verizon New York Inc.**

# **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>ARTICLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
1. DEFINITIONS.....	2
2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY; LIMITS AND RESERVATIONS .....	6
3. PROVISION OF CABLE SERVICE .....	8
4. SYSTEM FACILITIES .....	9
5. PEG SERVICES .....	10
6. FRANCHISE FEES .....	11
7. REPORTS AND RECORDS.....	12
8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....	15
9. TRANSFER OF FRANCHISE.....	16
10. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE.....	16
11. ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE .....	17
12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	19

## **EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A: Municipal Buildings to be Provided Free Cable Service

Exhibit B: Service Area

Exhibit C: PEG Channels

Exhibit D: Security

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

THIS CABLE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (the "Franchise" or "Agreement") is entered into by and between the Village of Garden City, a validly organized and existing political subdivision of the State of New York (the "Local Franchising Authority" or "LFA") and Verizon New York Inc., a corporation duly organized under the applicable laws of the State of New York (the "Franchisee").

WHEREAS, the LFA wishes to grant Franchisee a nonexclusive franchise to construct, install, maintain, extend and operate a cable system in the Franchise Area as designated in this Franchise;

WHEREAS, the LFA is a "franchising authority" in accordance with Title VI of the Communications Act, (*see* 47 U.S.C. §522(10)) and is authorized to grant one or more nonexclusive cable franchises pursuant to Article 11 of the New York Public Service Law, as amended, and Title 16, Chapter VIII, Parts 890.60 through 899, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended;

WHEREAS, Franchisee has substantially completed the upgrading of its existing telecommunications and information services network through the installation of a Fiber to the Premise Telecommunications Network ("FTTP Network") in the Franchise Area which transmits the Non-Cable Services pursuant to authority granted by Section 27 of the New York Transportation Corporations Law, as amended, and Title II of the Communications Act;

WHEREAS, the FTTP Network will occupy the Public Rights-of-Way within the LFA, and Franchisee desires to use portions of the FTTP Network to provide Cable Services (as hereinafter defined) in the Franchise Area;

WHEREAS, the LFA has identified the future cable-related needs and interests of the LFA and its community, has considered and approved the financial, technical and legal qualifications of Franchisee, and has determined that Franchisee's plans for its Cable System are adequate and feasible in a full public proceeding affording due process to all parties;

WHEREAS, the LFA has found Franchisee to be financially, technically and legally qualified to operate the Cable System;

WHEREAS, the LFA has determined that in accordance with the provisions of the Cable Law, this Franchise complies with NY PSC's franchise standards and the grant of a nonexclusive franchise to Franchisee is consistent with the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the LFA and Franchisee have reached agreement on the terms and conditions set forth herein and the parties have agreed to be bound by those terms and conditions.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the LFA's grant of a franchise to Franchisee, Franchisee's promise to provide Cable Service to residents of the Franchise/Service Area of the LFA pursuant to and consistent with the Cable Law (as hereinafter defined), pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the promises and undertakings herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and the adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged,

THE SIGNATORIES DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

### 1. DEFINITIONS

Except as otherwise provided herein, the definitions and word usages set forth in the Cable Law are incorporated herein and shall apply in this Agreement. In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

1.1. *Access Channel*: A video Channel, which Franchisee shall make available to the LFA without charge for Public, Educational, or Governmental noncommercial use for the transmission of video programming as directed by the LFA.

1.2. *Affiliate*: Any Person who, directly or indirectly, owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, the Franchisee.

1.3. *Basic Service*: Any service tier, which includes the retransmission of local television broadcast signals as well as the PEG Channels required by this Franchise.

1.4. *Cable Law*: Article 11 of the New York Public Service Law, as amended, and Title 16, Chapter VIII, Parts 890.60 through 899, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended, to the extent authorized under and consistent with federal law.

1.5. *Cable Service* or *Cable Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(6), as amended.

1.6. *Cable System* or *System*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(7), as amended.

1.7. *Channel*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(4), as amended.

1.8. *Communications Act*: The Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

1.9. *Control*: The ability to exercise *de facto* or *de jure* control over day-to-day policies and operations or the management of Franchisee's affairs.

1.10. *Educational Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for noncommercial use solely by local public schools and public school districts in the Franchise Area and other not-for-profit educational institutions chartered or licensed by the New York State Department of Education or Board of Regents in the Franchise Area as specified by the LFA in Exhibit A to this Agreement.



## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1.11. *FCC*: The United States Federal Communications Commission, or successor governmental entity thereto.

1.12. *Force Majeure*: An event or events reasonably beyond the ability of Franchisee to anticipate and control. This includes, but is not limited to, severe or unusual weather conditions, strikes, labor disturbances and disputes, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riots, act of public enemy, incidences of terrorism, acts of vandalism, actions or inactions of any government instrumentality or public utility including condemnation, accidents for which the Franchisee is not primarily responsible, fire, flood, or other acts of God, or work delays caused by waiting for utility providers to service or monitor utility poles to which Franchisee's FTTP Network is attached, and unavailability of materials and/or qualified labor to perform the work necessary.

1.13. *Franchise Area*: The incorporated area (entire existing territorial limits) of the LFA.

1.14. *Franchisee*: Verizon New York Inc. and its lawful and permitted successors, assigns and transferees.

1.15. *Government Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for the sole noncommercial use of the LFA.

1.16. *Gross Revenue*: All revenue, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, which is derived by Franchisee from the operation of the Cable System to provide Cable Service in the Service Area.

Gross Revenue includes, without limitation: all Subscriber and customer revenues earned or accrued net of bad debts including revenue for: (i) Basic Service; (ii) all fees charged to any Subscribers for any and all Cable Service provided by Franchisee over the Cable System in the Service Area, including without limitation Cable Service related program guides, the installation, disconnection or reconnection of Cable Service; revenues from late or delinquent charge fees; (iii) video-on-demand and pay-per-view; (iv) Cable Service related or repair calls; the provision of converters, remote controls, additional outlets and/or other Cable Service related Subscriber premises equipment, whether by lease or fee; (v) revenues from the sale or lease of access channel(s) or channel capacity; and (vi) compensation received by Franchisee that is derived from the operation of Franchisee's Cable System to provide Cable Service with respect to commissions that are paid to Franchisee as compensation for promotion or exhibition of any products or services on the Cable System, such as "home shopping" or a similar channel, subject to the exceptions below. Gross Revenue includes a pro rata portion of all revenue derived by Franchisee pursuant to compensation arrangements for advertising derived from the operation of Franchisee's Cable System to provide Cable Service within the Service Area, subject to the exceptions below. The allocation shall be based on the number of Subscribers in the Service Area divided by the total number of subscribers in relation to the relevant local, regional or national compensation arrangement. Advertising commissions paid to third parties shall not be netted against advertising revenue included in Gross Revenue. Should revenue from any service provided by Franchisee over the Cable System be classified as a Cable Service by a final determination or ruling of any agency or court having jurisdiction, after the exhaustion of all

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

appeals related thereto, the LFA shall be entitled, after notification to Franchisee, to seek amendment of this Agreement in the manner prescribed under applicable state law or this Franchise to include revenue from Franchisee's provision of such service as Gross Revenue, and Franchisee shall include revenue from such services as Gross Revenue on a going forward basis commencing with the next available billing cycle following the date of issuance of an order from the NY PSC approving such amendment.

Except as otherwise provided above, Gross Revenue shall not include: Franchise Fees imposed on Franchisee by the LFA that are passed through from Franchisee as a line item paid by Subscribers; revenues received by any Affiliate or other Person in exchange for supplying goods or services used by Franchisee to provide Cable Service over the Cable System; bad debts written off by Franchisee in the normal course of its business (provided, however, that bad debt recoveries shall be included in Gross Revenue during the period collected); refunds, rebates or discounts made to Subscribers or other third parties; any revenues classified, in whole or in part, as Non-Cable Services revenue under federal or state law including, without limitation, revenue received from Telecommunications Services; revenue received from Information Services, including, without limitation, Internet Access service, electronic mail service, electronic bulletin board service, or similar online computer services; charges made to the public for commercial or cable television that is used for two-way communication; and any other revenues attributed by Franchisee to Non-Cable Services in accordance with FCC or state public utility regulatory commission rules, regulations, standards or orders, as may be amended from time to time; any revenue of Franchisee or any other Person which is received directly from the sale of merchandise through any Cable Service distributed over the Cable System, however, that portion of such revenue which represents or can be attributed to a Subscriber fee or a payment for the use of the Cable System for the sale of such merchandise shall be included in Gross Revenue; the sale of Cable Services on the Cable System for resale in which the purchaser is required to collect cable Franchise Fees from purchaser's customer; the sale of Cable Services to customers, which are exempt, as required or allowed by the LFA including, without limitation, the provision of Cable Services to public institutions as required or permitted herein; any tax of general applicability imposed upon Franchisee or upon Subscribers by a city, state, federal or any other governmental entity and required to be collected by Franchisee and remitted to the taxing entity (including, but not limited to, sales/use tax, gross receipts tax, excise tax, utility users tax, public service tax, communication taxes and non-cable franchise fees); any foregone revenue which Franchisee chooses not to receive in exchange for its provision of free or reduced cost cable or other communications services to any Person, including without limitation, employees of Franchisee and public institutions or other institutions designated in the Franchise (provided, however, that such foregone revenue which Franchisee chooses not to receive in exchange for trades, barter, services or other items of value shall be included in Gross Revenue); sales of capital assets or sales of surplus equipment; program launch fees, i.e., reimbursement by programmers to Franchisee of marketing costs incurred by Franchisee for the introduction of new programming; directory or Internet advertising revenue including, but not limited to, yellow page, white page, banner advertisement and electronic publishing; or any fees or charges collected from Subscribers or other third parties for any PEG Grant payments.

1.17. *Information Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 3 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. §153(20), as amended.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1.18. *Internet Access*: Dial-up or broadband access service that enables Subscribers to access the Internet.

1.19. *Local Franchise Authority (LFA)*: The Village of Garden City, New York, or the lawful successor, transferee, or assignee thereof.

1.20. *Non-Cable Services*: Any service that does not constitute Cable Service pursuant to this Franchise, but not limited to, Information Services and Telecommunications Services.

1.21. *Normal Business Hours*: Those hours during which most similar businesses in the community are open to serve customers. In all cases, "normal business hours" must include some evening hours at least one night per week and/or some weekend hours.

1.22. *NY PSC*: The New York Public Service Commission.

1.23. *PEG*: Public, Educational, and Governmental.

1.24. *Person*: An individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, corporation, or governmental entity.

1.25. *Public Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for noncommercial use solely by the residents in the Franchise Area on a first-come, first-served, nondiscriminatory basis.

1.26. *Public Rights-of-Way*: The surface and the area across, in, over, along, upon and below the surface of the public streets, roads, bridges, sidewalks, lanes, courts, ways, alleys, and boulevards, including, public utility easements and public lands and waterways used as Public Rights-of-Way, as the same now or may thereafter exist, which are under the jurisdiction or control of the LFA. Public Rights-of-Way do not include the airwaves above a right-of-way with regard to cellular or other nonwire communications or broadcast services.

1.27. *Service Area*: All portions of the Franchise Area where Cable Service is being offered, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

1.28. *Subscriber*: A Person who lawfully receives Cable Service over the Cable System with Franchisee's express permission.

1.29. *Telecommunication Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 3 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 153(46), as amended.

1.30. *Title VI*: Title VI of the Communications Act, Cable Communications, as amended.

1.31. *Transfer of the Franchise*:

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

### 1.31.1. Any transaction in which:

1.31.1.1. a fifty percent ownership or other interest in Franchisee is transferred, directly or indirectly, from one Person or group of Persons to another Person or group of Persons, so that Control of Franchisee is transferred; or

1.31.1.2. the rights held by Franchisee under the Franchise and the certificate of confirmation issued therefor by the NY PSC are transferred or assigned to another Person or group of Persons.

1.31.2. However, notwithstanding Sub-subsections 1.31.1.1 and 1.31.1.2 above, a *Transfer of the Franchise* shall not include transfer of an ownership or other interest in Franchisee to the parent of Franchisee or to another Affiliate of Franchisee; transfer of an interest in the Franchise or the rights held by the Franchisee under the Franchise to the parent of Franchisee or to another Affiliate of Franchisee; any action which is the result of a merger of the parent of the Franchisee; or any action which is the result of a merger of another Affiliate of the Franchisee.

1.32. *Video Programming*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(20), as amended.

## **2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY; LIMITS AND RESERVATIONS**

2.1. *Grant of Authority*: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Cable Law, the LFA hereby grants the Franchisee the right to own, construct, operate and maintain a Cable System along the Public Rights-of-Way within the Franchise Area, in order to provide Cable Service. No privilege or power of eminent domain is bestowed by this grant; nor is such a privilege or power bestowed by this Agreement.

2.2. *The FTTP Network*: Upon delivery of Cable Service, by subjecting the Franchisee's mixed use facilities to the NY PSC's minimum franchise standards and the LFA's police power, the LFA has not been granted broad new authority over the construction, placement and operation of the Franchisee's mixed use facilities; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to limit any existing authority that the LFA may have with respect to the Franchisee's mixed use facilities pursuant to Title II of the Communications Act, Section 27 of the Transportation Corporations Law, and lawful and applicable local laws, including any lawful right to compel relocation of such facilities in the event of road-widenings and other adjustments to the Public-Rights-of-Way.

2.3. *Effective Date and Term*: This Franchise shall become effective on the date that the NY PSC issues a certificate of confirmation for this Franchise (the "Effective Date"), following its approval by the LFA's governing authority authorized to grant franchises and its acceptance by the Franchisee. The term of this Franchise shall be eleven (11) years from the Effective Date unless the Franchise is earlier revoked as provided herein. The Franchisee shall memorialize the Effective Date by notifying the LFA in writing of the same, which notification shall become a part of this Franchise.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

2.4. *Grant Not Exclusive:* The Franchise and the rights granted herein to use and occupy the Public Rights-of-Way to provide Cable Services shall not be exclusive, and the LFA reserves the right to grant other franchises for similar uses or for other uses of the Public Rights-of-Way, or any portions thereof, to any Person, or to make any such use itself, at any time during the term of this Franchise. Subject to Section 2.8 hereof, any such rights which are granted shall not adversely impact the authority as granted under this Franchise and shall not interfere with existing facilities of the Cable System or Franchisee's FTTP Network.

2.5. *Franchise Subject to Federal and State Law:* Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, this Franchise is subject to and shall be governed by all applicable provisions of federal and State law as may be amended, including but not limited to the Communications Act.

2.6. No Waiver:

2.6.1. The failure of the LFA on one or more occasions to exercise a right under this Franchise, the Cable Law or other applicable state or federal law, or to require compliance or performance under this Franchise, shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right or a waiver of compliance or performance of this Agreement, nor shall it excuse Franchisee from compliance or performance, unless such right or such compliance or performance has been specifically waived in writing.

2.6.2. The failure of the Franchisee on one or more occasions to exercise a right under this Franchise, the Cable Law or other applicable state or federal law, or to require performance under this Franchise, shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right or a waiver of performance of this Agreement, nor shall it excuse the LFA from performance, unless such right or such performance has been specifically waived in writing.

2.7. *Construction of Agreement:*

2.7.1. The provisions of this Franchise shall be liberally construed to effectuate their objectives.

2.7.2. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the scope or applicability of Section 625 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 545, as amended.

2.8. *Police Powers:* The LFA shall not enact any local laws that are inconsistent with this Franchise, provided, however, that nothing in this Franchise shall be construed to prohibit the reasonable, necessary and lawful exercise of the police powers of the LFA in a manner not materially in conflict with the privileges granted in this Franchise and consistent with all federal and state laws, regulations and orders.

2.9. *Restoration of Municipal Property:* Any municipal property damaged or destroyed shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Franchisee and restored to pre-existing condition.

2.10. *Restoration of Subscriber Premises:* The Franchisee shall ensure that the Subscriber's premises are promptly restored to at least their pre-existing condition if damaged by

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

the Franchisee's employees or agents in any respect in connection with the installation, repair, or disconnection of Cable Service.

### 3. PROVISION OF CABLE SERVICE

#### 3.1. Service Area:

3.1.1. *Service Area:* Subject to the issuance of all necessary permits by the LFA, Franchisee shall offer Cable Service to significant numbers of Subscribers within residential areas of the Service Area and may make Cable Service available to businesses in the Service Area, within twelve (12) months and shall offer Cable Service to all residential areas of the Service Area within five (5) years, of the Effective Date of this Franchise, or, in both instances, such longer period as may be permitted by the Cable Law, except, in accordance with NY PSC rules and regulations: (A) for periods of Force Majeure; (B) for periods of delay caused by the LFA; (C) for periods of delay resulting from Franchisee's inability to obtain authority to access rights-of-way in the Service Area; (D) in areas where developments or buildings are subject to claimed exclusive arrangements with other providers; (E) in areas, developments or buildings where Franchisee cannot gain access after good faith efforts; (F) in areas, developments or buildings where the provision of Cable Service is economically infeasible because such provision requires nonstandard facilities which are not available on a commercially reasonable basis; and (G) in areas where the occupied residential household density does not meet the density and other requirements set forth in Sub-Subsection 3.1.1.1. and Section 3.2.

3.1.1.1. *Density Requirement:* Franchisee shall make Cable Services available to residential dwelling units in all areas of the Service Area where the average density is equal to or greater than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile as measured in strand footage from the nearest technically feasible point on the active FTTP Network trunk or feeder line. Should, through new construction, an area within the Service Area meet the density requirements after the time stated for providing Cable Service as set forth in Subsection 3.1.1, Franchisee shall provide Cable Service to such area within twelve (12) months of receiving notice from the LFA that the density requirements have been met.

3.2. *Availability of Cable Service:* Franchisee shall make Cable Service available to all residential dwelling units and may make Cable Service available to businesses within the Service Area in conformance with Section 3.1, and Franchisee shall not discriminate between or among any individuals in the availability of Cable Service or based upon the income in a local area. In the areas in which Franchisee shall provide Cable Service, Franchisee shall be required to connect, at Franchisee's expense, other than a standard installation charge, all residential dwelling units that are within one hundred fifty (150) feet of aerial trunk or feeder lines not otherwise already served by Franchisee's FTTP Network. Franchisee shall be allowed to recover, from a Subscriber that requests such aerial connection, the actual costs incurred for residential dwelling unit connections that exceed one hundred fifty (150) feet or are in an area with a density of less than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile and the actual costs incurred to connect any non-residential dwelling unit Subscriber, provided, however, that Franchisee may seek a waiver of any requirement that it extend service to any party requesting the same in an area with a density of less than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile if such would not be possible within the limitations of economic feasibility. For underground

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

installations, Franchisee shall charge the recipient Franchisee's actual cost. Such costs shall be submitted to said recipient in writing, before installation is begun.

3.2.1. Within the Service Area, subject to the other terms of this Agreement, the Franchisee will make Cable Service available to business locations for which the FTTP Network is not subject to unbundling obligations.

3.3. *Cable Service to Public Buildings:* In lieu of, and in satisfaction for, the obligation to provide free service outlets and free cable service to public buildings in the Service Area, the Franchisee hereby agrees to pay to the LFA a one-time grant in the amount of Sixteen Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$16,500), which grant shall be payable by the Franchisee not later than ninety (90) days from the Effective Date hereof.

3.4. *Contribution in Aid:* Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall comply at all times, at a minimum, with the requirements of Section 895.5 of NY PSC rules and regulations.

### **4. SYSTEM FACILITIES**

4.1. *Quality of Materials and Work:* Franchisee shall construct and maintain its System using materials of good and durable quality, and shall require that all work involved in the construction, installation, maintenance, and repair of the Cable System be performed in a safe, thorough and reliable manner. .

4.2. *System Characteristics:* During the term hereof Franchisee's Cable System shall meet or exceed the following requirements:

4.2.1. The System shall be designed and operated with an initial analog and digital carrier passband between 50 and 860 MHz and shall provide for a minimum channel capacity of not less than 77 channels on the Effective Date.

4.2.2. The System shall be designed to be an active two-way plant for subscriber interaction, if any, required for the selection or use of Cable Service.

4.3. *Interconnection:* The Franchisee shall design its Cable System so that it may be interconnected with other cable systems in the Franchise Area. Interconnection of systems may be made by direct cable connection, microwave link, satellite, or other appropriate methods.

4.4. *Emergency Alert System:* Franchisee shall comply with the Emergency Alert System ("EAS") requirements of the FCC and the State of New York, including the NY PSC's rules and the current New York EAS Plan, in order that emergency messages may be distributed over the System.

4.5. *Parental Control:* Upon request by any Subscriber, and where technologically feasible, the Franchisee shall provide such requesting Subscriber with a parental control device. Such device will, at a minimum, offer as an option that a Person ordering programming must provide a personal identification number or other means provided by the

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Franchisee only to a Subscriber; provided, however, that the Franchisee shall bear no responsibility for the exercise of parental controls and shall incur no liability for any Subscriber's or viewer's exercise or failure to exercise such controls.

### 5. PEG SERVICES

#### 5.1. *PEG Set Aside*

5.1.1. In order to ensure universal availability of public, educational and government programming, Franchisee shall provide capacity on its Basic Service Tier for up to one (1) dedicated Public Access Channel, one (1) dedicated Educational Access Channel, and up to one (1) dedicated Government Access Channel (collectively, "PEG Channels").

5.1.2. The programming to be carried on each of the PEG Channels set aside by Franchisee is reflected in Exhibit C attached hereto. The LFA hereby authorizes Franchisee to transmit such programming within and without LFA jurisdictional boundaries. Franchisee specifically reserves the right to make or change channel assignments in its sole discretion. If a PEG Channel provided under this Article is not being utilized by the LFA, Franchisee may utilize such PEG Channel, in its sole discretion, until such time as the LFA elects to utilize the PEG Channel for its intended purpose. In the event that the LFA determines to use PEG capacity, the LFA shall provide Franchisee with one hundred twenty (120) days prior written notice of such request.

5.1.3. In accordance with Section 895.4c(1) of the NY PSC rules and regulations, the Public Access Channel shall be operated and administered by the Franchisee unless and until the LFA designates a different entity to operate and administer such Public Access Channel. Nothing herein shall be deemed to impose upon the LFA an obligation to designate an entity other than the Franchisee to operate and administer the Public Access Channels unless otherwise required by the Cable Law.

5.1.4. Franchisee shall provide the technical ability to play back pre-recorded programming provided to Franchisee consistent with this Section. Franchisee shall transmit programming consistent with the dedicated uses of PEG Access Channels. The Franchisee shall comply at all times, with the requirements of Section 895.4 of the NY PSC rules and regulations.

5.2. *PEG Grants:* The Franchisee shall pay an initial PEG grant to the LFA in an amount of Thirteen Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$13,000) (the "Initial PEG Grant"), which shall be payable within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.



## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

5.2.1. In addition to the Initial PEG Grant, the Franchisee shall pay to the LFA an annual PEG grant in the amount of Three Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000) (the "Annual PEG Grant"). The Annual PEG Grant shall be payable on an annual basis commencing on the date which is thirty (30) days after the first (1<sup>st</sup>) anniversary of the Effective Date, and on the date which is thirty (30) days after each subsequent anniversary of the Effective Date until the expiration of the Term hereof.

5.3. *Indemnity for PEG.* To the extent that the LFA utilizes its PEG Access Channels or facilities, the LFA shall require all local producers and users of any of the PEG facilities or Channels to agree in writing to authorize Franchisee to transmit programming consistent with this Agreement and to defend and hold harmless Franchisee and the LFA from and against any and all liability or other injury, including the reasonable cost of defending claims or litigation, arising from or in connection with claims for failure to comply with applicable federal laws, rules, regulations or other requirements of local, state or federal authorities; for claims of libel, slander, invasion of privacy, or the infringement of common law or statutory copyright; for unauthorized use of any trademark, trade name or service mark; for breach of contractual or other obligations owing to third parties by the producer or user; and for any other injury or damage in law or equity, which result from the use of a PEG facility or Channel; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to require the LFA to indemnify the Franchisee pursuant to this Section. In the event that the LFA utilizes its PEG Access Channels or facilities, the LFA shall establish rules and regulations for use of PEG facilities, consistent with, and as required by, 47 U.S.C. §531.

5.4. *PEG Liability.* In accordance with 47 U.S.C. §558, the Franchisee shall not incur any liability arising from or in connection with any PEG Channels.

5.5. *Recovery of Costs.* To the extent permitted by federal law, the Franchisee shall be allowed to recover any costs arising from the provision of the Initial PEG Grant, PEG Franchise Grant and any PEG services from Subscribers and to include such costs as a separately billed line item on each Subscriber's bill. Without limiting the forgoing, if allowed under state and federal laws, Franchisee may externalize, line-item, or otherwise pass-through interconnection costs to Subscribers.

### **6. FRANCHISE FEES**

6.1. *Payment to LFA:* Franchisee shall pay to the LFA a Franchise Fee of three percent (3%) of annual Gross Revenue (the "Franchise Fee"). In accordance with Title VI, the twelve (12) month period applicable under the Franchise for the computation of the Franchise Fee shall be a calendar year. Such payments shall be made no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar quarter. Franchisee shall be allowed to submit or correct any payments that were incorrectly omitted, and shall be refunded any payments that were incorrectly submitted, in connection with the quarterly Franchise Fee remittances within ninety (90) days following the close of the calendar year for which such payments were applicable.

6.2. *Supporting Information:* Each Franchise Fee payment shall be accompanied by a brief report prepared by a representative of Franchisee showing the basis for the computation.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

6.3. *Audit of Franchise Fee Payments:* The LFA, or its designee, may conduct an audit or other inquiry in relation to payments made by Franchisee no more than once every two (2) years during the Term. As a part of the audit process, LFA or LFA's designee may inspect Franchisee's books of accounts relative to LFA at any time during regular business hours and after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice.

6.3.1. All records deemed by LFA or LFA's designee to be reasonably necessary for such audit shall be made available by Franchisee in a mutually agreeable format and location, including, at the LFA's request, Franchisee's offices in Nassau County. Franchisee agrees to give its full cooperation in any audit and shall provide responses to inquiries within thirty (30) calendar days of a written request. Franchisee may provide such responses within a reasonable time after the expiration of the response period above so long as Franchisee has made a good faith effort to procure any such tardy response.

6.3.2. If the results of any audit indicate that Franchisee (i) paid the correct franchise fee, (ii) overpaid the franchise fee and is entitled to a refund or credit, or (iii) underpaid the franchise fee by three percent (3%) or less, then LFA shall pay the LFA's costs of the audit. If the results of the audit indicate Franchisee underpaid the Franchise Fee by more than three percent (3%), then Franchisee shall pay the reasonable, documented, third-party costs of the audit, which costs shall be limited to Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000). If re-computation results in additional revenue to be paid to the LFA, such amount shall be subject to interest charges computed from the due date, at the then-current rate set forth in Section 5004 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules (which as of the date of execution of this Agreement is nine percent (9%) per annum) per annum during the period such unpaid amount is owed.

6.3.3. Any auditor employed by LFA shall not be compensated on a success based formula, e.g., payment based on a percentage on underpayment, if any. Franchisee shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to review the results of any audit and to dispute any audit results which indicate an underpayment to Village.

6.4. *Limitation on Franchise Fee Actions:* The parties agree that the period of limitation for recovery of any Franchise Fee payable hereunder shall be six (6) years from the date on which payment by Franchisee is due.

6.5. *Bundled Services:* If Cable Services subject to the Franchise Fee required under this Article 6 are provided to Subscribers in conjunction with Non-Cable Services, the Franchise Fee shall be applied only to the value of the Cable Services, as reflected on the books and records of Franchisee in accordance with FCC or state public utility regulatory commission rules, regulations, standards or orders.

## **7. REPORTS AND RECORDS**

7.1. *Open Books and Records:* Upon reasonable written notice to the Franchisee and with no less than thirty (30) business days written notice to the Franchisee, the LFA shall have the right to inspect Franchisee's books and records pertaining to Franchisee's provision of Cable Service in the Franchise Area at any time during Normal Business Hours and on a nondisruptive basis, as are reasonably necessary to ensure compliance with the terms of this

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Franchise. Such notice shall specifically reference the section or subsection of the Franchise which is under review, so that Franchisee may organize the necessary books and records for appropriate access by the LFA. Franchisee shall not be required to maintain any books and records for Franchise compliance purposes longer than six (6) years. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Franchisee shall not be required to disclose information that it reasonably deems to be proprietary or confidential in nature, nor disclose any of its or an Affiliate's books and records not relating to the provision of Cable Service in the Service Area. The LFA shall treat any information disclosed by Franchisee as confidential and shall only disclose it to employees, representatives, and agents thereof who have a need to know, or in order to enforce the provisions hereof. Franchisee shall not be required to provide Subscriber information in violation of Section 631 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. §551.

### 7.2. *Records Required:* Franchisee shall at all times maintain:

7.2.1. Records of all written complaints for a period of six (6) years after receipt by Franchisee. The term "complaint" as used herein refers to complaints about any aspect of the Cable System or Franchisee's cable operations, including, without limitation, complaints about employee courtesy. Complaints recorded will not be limited to complaints requiring an employee service call;

7.2.2. Records of outages for a period of six (6) years after occurrence, indicating date, duration, area, and the number of Subscribers affected, type of outage, and cause;

7.2.3. Records of service calls for repair and maintenance for a period of six (6) years after resolution by Franchisee, indicating the date and time service was required, the date of acknowledgment and date and time service was scheduled (if it was scheduled), and the date and time service was provided, and (if different) the date and time the problem was resolved;

7.2.4. Records of installation/reconnection and requests for service extension for a period of six (6) years after the request was fulfilled by Franchisee, indicating the date of request, date of acknowledgment, and the date and time service was extended; and

7.2.5. A map showing the area of coverage for the provisioning of Cable Services and estimated timetable to commence providing Cable Service.

7.3. *System-Wide Statistics:* Any valid reporting requirement in the Franchise may be satisfied with system-wide statistics, except those related to Franchise Fees and consumer complaints.

7.4. *Performance Review:* The LFA may, at its discretion but not more than once per twelve-month period, hold an informal performance evaluation session (the "Performance Review") that is not open to the public to review Franchisee's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise. The information disclosed to the LFA by the Franchisee at the Performance Review shall be treated by the LFA as confidential. The LFA shall provide Franchisee with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of the Performance Review to be held at a mutually agreeable time. Franchisee shall have the opportunity to participate in and be

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

heard at the Performance Review. Within thirty (30) days after the conclusion of the Performance Review, the LFA shall provide Franchisee written documentation ("Performance Review Report") setting forth its determinations regarding Franchisee's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise. The Performance Review Report shall not contain any confidential information disclosed by the Franchisee during the Performance Review.

7.5. *Security:* Within fifteen (15) days after the Effective Date, the Franchisee shall provide to the LFA security for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) (the "Security"). The form of this security may, at the Franchisee's option, be a performance bond, letter of credit, cash deposit, cashier's check or any other security acceptable to the LFA. If the Franchisee posts a performance bond, it shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit D** attached hereto.

7.5.1. At the Franchisee's option the performance bond may be replaced with a substantially similar performance bond which, rather than having an annual term that can be extended for additional annual terms at the option of the surety, shall be cancelable by the surety giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the LFA, as obligee, stating therein the effective date of such termination or cancellation and providing that such notice shall not limit or terminate any obligations resulting from default by the Franchisee, as principal, that may have accrued under the performance bond as a result of default by the Franchisee prior to the effective date of such termination.

7.5.2. In the event that a performance bond provided pursuant to this Section is not renewed or is canceled, the Franchisee shall provide new security pursuant to this Section within thirty (30) days of such cancellation or failure to renew.

7.5.3. Neither cancellation, nor termination, nor refusal by surety to extend the performance bond, nor inability of the Franchisee to file a replacement performance bond or replacement security for its obligations, shall constitute a loss to the LFA recoverable under the performance bond.

7.6. *Subscriber Privacy:* Franchisee shall comply at all times with the subscriber privacy requirements set forth in 47 U.S.C. 551. Franchisee shall maintain due diligence with regard to possible abuses of the right of privacy of any Subscriber resulting from any device or signal provided by the Franchisee with respect to the Cable System, and shall take all reasonable steps necessary to prevent and terminate any such abuses. The Franchisee shall comply with applicable laws, rules and regulations in the protection of its Subscribers right to privacy. Consistent with Section 631 of the Communications Act, the Franchisee shall not: (i) release such Subscriber's "personally identifiable information"; (ii) sell or release any lists of the names or addresses of its Subscribers; or (iii) compile and sell or release any information about the individual viewing characteristics of any Subscribers; provided, however, that nothing herein shall limit the Franchisee's authority to release any Subscriber information to the extent necessary for billing purposes or other permissible purposes under applicable law, including, but not limited to, marketing of Franchisee's services.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

### **8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **8.1. Insurance:**

8.1.1. Franchisee shall maintain in full force and effect, at its own cost and expense, during the Franchise Term, the following insurance coverage:

8.1.1.1. Commercial General Liability Insurance in the amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) combined single limit for property damage and bodily injury. Such insurance shall cover the construction, operation and maintenance of the Cable System, and the conduct of Franchisee's Cable Service business in the LFA.

8.1.1.2. Automobile Liability Insurance in the amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage coverage.

8.1.1.3. Workers' Compensation Insurance meeting all legal requirements of the State of New York.

8.1.1.4. Excess liability or umbrella coverage of not less than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000).

8.1.2. The LFA shall be designated as an additional insured under each of the insurance policies required in this Article 8 except Worker's Compensation Insurance, Employer's Liability Insurance, and excess liability or umbrella coverage.

8.1.3. Each of the required insurance policies shall be noncancellable except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the LFA. Franchisee shall not cancel any required insurance policy without submitting documentation to the LFA verifying that the Franchisee has obtained alternative insurance in conformance with this Agreement.

8.1.4. Each of the required insurance policies shall be with sureties qualified to do business in the State of New York, with an A- or better rating for financial condition and financial performance by Best's Key Rating Guide, Property/Casualty Edition.

8.1.5. Upon written request, Franchisee shall deliver to the LFA Certificates of Insurance showing evidence of the required coverage.

#### **8.2. Indemnification:**

8.2.1. Franchisee agrees to indemnify the LFA for, and hold it harmless from, all liability, damage, cost or expense arising from claims of injury to persons or damage to property occasioned by reason of any conduct undertaken pursuant to the Franchise, provided that the LFA shall give Franchisee prompt written notice of receipt of a claim or action for which it seeks indemnification pursuant to this Subsection. The LFA shall provide Franchisee with such written notice within a period of time that allows Franchisee to take action to avoid entry of a default judgment and does not prejudice Franchisee's ability to defend the claim or action. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall not indemnify the LFA for any damages,

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

liability or claims resulting from the willful misconduct or negligence of the LFA, its officers, agents, employees, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors or third parties or for any activity or function conducted by any Person other than Franchisee in connection with PEG Access or EAS.

8.2.2. With respect to Franchisee's indemnity obligations set forth in subsection 8.2.1, Franchisee shall provide the defense of any claims brought against the LFA by selecting counsel of Franchisee's choice to defend the claim, subject to the consent of the LFA, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the LFA from cooperating with the Franchisee and participating in the defense of any litigation by its own counsel at its own cost and expense, provided however, that after consultation with the LFA, Franchisee shall have the right to defend, settle or compromise any claim or action arising hereunder, and Franchisee shall have the authority to decide the appropriateness and the amount of any such settlement. In the event that the terms of any such proposed settlement includes the release of the LFA and the LFA does not consent to the terms of any such settlement or compromise, Franchisee shall not settle the claim or action but its obligation to indemnify the LFA shall in no event exceed the amount of such settlement.

8.2.3. The LFA shall be responsible for its own acts of willful misconduct, negligence, or breach, subject to any and all defenses and limitations of liability provided by law. The Franchisee shall not be required to indemnify the LFA for acts of the LFA which constitute willful misconduct or negligence on the part of the LFA, its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors or third parties.

### **9. TRANSFER OF FRANCHISE**

9.1. *Transfer:* Subject to Section 617 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 537, as amended, no Transfer of the Franchise shall occur without the prior consent of the LFA, provided that such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. In considering an application for the Transfer of the Franchise, the LFA may consider the applicant's: (i) technical ability; (ii) financial ability; (iii) good character; and (iv) other qualifications necessary to continue to operate the Cable System consistent with the terms of the Franchise. No such consent shall be required, however, for a transfer in trust, by mortgage, by other hypothecation, by assignment of any rights, title, or interest of the Franchisee in the Franchise or Cable System in order to secure indebtedness, or for transactions otherwise excluded under Section 1.31 above.

### **10. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE**

10.1. *Governing Law:* The LFA and Franchisee agree that any proceedings undertaken by the LFA that relate to the renewal of this Franchise shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of Section 12.11 below, the Cable Law and Section 626 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 546, as amended.

10.2. *Needs Assessment:* In addition to the procedures set forth in Section 626 of the Communications Act, the LFA shall notify Franchisee of all of its assessments regarding the identity of future cable-related community needs and interests, as well as the past

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

performance of Franchisee under the then current Franchise term. Such assessments shall be provided to Franchisee by the LFA promptly so that Franchisee will have adequate time to submit a proposal under 47 U.S.C. § 546 and complete renewal of the Franchise prior to expiration of its term.

10.3. *Informal Negotiations:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Franchisee and the LFA agree that at any time during the term of the then current Franchise, while affording the public appropriate notice and opportunity to comment, the LFA and Franchisee may agree to undertake and finalize informal negotiations regarding renewal of the then current Franchise and the LFA may grant a renewal thereof.

10.4. *Consistent Terms:* Franchisee and the LFA consider the terms set forth in this Article 10 to be consistent with the express provisions of 47 U.S.C. § 546 and the Cable Law.

### **11. ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE**

11.1. *Notice of Violation:* If at any time the LFA believes that Franchisee has not complied with the terms of the Franchise, the LFA shall informally discuss the matter with Franchisee. If these discussions do not lead to resolution of the problem in a reasonable time, the LFA shall then notify Franchisee in writing of the exact nature of the alleged noncompliance in a reasonable time (for purposes of this Article, the "Noncompliance Notice").

11.2. *Franchisee's Right to Cure or Respond:* Franchisee shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of the Noncompliance Notice to: (i) respond to the LFA, if Franchisee contests (in whole or in part) the assertion of noncompliance; (ii) cure such noncompliance; or (iii) in the event that, by its nature, such noncompliance cannot be cured within such sixty (60) day period, initiate reasonable steps to remedy such noncompliance and notify the LFA of the steps being taken and the date by which Franchisee projects that it will complete cure of such noncompliance. Upon cure of any noncompliance, the LFA shall provide written confirmation that such cure has been effected.

11.3. *Public Hearing:* The LFA shall schedule a public hearing if the LFA seeks to continue its investigation into the alleged noncompliance (i) if Franchisee fails to respond to the Noncompliance Notice pursuant to the procedures required by this Article, or (ii) if Franchisee has not remedied the alleged noncompliance within sixty (60) days or the date projected pursuant to Section 11.2(iii) above. The LFA shall provide Franchisee at least sixty (60) business days prior written notice of such public hearing, which will specify the time, place and purpose of such public hearing, and provide Franchisee the opportunity to be heard.

11.4. *Enforcement:* Subject to Section 12.11 below and applicable federal and state law, in the event the LFA, after the public hearing set forth in Section 11.3, determines that Franchisee is in default of any provision of this Franchise, the LFA may:

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

11.4.1. Seek specific performance of any provision, which reasonably lends itself to such remedy, as an alternative to damages; or

11.4.2. Commence an action at law for monetary damages or seek other equitable relief; or

11.4.3. In the case of a substantial noncompliance with a material provision of this Franchise, seek to revoke the Franchise in accordance with Section 11.5.

11.5. *Revocation:* Should the LFA seek to revoke this Franchise after following the procedures set forth above in this Article, including the public hearing described in Section 11.3, the LFA shall give written notice to Franchisee of such intent. The notice shall set forth the specific nature of the noncompliance. The Franchisee shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of such notice to object in writing and to state its reasons for such objection. In the event the LFA has not received a satisfactory response from Franchisee, it may then seek termination of the Franchise at a second public hearing. The LFA shall cause to be served upon the Franchisee, at least thirty (30) business days prior to such public hearing, a written notice specifying the time and place of such hearing and stating its intent to revoke the Franchise.

11.6. At the designated public hearing, Franchisee shall be provided a fair opportunity for full participation, including the rights to be represented by legal counsel, to introduce relevant evidence, to require the production of evidence, to compel the relevant testimony of the officials, agents, employees or consultants of the LFA, to compel the testimony of other persons as permitted by law, and to question and/or cross examine witnesses. A complete verbatim record and transcript shall be made of such hearing at Franchisee's sole cost and expense.

11.7. Following the second public hearing, Franchisee shall be provided up to thirty (30) days to submit its proposed findings and conclusions to the LFA in writing and thereafter the LFA shall determine (i) whether an event of default has occurred under this Franchise; (ii) whether such event of default is excusable; and (iii) whether such event of default has been cured or will be cured by the Franchisee. The LFA shall also determine whether it will revoke the Franchise based on the information presented, or, where applicable, grant additional time to the Franchisee to effect any cure. If the LFA determines that it will revoke the Franchise, the LFA shall promptly provide Franchisee with a written determination setting forth the LFA's reasoning for such revocation. Franchisee may appeal such written determination of the LFA to an appropriate court, which shall have the power to review the decision of the LFA *de novo*. Franchisee shall be entitled to such relief as the court finds appropriate. Such appeal must be taken within sixty (60) days of Franchisee's receipt of the written determination of the LFA.

11.7.1. The LFA may, at its sole discretion, take any lawful action that it deems appropriate to enforce the LFA's rights under the Franchise in lieu of revocation of the Franchise.

11.8. *Abandonment of Service:* Franchisee shall not abandon any Cable Service or portion thereof without the LFA's prior written consent as provided in the Cable Law.



## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

### 12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.1. *Actions of Parties:* In any action by the LFA or Franchisee that is mandated or permitted under the terms hereof, such party shall act in a reasonable, expeditious, and timely manner. Furthermore, in any instance where approval or consent is required under the terms hereof, such approval or consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

12.2. *Binding Acceptance:* This Agreement shall bind and benefit the parties hereto and their respective heirs, beneficiaries, administrators, executors, receivers, trustees, successors and assigns, and the promises and obligations herein shall survive the expiration date hereof.

12.3. *Preemption:* In the event that federal or state law, rules, or regulations preempt a provision or limit the enforceability of a provision of this Agreement, the provision shall be read to be preempted to the extent, and for the time, but only to the extent and for the time, required by law. In the event such federal or state law, rule or regulation is subsequently repealed, rescinded, amended or otherwise changed so that the provision hereof that had been preempted is no longer preempted, such provision shall thereupon return to full force and effect, and shall thereafter be binding on the parties hereto, without the requirement of further action on the part of the LFA.

12.4. *Force Majeure:* Franchisee shall not be held in default under, or in noncompliance with, the provisions of the Franchise, nor suffer any enforcement or penalty relating to noncompliance or default, where such noncompliance or alleged defaults occurred or were caused by a Force Majeure.

12.4.1. Furthermore, the parties hereby agree that it is not the LFA's intention to subject Franchisee to penalties, fines, forfeitures or revocation of the Franchise for violations of the Franchise where the violation was a good faith error that resulted in no or minimal negative impact on Subscribers.

12.5. *Notices:* Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, notices required under the Franchise shall be mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the addressees below. Each party may change its designee by providing written notice to the other party.

12.5.1. Notices to Franchisee shall be mailed to:

Verizon New York Inc.  
Jack White, Senior Vice President and General Counsel  
Verizon Telecom  
One Verizon Way  
Room VC43E010  
Basking Ridge, NJ 07920-1097

12.5.2. with a copy to:

Verizon New York State President

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1095 Avenue of the Americas  
NY, NY 10036

12.5.3. Notices to the LFA shall be mailed to:

Village of Garden City  
Attn: Village Administrator  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

12.6. *Entire Agreement*: This Franchise and the Exhibits hereto constitute the entire agreement between Franchisee and the LFA and they supersede all prior or contemporaneous agreements, representations or understandings (whether written or oral) of the parties regarding the subject matter hereof. Any local laws or parts of local laws that materially conflict with the provisions of this Agreement are superseded by this Agreement.

12.7. *Amendments and Modifications*: Amendments and/or modifications to this Franchise shall be mutually agreed to in writing by the parties and subject to the approval of the NY PSC, pursuant to the Cable Law.

12.8. *Captions*: The captions and headings of articles and sections throughout this Agreement are intended solely to facilitate reading and reference to the articles, sections and provisions of this Agreement. Such captions shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

12.9. *Severability*: With the exception of the "material provisions" of this Agreement, if any section, subsection, sub-subsection, sentence, paragraph, term, or provision hereof is determined to be illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction or by any state or federal regulatory authority having jurisdiction thereof, such determination shall have no effect on the validity of any other section, subsection, sentence, paragraph, term or provision hereof, all of which will remain in full force and effect for the term of the Franchise. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "material provision" or "material provisions" shall mean the following: Section 2.3 (Term), Section 2.5 (Franchise Subject to State and Federal Law), Article 3 (Provision of Cable Service) in its entirety, Section 4.1 (System Facilities), Section 5.2 (PEG Grant), Section 6.1 (Payment of Franchise Fees), and Article 9 (Transfer of Franchise) in its entirety.

12.10. *Recitals*: The recitals set forth in this Agreement are incorporated into the body of this Agreement as if they had been originally set forth herein.

12.11. *FTTP Network Transfer Prohibition*: Under no circumstance including, without limitation, upon expiration, revocation, termination, denial of renewal of the Franchise or any other action to forbid or disallow Franchisee from providing Cable Services, shall Franchisee or its assignees be required to sell any right, title, interest, use or control of any portion of Franchisee's FTTP Network including, without limitation, the Cable System and any capacity used for Cable Service or otherwise, to the LFA or any third party. Franchisee shall not

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

be required to remove the FTTP Network or to relocate the FTTP Network or any portion thereof as a result of revocation, expiration, termination, denial of renewal or any other action to forbid or disallow Franchisee from providing Cable Services. This provision is not intended to contravene leased access requirements under Title VI or PEG requirements set out in this Agreement.

12.12. *NY PSC Approval:* This Franchise is subject to the approval of the NY PSC. Franchisee shall file an application for such approval with the NY PSC within sixty (60) days after the date hereof. Franchisee shall also file any necessary notices with the FCC.

12.13. *Rates and Charges:* The rates and charges for Cable Service provided pursuant to this Franchise shall be subject to regulation in accordance with federal law.

12.14. *Publishing Information:* LFA hereby requests that Franchisee omit publishing information specified in 47 C.F.R. § 76.952 from Subscriber bills.

12.15. *Employment Practices:* Franchisee will not refuse to hire, nor will it bar or discharge from employment, nor discriminate against any person in compensation or in terms, conditions, or privileges of employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, or sex.

12.16. *Customer Service:* Franchisee shall comply with the minimum consumer protection and customer service standards set forth in Parts 890 and 896 of the NY PSC rules and

12.17. *No Third Party Beneficiaries:* Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, this Agreement is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits on behalf of any Person other than the parties to this Agreement.

12.18. *Identification of Franchisee's Employees, Vehicles & Contractors.* The Franchisee shall require all the Franchisee personnel, contractors and subcontractors contacting Subscribers or potential Subscribers outside the office of the Franchisee to wear a clearly visible identification card bearing their name and photograph.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

12.18.1. The Franchisee shall make reasonable effort to account for all identification cards at all times.

12.18.2. The Franchisee shall require all the Franchisee representatives to wear appropriate clothing while working at a Subscriber's premises.

12.18.3. The Franchisee shall require that all service vehicle of the Franchisee and its contractors or subcontractors be clearly identified as such to the public. Specifically, the Franchisee vehicles shall be required to have the Franchisee's logo plainly visible. The Franchisee shall require that all contractors and subcontractors working for the Franchisee shall have the contractor's/subcontractor's name plus markings (such as a magnetic door sign) indicating they are under contract to the Franchisee.

12.19. *LFA Official*: The Mayor of the LFA is the LFA official that is responsible for the continuing administration of this Agreement.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank]

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

12.20. *No Waiver of LFA's Rights:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the LFA's rights under applicable federal and state law.

AGREED TO THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

Village of Garden City:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

Verizon New York Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tracey A. Edwards, Vice President

**EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A: Municipal Buildings to be Provided Free Cable Service

Exhibit B: Service Area

Exhibit C: PEG Channels

Exhibit D: Security

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**VERIZON PROPRIETARY & CONFIDENTIAL**

**WRF DRAFT 4/9/07**

**EXHIBIT A**

**MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS TO BE PROVIDED FREE CABLE SERVICE**

Grant by Franchisee in lieu of and in satisfaction for obligation to provided free service to public buildings.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT B**

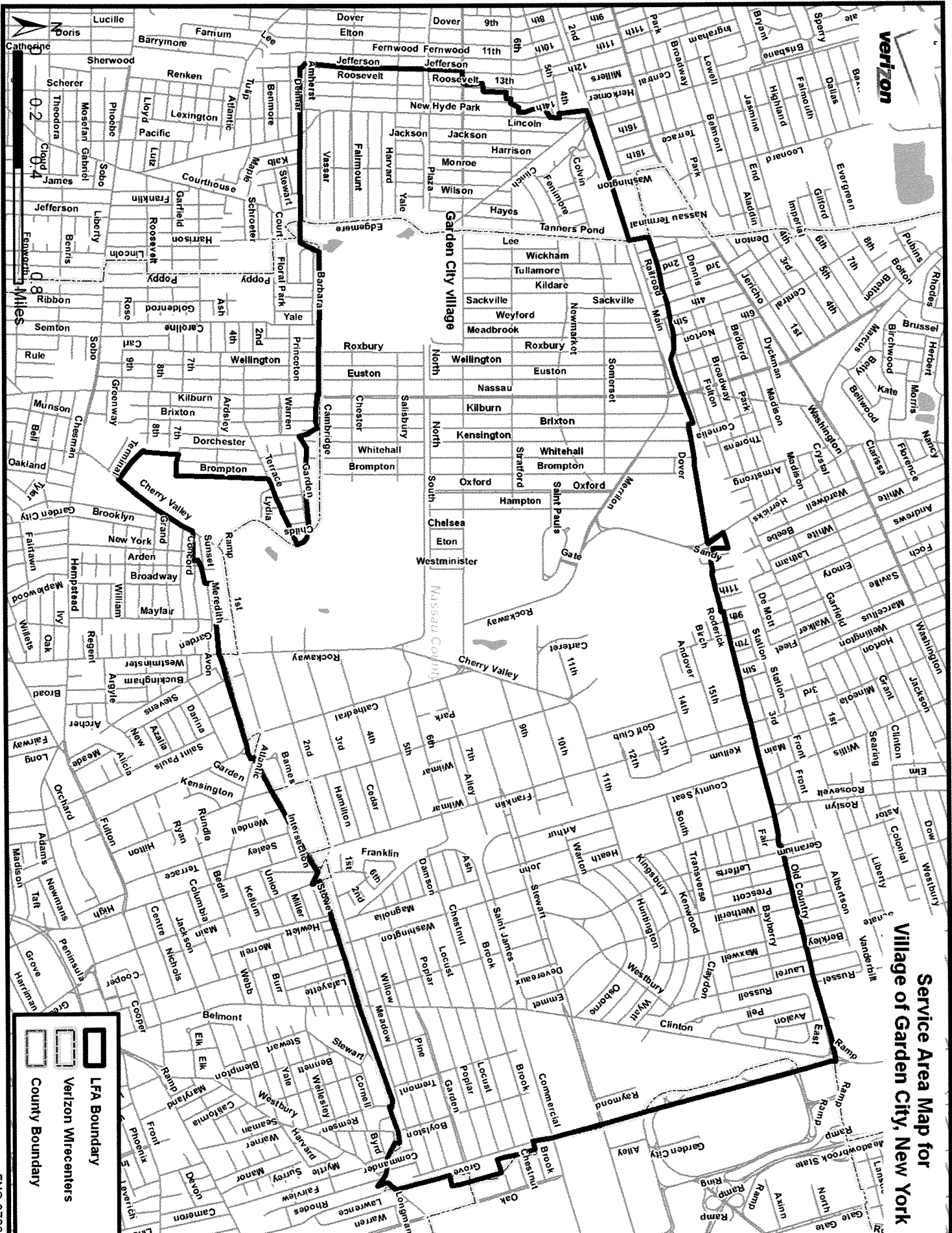
**FRANCHISE AREA/SERVICE AREA**

The Service Area shall be the Franchise Area.

The construction of the Franchisee's FTTP Network has been completed to approximately 82% of the current households in the Franchise Area. At present, Franchisee's anticipated schedule calls for 85% deployment by December 2007, 87% deployment by June 2008, 90% deployment by December 2008, 93% deployment by June 2009, 95% deployment by December 2009, 96% deployment by June 2010, 97% deployment by December 2010, 98% deployment by June 2011, 99% deployment by December 2011, and 100% deployment by June 2012. This schedule is subject to further review and modification by the Franchisee consistent with Section 895.5(b)(1) of the NY PSC rules and regulations; provided, however, that Franchisee shall provide notice to the LFA and the NY PSC of any material change in this schedule.

verizon

Service Area Map for  
Village of Garden City, New York





**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT C**

**PEG CHANNELS**

PEG Channels to be provided in accordance with the Cable Law.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT D**

**SECURITY**

**SAMPLE**

**Franchise Bond**

**Bond No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That (name & address) (hereinafter called the Principal), and (name and address) (hereinafter called the Surety), a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of (state), are held and firmly bound unto (name & address) (hereinafter called the Oblige), in the full and just sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, administrators, executors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS,** the Principal and Oblige have entered into a Franchise Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ which is hereby referred to and made a part hereof.

**WHEREAS,** said Principal is required to perform certain obligations under said Agreement.

**WHEREAS,** the Oblige has agreed to accept this bond as security against default by Principal of performance of its obligations under said Agreement during the time period this bond is in effect.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH** that if the Principal shall perform its obligations under said Agreement, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect, unless otherwise terminated, cancelled or expired as hereinafter provided.

**PROVIDED HOWEVER,** that this bond is executed subject to the following express provisions and conditions:

1. In the event of default by the Principal, Oblige shall deliver to Surety a written statement of the details of such default within 30 days after the Oblige shall learn of the same, such notice to be delivered by certified mail to address of said Surety as stated herein.
2. This bond is for the annual term beginning \_\_\_\_\_ and ending \_\_\_\_\_, and may be extended for additional annual terms at the sole option of the surety.
3. Neither cancellation, termination nor refusal by Surety to extend this bond, nor inability of Principal to file a replacement bond or replacement security for its obligations under said Agreement, shall constitute a loss to the Oblige recoverable under this bond.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

4. No claim, action, suit or proceeding shall be instituted against this bond unless same be brought or instituted and process served within one year after termination or cancellation of this bond.
5. No right of action shall accrue on this bond for the use of any person, corporation or entity other than the Obligee named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of the Obligee.
6. The aggregate liability of the surety is limited to the penal sum stated herein regardless of the number of years this bond remains in force or the amount or number of claims brought against this bond.
7. This bond is and shall be construed to be strictly one of suretyship only. If any conflict or inconsistency exists between the Surety's obligations as described in this bond and as may be described in any underlying agreement, permit, document or contract to which this bond is related, then the terms of this bond shall supersede and prevail in all respects.

**This bond shall not bind the Surety unless it is accepted by the Obligee by signing below.**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the above bounded Principal and Surety have hereunto signed and sealed this bond effective this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

**Principal**

**Surety**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

, Attorney-in-Fact

Accepted by Obligee: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature & date above - Print Name, Title below)

**Cable Franchise Agreement**

**by and between**

**The Village of Garden City**

**and**

**Verizon New York Inc.**

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>ARTICLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
1. DEFINITIONS.....	2
2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY; LIMITS AND RESERVATIONS .....	6
3. PROVISION OF CABLE SERVICE .....	8
4. SYSTEM FACILITIES .....	9
5. PEG SERVICES .....	10
6. FRANCHISE FEES .....	11
7. REPORTS AND RECORDS.....	12
8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.....	15
9. TRANSFER OF FRANCHISE.....	16
10. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE.....	16
11. ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE .....	17
12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	19

**EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A: Municipal Buildings to be Provided Free Cable Service

Exhibit B: Service Area

Exhibit C: PEG Channels

Exhibit D: Security

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

THIS CABLE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (the "Franchise" or "Agreement") is entered into by and between the Village of Garden City, a validly organized and existing political subdivision of the State of New York (the "Local Franchising Authority" or "LFA") and Verizon New York Inc., a corporation duly organized under the applicable laws of the State of New York (the "Franchisee").

WHEREAS, the LFA wishes to grant Franchisee a nonexclusive franchise to construct, install, maintain, extend and operate a cable system in the Franchise Area as designated in this Franchise;

WHEREAS, the LFA is a "franchising authority" in accordance with Title VI of the Communications Act, (*see* 47 U.S.C. §522(10)) and is authorized to grant one or more nonexclusive cable franchises pursuant to Article 11 of the New York Public Service Law, as amended, and Title 16, Chapter VIII, Parts 890.60 through 899, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended;

WHEREAS, Franchisee has substantially completed the upgrading of its existing telecommunications and information services network through the installation of a Fiber to the Premise Telecommunications Network ("FTTP Network") in the Franchise Area which transmits the Non-Cable Services pursuant to authority granted by Section 27 of the New York Transportation Corporations Law, as amended, and Title II of the Communications Act;

WHEREAS, the FTTP Network will occupy the Public Rights-of-Way within the LFA, and Franchisee desires to use portions of the FTTP Network to provide Cable Services (as hereinafter defined) in the Franchise Area;

WHEREAS, the LFA has identified the future cable-related needs and interests of the LFA and its community, has considered and approved the financial, technical and legal qualifications of Franchisee, and has determined that Franchisee's plans for its Cable System are adequate and feasible in a full public proceeding affording due process to all parties;

WHEREAS, the LFA has found Franchisee to be financially, technically and legally qualified to operate the Cable System;

WHEREAS, the LFA has determined that in accordance with the provisions of the Cable Law, this Franchise complies with NY PSC's franchise standards and the grant of a nonexclusive franchise to Franchisee is consistent with the public interest; and

WHEREAS, the LFA and Franchisee have reached agreement on the terms and conditions set forth herein and the parties have agreed to be bound by those terms and conditions.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the LFA's grant of a franchise to Franchisee, Franchisee's promise to provide Cable Service to residents of the Franchise/Service Area of the LFA pursuant to and consistent with the Cable Law (as hereinafter defined), pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the promises and undertakings herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and the adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged,

THE SIGNATORIES DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

### 1. DEFINITIONS

Except as otherwise provided herein, the definitions and word usages set forth in the Cable Law are incorporated herein and shall apply in this Agreement. In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

1.1. *Access Channel*: A video Channel, which Franchisee shall make available to the LFA without charge for Public, Educational, or Governmental noncommercial use for the transmission of video programming as directed by the LFA.

1.2. *Affiliate*: Any Person who, directly or indirectly, owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, the Franchisee.

1.3. *Basic Service*: Any service tier, which includes the retransmission of local television broadcast signals as well as the PEG Channels required by this Franchise.

1.4. *Cable Law*: Article 11 of the New York Public Service Law, as amended, and Title 16, Chapter VIII, Parts 890.60 through 899, of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York, as amended, to the extent authorized under and consistent with federal law.

1.5. *Cable Service* or *Cable Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(6), as amended.

1.6. *Cable System* or *System*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(7), as amended.

1.7. *Channel*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(4), as amended.

1.8. *Communications Act*: The Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

1.9. *Control*: The ability to exercise *de facto* or *de jure* control over day-to-day policies and operations or the management of Franchisee's affairs.

1.10. *Educational Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for noncommercial use solely by local public schools and public school districts in the Franchise Area and other not-for-profit educational institutions chartered or licensed by the New York State Department of Education or Board of Regents in the Franchise Area as specified by the LFA in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

1.11. *FCC*: The United States Federal Communications Commission, or successor governmental entity thereto.

1.12. *Force Majeure*: An event or events reasonably beyond the ability of Franchisee to anticipate and control. This includes, but is not limited to, severe or unusual weather conditions, strikes, labor disturbances and disputes, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riots, act of public enemy, incidences of terrorism, acts of vandalism, actions or inactions of any government instrumentality or public utility including condemnation, accidents for which the Franchisee is not primarily responsible, fire, flood, or other acts of God, or work delays caused by waiting for utility providers to service or monitor utility poles to which Franchisee's FTTP Network is attached, and unavailability of materials and/or qualified labor to perform the work necessary.

1.13. *Franchise Area*: The incorporated area (entire existing territorial limits) of the LFA.

1.14. *Franchisee*: Verizon New York Inc. and its lawful and permitted successors, assigns and transferees.

1.15. *Government Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for the sole noncommercial use of the LFA.

1.16. *Gross Revenue*: All revenue, as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, which is derived by Franchisee from the operation of the Cable System to provide Cable Service in the Service Area.

Gross Revenue includes, without limitation: all Subscriber and customer revenues earned or accrued net of bad debts including revenue for: (i) Basic Service; (ii) all fees charged to any Subscribers for any and all Cable Service provided by Franchisee over the Cable System in the Service Area, including without limitation Cable Service related program guides, the installation, disconnection or reconnection of Cable Service; revenues from late or delinquent charge fees; (iii) video-on-demand and pay-per-view; (iv) Cable Service related or repair calls; the provision of converters, remote controls, additional outlets and/or other Cable Service related Subscriber premises equipment, whether by lease or fee; (v) revenues from the sale or lease of access channel(s) or channel capacity; and (vi) compensation received by Franchisee that is derived from the operation of Franchisee's Cable System to provide Cable Service with respect to commissions that are paid to Franchisee as compensation for promotion or exhibition of any products or services on the Cable System, such as "home shopping" or a similar channel, subject to the exceptions below. Gross Revenue includes a pro rata portion of all revenue derived by Franchisee pursuant to compensation arrangements for advertising derived from the operation of Franchisee's Cable System to provide Cable Service within the Service Area, subject to the exceptions below. The allocation shall be based on the number of Subscribers in the Service Area divided by the total number of subscribers in relation to the relevant local, regional or national compensation arrangement. Advertising commissions paid to third parties shall not be netted against advertising revenue included in Gross Revenue. Should revenue from any service provided by Franchisee over the Cable System be classified as a Cable Service by a final determination or ruling of any agency or court having jurisdiction, after the exhaustion of all



## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

appeals related thereto, the LFA shall be entitled, after notification to Franchisee, to seek amendment of this Agreement in the manner prescribed under applicable state law or this Franchise to include revenue from Franchisee's provision of such service as Gross Revenue, and Franchisee shall include revenue from such services as Gross Revenue on a going forward basis commencing with the next available billing cycle following the date of issuance of an order from the NY PSC approving such amendment.

Except as otherwise provided above, Gross Revenue shall not include: Franchise Fees imposed on Franchisee by the LFA that are passed through from Franchisee as a line item paid by Subscribers; revenues received by any Affiliate or other Person in exchange for supplying goods or services used by Franchisee to provide Cable Service over the Cable System; bad debts written off by Franchisee in the normal course of its business (provided, however, that bad debt recoveries shall be included in Gross Revenue during the period collected); refunds, rebates or discounts made to Subscribers or other third parties; any revenues classified, in whole or in part, as Non-Cable Services revenue under federal or state law including, without limitation, revenue received from Telecommunications Services; revenue received from Information Services, including, without limitation, Internet Access service, electronic mail service, electronic bulletin board service, or similar online computer services; charges made to the public for commercial or cable television that is used for two-way communication; and any other revenues attributed by Franchisee to Non-Cable Services in accordance with FCC or state public utility regulatory commission rules, regulations, standards or orders, as may be amended from time to time; any revenue of Franchisee or any other Person which is received directly from the sale of merchandise through any Cable Service distributed over the Cable System, however, that portion of such revenue which represents or can be attributed to a Subscriber fee or a payment for the use of the Cable System for the sale of such merchandise shall be included in Gross Revenue; the sale of Cable Services on the Cable System for resale in which the purchaser is required to collect cable Franchise Fees from purchaser's customer; the sale of Cable Services to customers, which are exempt, as required or allowed by the LFA including, without limitation, the provision of Cable Services to public institutions as required or permitted herein; any tax of general applicability imposed upon Franchisee or upon Subscribers by a city, state, federal or any other governmental entity and required to be collected by Franchisee and remitted to the taxing entity (including, but not limited to, sales/use tax, gross receipts tax, excise tax, utility users tax, public service tax, communication taxes and non-cable franchise fees); any foregone revenue which Franchisee chooses not to receive in exchange for its provision of free or reduced cost cable or other communications services to any Person, including without limitation, employees of Franchisee and public institutions or other institutions designated in the Franchise (provided, however, that such foregone revenue which Franchisee chooses not to receive in exchange for trades, barter, services or other items of value shall be included in Gross Revenue); sales of capital assets or sales of surplus equipment; program launch fees, i.e., reimbursement by programmers to Franchisee of marketing costs incurred by Franchisee for the introduction of new programming; directory or Internet advertising revenue including, but not limited to, yellow page, white page, banner advertisement and electronic publishing; or any fees or charges collected from Subscribers or other third parties for any PEG Grant payments.

1.17. *Information Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 3 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. §153(20), as amended.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

1.18. *Internet Access*: Dial-up or broadband access service that enables Subscribers to access the Internet.

1.19. *Local Franchise Authority (LFA)*: The Village of Garden City, New York, or the lawful successor, transferee, or assignee thereof.

1.20. *Non-Cable Services*: Any service that does not constitute Cable Service pursuant to this Franchise, but not limited to, Information Services and Telecommunications Services.

1.21. *Normal Business Hours*: Those hours during which most similar businesses in the community are open to serve customers. In all cases, "normal business hours" must include some evening hours at least one night per week and/or some weekend hours.

1.22. *NY PSC*: The New York Public Service Commission.

1.23. *PEG*: Public, Educational, and Governmental.

1.24. *Person*: An individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, corporation, or governmental entity.

1.25. *Public Access Channel*: An Access Channel available for noncommercial use solely by the residents in the Franchise Area on a first-come, first-served, nondiscriminatory basis.

1.26. *Public Rights-of-Way*: The surface and the area across, in, over, along, upon and below the surface of the public streets, roads, bridges, sidewalks, lanes, courts, ways, alleys, and boulevards, including, public utility easements and public lands and waterways used as Public Rights-of-Way, as the same now or may thereafter exist, which are under the jurisdiction or control of the LFA. Public Rights-of-Way do not include the airwaves above a right-of-way with regard to cellular or other nonwire communications or broadcast services.

1.27. *Service Area*: All portions of the Franchise Area where Cable Service is being offered, as described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

1.28. *Subscriber*: A Person who lawfully receives Cable Service over the Cable System with Franchisee's express permission.

1.29. *Telecommunication Services*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 3 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 153(46), as amended.

1.30. *Title VI*: Title VI of the Communications Act, Cable Communications, as amended.

1.31. *Transfer of the Franchise*:

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

1.31.1. Any transaction in which:

1.31.1.1. a fifty percent ownership or other interest in Franchisee is transferred, directly or indirectly, from one Person or group of Persons to another Person or group of Persons, so that Control of Franchisee is transferred; or

1.31.1.2. the rights held by Franchisee under the Franchise and the certificate of confirmation issued therefor by the NY PSC are transferred or assigned to another Person or group of Persons.

1.31.2. However, notwithstanding Sub-subsections 1.31.1.1 and 1.31.1.2 above, a *Transfer of the Franchise* shall not include transfer of an ownership or other interest in Franchisee to the parent of Franchisee or to another Affiliate of Franchisee; transfer of an interest in the Franchise or the rights held by the Franchisee under the Franchise to the parent of Franchisee or to another Affiliate of Franchisee; any action which is the result of a merger of the parent of the Franchisee; or any action which is the result of a merger of another Affiliate of the Franchisee.

1.32. *Video Programming*: Shall be defined herein as it is defined under Section 602 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 522(20), as amended.

## **2. GRANT OF AUTHORITY; LIMITS AND RESERVATIONS**

2.1. *Grant of Authority*: Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Cable Law, the LFA hereby grants the Franchisee the right to own, construct, operate and maintain a Cable System along the Public Rights-of-Way within the Franchise Area, in order to provide Cable Service. No privilege or power of eminent domain is bestowed by this grant; nor is such a privilege or power bestowed by this Agreement.

2.2. *The FTTP Network*: Upon delivery of Cable Service, by subjecting the Franchisee's mixed use facilities to the NY PSC's minimum franchise standards and the LFA's police power, the LFA has not been granted broad new authority over the construction, placement and operation of the Franchisee's mixed use facilities; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to limit any existing authority that the LFA may have with respect to the Franchisee's mixed use facilities pursuant to Title II of the Communications Act, Section 27 of the Transportation Corporations Law, and lawful and applicable local laws, including any lawful right to compel relocation of such facilities in the event of road-widenings and other adjustments to the Public-Rights-of-Way.

2.3. *Effective Date and Term*: This Franchise shall become effective on the date that the NY PSC issues a certificate of confirmation for this Franchise (the "Effective Date"), following its approval by the LFA's governing authority authorized to grant franchises and its acceptance by the Franchisee. The term of this Franchise shall be eleven (11) years from the Effective Date unless the Franchise is earlier revoked as provided herein. The Franchisee shall memorialize the Effective Date by notifying the LFA in writing of the same, which notification shall become a part of this Franchise.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

2.4. *Grant Not Exclusive:* The Franchise and the rights granted herein to use and occupy the Public Rights-of-Way to provide Cable Services shall not be exclusive, and the LFA reserves the right to grant other franchises for similar uses or for other uses of the Public Rights-of-Way, or any portions thereof, to any Person, or to make any such use itself, at any time during the term of this Franchise. Subject to Section 2.8 hereof, any such rights which are granted shall not adversely impact the authority as granted under this Franchise and shall not interfere with existing facilities of the Cable System or Franchisee's FTTP Network.

2.5. *Franchise Subject to Federal and State Law:* Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, this Franchise is subject to and shall be governed by all applicable provisions of federal and State law as may be amended, including but not limited to the Communications Act.

2.6. *No Waiver:*

2.6.1. The failure of the LFA on one or more occasions to exercise a right under this Franchise, the Cable Law or other applicable state or federal law, or to require compliance or performance under this Franchise, shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right or a waiver of compliance or performance of this Agreement, nor shall it excuse Franchisee from compliance or performance, unless such right or such compliance or performance has been specifically waived in writing.

2.6.2. The failure of the Franchisee on one or more occasions to exercise a right under this Franchise, the Cable Law or other applicable state or federal law, or to require performance under this Franchise, shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right or a waiver of performance of this Agreement, nor shall it excuse the LFA from performance, unless such right or such performance has been specifically waived in writing.

2.7. *Construction of Agreement:*

2.7.1. The provisions of this Franchise shall be liberally construed to effectuate their objectives.

2.7.2. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the scope or applicability of Section 625 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 545, as amended.

2.8. *Police Powers:* The LFA shall not enact any local laws that are inconsistent with this Franchise, provided, however, that nothing in this Franchise shall be construed to prohibit the reasonable, necessary and lawful exercise of the police powers of the LFA in a manner not materially in conflict with the privileges granted in this Franchise and consistent with all federal and state laws, regulations and orders.

2.9. *Restoration of Municipal Property:* Any municipal property damaged or destroyed shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Franchisee and restored to pre-existing condition.

2.10. *Restoration of Subscriber Premises:* The Franchisee shall ensure that the Subscriber's premises are promptly restored to at least their pre-existing condition if damaged by

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

the Franchisee's employees or agents in any respect in connection with the installation, repair, or disconnection of Cable Service.

### **3. PROVISION OF CABLE SERVICE**

#### **3.1. Service Area:**

3.1.1. *Service Area:* Subject to the issuance of all necessary permits by the LFA, Franchisee shall offer Cable Service to significant numbers of Subscribers within residential areas of the Service Area and may make Cable Service available to businesses in the Service Area, within twelve (12) months and shall offer Cable Service to all residential areas of the Service Area within five (5) years, of the Effective Date of this Franchise, or, in both instances, such longer period as may be permitted by the Cable Law, except, in accordance with NY PSC rules and regulations: (A) for periods of Force Majeure; (B) for periods of delay caused by the LFA; (C) for periods of delay resulting from Franchisee's inability to obtain authority to access rights-of-way in the Service Area; (D) in areas where developments or buildings are subject to claimed exclusive arrangements with other providers; (E) in areas, developments or buildings where Franchisee cannot gain access after good faith efforts; (F) in areas, developments or buildings where the provision of Cable Service is economically infeasible because such provision requires nonstandard facilities which are not available on a commercially reasonable basis; and (G) in areas where the occupied residential household density does not meet the density and other requirements set forth in Sub-Subsection 3.1.1.1. and Section 3.2.

3.1.1.1. *Density Requirement:* Franchisee shall make Cable Services available to residential dwelling units in all areas of the Service Area where the average density is equal to or greater than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile as measured in strand footage from the nearest technically feasible point on the active FTTP Network trunk or feeder line. Should, through new construction, an area within the Service Area meet the density requirements after the time stated for providing Cable Service as set forth in Subsection 3.1.1, Franchisee shall provide Cable Service to such area within twelve (12) months of receiving notice from the LFA that the density requirements have been met.

3.2. *Availability of Cable Service:* Franchisee shall make Cable Service available to all residential dwelling units and may make Cable Service available to businesses within the Service Area in conformance with Section 3.1, and Franchisee shall not discriminate between or among any individuals in the availability of Cable Service or based upon the income in a local area. In the areas in which Franchisee shall provide Cable Service, Franchisee shall be required to connect, at Franchisee's expense, other than a standard installation charge, all residential dwelling units that are within one hundred fifty (150) feet of aerial trunk or feeder lines not otherwise already served by Franchisee's FTTP Network. Franchisee shall be allowed to recover, from a Subscriber that requests such aerial connection, the actual costs incurred for residential dwelling unit connections that exceed one hundred fifty (150) feet or are in an area with a density of less than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile and the actual costs incurred to connect any non-residential dwelling unit Subscriber, provided, however, that Franchisee may seek a waiver of any requirement that it extend service to any party requesting the same in an area with a density of less than 35 occupied residential dwelling units per mile if such would not be possible within the limitations of economic feasibility. For underground

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

installations, Franchisee shall charge the recipient Franchisee's actual cost. Such costs shall be submitted to said recipient in writing, before installation is begun.

3.2.1. Within the Service Area, subject to the other terms of this Agreement, the Franchisee will make Cable Service available to business locations for which the FTTP Network is not subject to unbundling obligations.

3.3. *Cable Service to Public Buildings:* In lieu of, and in satisfaction for, the obligation to provide free service outlets and free cable service to public buildings in the Service Area, the Franchisee hereby agrees to pay to the LFA a one-time grant in the amount of Sixteen Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$16,500), which grant shall be payable by the Franchisee not later than ninety (90) days from the Effective Date hereof.

3.4. *Contribution in Aid:* Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall comply at all times, at a minimum, with the requirements of Section 895.5 of NY PSC rules and regulations.

### **4. SYSTEM FACILITIES**

4.1. *Quality of Materials and Work:* Franchisee shall construct and maintain its System using materials of good and durable quality, and shall require that all work involved in the construction, installation, maintenance, and repair of the Cable System be performed in a safe, thorough and reliable manner. .

4.2. *System Characteristics:* During the term hereof Franchisee's Cable System shall meet or exceed the following requirements:

4.2.1. The System shall be designed and operated with an initial analog and digital carrier passband between 50 and 860 MHz and shall provide for a minimum channel capacity of not less than 77 channels on the Effective Date.

4.2.2. The System shall be designed to be an active two-way plant for subscriber interaction, if any, required for the selection or use of Cable Service.

4.3. *Interconnection:* The Franchisee shall design its Cable System so that it may be interconnected with other cable systems in the Franchise Area. Interconnection of systems may be made by direct cable connection, microwave link, satellite, or other appropriate methods.

4.4. *Emergency Alert System:* Franchisee shall comply with the Emergency Alert System ("EAS") requirements of the FCC and the State of New York, including the NY PSC's rules and the current New York EAS Plan, in order that emergency messages may be distributed over the System.

4.5. *Parental Control:* Upon request by any Subscriber, and where technologically feasible, the Franchisee shall provide such requesting Subscriber with a parental control device. Such device will, at a minimum, offer as an option that a Person ordering programming must provide a personal identification number or other means provided by the

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

Franchisee only to a Subscriber; provided, however, that the Franchisee shall bear no responsibility for the exercise of parental controls and shall incur no liability for any Subscriber's or viewer's exercise or failure to exercise such controls.

### **5. PEG SERVICES**

#### **5.1. *PEG Set Aside***

5.1.1. In order to ensure universal availability of public, educational and government programming, Franchisee shall provide capacity on its Basic Service Tier for up to one (1) dedicated Public Access Channel, one (1) dedicated Educational Access Channel, and up to one (1) dedicated Government Access Channel (collectively, "PEG Channels").

5.1.2. The programming to be carried on each of the PEG Channels set aside by Franchisee is reflected in **Exhibit C** attached hereto. The LFA hereby authorizes Franchisee to transmit such programming within and without LFA jurisdictional boundaries. Franchisee specifically reserves the right to make or change channel assignments in its sole discretion. If a PEG Channel provided under this Article is not being utilized by the LFA, Franchisee may utilize such PEG Channel, in its sole discretion, until such time as the LFA elects to utilize the PEG Channel for its intended purpose. In the event that the LFA determines to use PEG capacity, the LFA shall provide Franchisee with one hundred twenty (120) days prior written notice of such request.

5.1.3. In accordance with Section 895.4c(1) of the NY PSC rules and regulations, the Public Access Channel shall be operated and administered by the Franchisee unless and until the LFA designates a different entity to operate and administer such Public Access Channel. Nothing herein shall be deemed to impose upon the LFA an obligation to designate an entity other than the Franchisee to operate and administer the Public Access Channels unless otherwise required by the Cable Law.

5.1.4. Franchisee shall provide the technical ability to play back pre-recorded programming provided to Franchisee consistent with this Section. Franchisee shall transmit programming consistent with the dedicated uses of PEG Access Channels. The Franchisee shall comply at all times, with the requirements of Section 895.4 of the NY PSC rules and regulations.

5.2. *PEG Grants:* The Franchisee shall pay an initial PEG grant to the LFA in an amount of Thirteen Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$13,000) (the "Initial PEG Grant"), which shall be payable within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

5.2.1. In addition to the Initial PEG Grant, the Franchisee shall pay to the LFA an annual PEG grant in the amount of Three Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000) (the "Annual PEG Grant"). The Annual PEG Grant shall be payable on an annual basis commencing on the date which is thirty (30) days after the first (1<sup>st</sup>) anniversary of the Effective Date, and on the date which is thirty (30) days after each subsequent anniversary of the Effective Date until the expiration of the Term hereof.

5.3. *Indemnity for PEG.* To the extent that the LFA utilizes its PEG Access Channels or facilities, the LFA shall require all local producers and users of any of the PEG facilities or Channels to agree in writing to authorize Franchisee to transmit programming consistent with this Agreement and to defend and hold harmless Franchisee and the LFA from and against any and all liability or other injury, including the reasonable cost of defending claims or litigation, arising from or in connection with claims for failure to comply with applicable federal laws, rules, regulations or other requirements of local, state or federal authorities; for claims of libel, slander, invasion of privacy, or the infringement of common law or statutory copyright; for unauthorized use of any trademark, trade name or service mark; for breach of contractual or other obligations owing to third parties by the producer or user; and for any other injury or damage in law or equity, which result from the use of a PEG facility or Channel; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed to require the LFA to indemnify the Franchisee pursuant to this Section. In the event that the LFA utilizes its PEG Access Channels or facilities, the LFA shall establish rules and regulations for use of PEG facilities, consistent with, and as required by, 47 U.S.C. §531.

5.4. *PEG Liability.* In accordance with 47 U.S.C. §558, the Franchisee shall not incur any liability arising from or in connection with any PEG Channels.

5.5. *Recovery of Costs.* To the extent permitted by federal law, the Franchisee shall be allowed to recover any costs arising from the provision of the Initial PEG Grant, PEG Franchise Grant and any PEG services from Subscribers and to include such costs as a separately billed line item on each Subscriber's bill. Without limiting the forgoing, if allowed under state and federal laws, Franchisee may externalize, line-item, or otherwise pass-through interconnection costs to Subscribers.

## **6. FRANCHISE FEES**

6.1. *Payment to LFA:* Franchisee shall pay to the LFA a Franchise Fee of three percent (3%) of annual Gross Revenue (the "Franchise Fee"). In accordance with Title VI, the twelve (12) month period applicable under the Franchise for the computation of the Franchise Fee shall be a calendar year. Such payments shall be made no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar quarter. Franchisee shall be allowed to submit or correct any payments that were incorrectly omitted, and shall be refunded any payments that were incorrectly submitted, in connection with the quarterly Franchise Fee remittances within ninety (90) days following the close of the calendar year for which such payments were applicable.

6.2. *Supporting Information:* Each Franchise Fee payment shall be accompanied by a brief report prepared by a representative of Franchisee showing the basis for the computation.



## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

6.3. *Audit of Franchise Fee Payments:* The LFA, or its designee, may conduct an audit or other inquiry in relation to payments made by Franchisee no more than once every two (2) years during the Term. As a part of the audit process, LFA or LFA's designee may inspect Franchisee's books of accounts relative to LFA at any time during regular business hours and after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice.

6.3.1. All records deemed by LFA or LFA's designee to be reasonably necessary for such audit shall be made available by Franchisee in a mutually agreeable format and location, including, at the LFA's request, Franchisee's offices in Nassau County. Franchisee agrees to give its full cooperation in any audit and shall provide responses to inquiries within thirty (30) calendar days of a written request. Franchisee may provide such responses within a reasonable time after the expiration of the response period above so long as Franchisee has made a good faith effort to procure any such tardy response.

6.3.2. If the results of any audit indicate that Franchisee (i) paid the correct franchise fee, (ii) overpaid the franchise fee and is entitled to a refund or credit, or (iii) underpaid the franchise fee by three percent (3%) or less, then LFA shall pay the LFA's costs of the audit. If the results of the audit indicate Franchisee underpaid the Franchise Fee by more than three percent (3%), then Franchisee shall pay the reasonable, documented, third-party costs of the audit, which costs shall be limited to Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000). If re-computation results in additional revenue to be paid to the LFA, such amount shall be subject to interest charges computed from the due date, at the then-current rate set forth in Section 5004 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules (which as of the date of execution of this Agreement is nine percent (9%) per annum) per annum during the period such unpaid amount is owed.

6.3.3. Any auditor employed by LFA shall not be compensated on a success based formula, e.g., payment based on a percentage on underpayment, if any. Franchisee shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to review the results of any audit and to dispute any audit results which indicate an underpayment to Village.

6.4. *Limitation on Franchise Fee Actions:* The parties agree that the period of limitation for recovery of any Franchise Fee payable hereunder shall be six (6) years from the date on which payment by Franchisee is due.

6.5. *Bundled Services:* If Cable Services subject to the Franchise Fee required under this Article 6 are provided to Subscribers in conjunction with Non-Cable Services, the Franchise Fee shall be applied only to the value of the Cable Services, as reflected on the books and records of Franchisee in accordance with FCC or state public utility regulatory commission rules, regulations, standards or orders.

## **7. REPORTS AND RECORDS**

7.1. *Open Books and Records:* Upon reasonable written notice to the Franchisee and with no less than thirty (30) business days written notice to the Franchisee, the LFA shall have the right to inspect Franchisee's books and records pertaining to Franchisee's provision of Cable Service in the Franchise Area at any time during Normal Business Hours and on a nondisruptive basis, as are reasonably necessary to ensure compliance with the terms of this

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Franchise. Such notice shall specifically reference the section or subsection of the Franchise which is under review, so that Franchisee may organize the necessary books and records for appropriate access by the LFA. Franchisee shall not be required to maintain any books and records for Franchise compliance purposes longer than six (6) years. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Franchisee shall not be required to disclose information that it reasonably deems to be proprietary or confidential in nature, nor disclose any of its or an Affiliate's books and records not relating to the provision of Cable Service in the Service Area. The LFA shall treat any information disclosed by Franchisee as confidential and shall only disclose it to employees, representatives, and agents thereof who have a need to know, or in order to enforce the provisions hereof. Franchisee shall not be required to provide Subscriber information in violation of Section 631 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. §551.

### *7.2. Records Required:* Franchisee shall at all times maintain:

7.2.1. Records of all written complaints for a period of six (6) years after receipt by Franchisee. The term "complaint" as used herein refers to complaints about any aspect of the Cable System or Franchisee's cable operations, including, without limitation, complaints about employee courtesy. Complaints recorded will not be limited to complaints requiring an employee service call;

7.2.2. Records of outages for a period of six (6) years after occurrence, indicating date, duration, area, and the number of Subscribers affected, type of outage, and cause;

7.2.3. Records of service calls for repair and maintenance for a period of six (6) years after resolution by Franchisee, indicating the date and time service was required, the date of acknowledgment and date and time service was scheduled (if it was scheduled), and the date and time service was provided, and (if different) the date and time the problem was resolved;

7.2.4. Records of installation/reconnection and requests for service extension for a period of six (6) years after the request was fulfilled by Franchisee, indicating the date of request, date of acknowledgment, and the date and time service was extended; and

7.2.5. A map showing the area of coverage for the provisioning of Cable Services and estimated timetable to commence providing Cable Service.

7.3. *System-Wide Statistics:* Any valid reporting requirement in the Franchise may be satisfied with system-wide statistics, except those related to Franchise Fees and consumer complaints.

7.4. *Performance Review:* The LFA may, at its discretion but not more than once per twelve-month period, hold an informal performance evaluation session (the "Performance Review") that is not open to the public to review Franchisee's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise. The information disclosed to the LFA by the Franchisee at the Performance Review shall be treated by the LFA as confidential. The LFA shall provide Franchisee with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of the Performance Review to be held at a mutually agreeable time. Franchisee shall have the opportunity to participate in and be

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

heard at the Performance Review. Within thirty (30) days after the conclusion of the Performance Review, the LFA shall provide Franchisee written documentation ("Performance Review Report") setting forth its determinations regarding Franchisee's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise. The Performance Review Report shall not contain any confidential information disclosed by the Franchisee during the Performance Review.

7.5. *Security:* Within fifteen (15) days after the Effective Date, the Franchisee shall provide to the LFA security for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) (the "Security"). The form of this security may, at the Franchisee's option, be a performance bond, letter of credit, cash deposit, cashier's check or any other security acceptable to the LFA. If the Franchisee posts a performance bond, it shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit D** attached hereto.

7.5.1. At the Franchisee's option the performance bond may be replaced with a substantially similar performance bond which, rather than having an annual term that can be extended for additional annual terms at the option of the surety, shall be cancelable by the surety giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the LFA, as obligee, stating therein the effective date of such termination or cancellation and providing that such notice shall not limit or terminate any obligations resulting from default by the Franchisee, as principal, that may have accrued under the performance bond as a result of default by the Franchisee prior to the effective date of such termination.

7.5.2. In the event that a performance bond provided pursuant to this Section is not renewed or is canceled, the Franchisee shall provide new security pursuant to this Section within thirty (30) days of such cancellation or failure to renew.

7.5.3. Neither cancellation, nor termination, nor refusal by surety to extend the performance bond, nor inability of the Franchisee to file a replacement performance bond or replacement security for its obligations, shall constitute a loss to the LFA recoverable under the performance bond.

7.6. *Subscriber Privacy:* Franchisee shall comply at all times with the subscriber privacy requirements set forth in 47 U.S.C. 551. Franchisee shall maintain due diligence with regard to possible abuses of the right of privacy of any Subscriber resulting from any device or signal provided by the Franchisee with respect to the Cable System, and shall take all reasonable steps necessary to prevent and terminate any such abuses. The Franchisee shall comply with applicable laws, rules and regulations in the protection of its Subscribers right to privacy. Consistent with Section 631 of the Communications Act, the Franchisee shall not: (i) release such Subscriber's "personally identifiable information"; (ii) sell or release any lists of the names or addresses of its Subscribers; or (iii) compile and sell or release any information about the individual viewing characteristics of any Subscribers; provided, however, that nothing herein shall limit the Franchisee's authority to release any Subscriber information to the extent necessary for billing purposes or other permissible purposes under applicable law, including, but not limited to, marketing of Franchisee's services.

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

### **8. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **8.1. Insurance:**

8.1.1. Franchisee shall maintain in full force and effect, at its own cost and expense, during the Franchise Term, the following insurance coverage:

8.1.1.1. Commercial General Liability Insurance in the amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) combined single limit for property damage and bodily injury. Such insurance shall cover the construction, operation and maintenance of the Cable System, and the conduct of Franchisee's Cable Service business in the LFA.

8.1.1.2. Automobile Liability Insurance in the amount of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage coverage.

8.1.1.3. Workers' Compensation Insurance meeting all legal requirements of the State of New York.

8.1.1.4. Excess liability or umbrella coverage of not less than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000).

8.1.2. The LFA shall be designated as an additional insured under each of the insurance policies required in this Article 8 except Worker's Compensation Insurance, Employer's Liability Insurance, and excess liability or umbrella coverage.

8.1.3. Each of the required insurance policies shall be noncancellable except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the LFA. Franchisee shall not cancel any required insurance policy without submitting documentation to the LFA verifying that the Franchisee has obtained alternative insurance in conformance with this Agreement.

8.1.4. Each of the required insurance policies shall be with sureties qualified to do business in the State of New York, with an A- or better rating for financial condition and financial performance by Best's Key Rating Guide, Property/Casualty Edition.

8.1.5. Upon written request, Franchisee shall deliver to the LFA Certificates of Insurance showing evidence of the required coverage.

#### **8.2. Indemnification:**

8.2.1. Franchisee agrees to indemnify the LFA for, and hold it harmless from, all liability, damage, cost or expense arising from claims of injury to persons or damage to property occasioned by reason of any conduct undertaken pursuant to the Franchise, provided that the LFA shall give Franchisee prompt written notice of receipt of a claim or action for which it seeks indemnification pursuant to this Subsection. The LFA shall provide Franchisee with such written notice within a period of time that allows Franchisee to take action to avoid entry of a default judgment and does not prejudice Franchisee's ability to defend the claim or action. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall not indemnify the LFA for any damages,

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

liability or claims resulting from the willful misconduct or negligence of the LFA, its officers, agents, employees, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors or third parties or for any activity or function conducted by any Person other than Franchisee in connection with PEG Access or EAS.

8.2.2. With respect to Franchisee's indemnity obligations set forth in subsection 8.2.1, Franchisee shall provide the defense of any claims brought against the LFA by selecting counsel of Franchisee's choice to defend the claim, subject to the consent of the LFA, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the LFA from cooperating with the Franchisee and participating in the defense of any litigation by its own counsel at its own cost and expense, provided however, that after consultation with the LFA, Franchisee shall have the right to defend, settle or compromise any claim or action arising hereunder, and Franchisee shall have the authority to decide the appropriateness and the amount of any such settlement. In the event that the terms of any such proposed settlement includes the release of the LFA and the LFA does not consent to the terms of any such settlement or compromise, Franchisee shall not settle the claim or action but its obligation to indemnify the LFA shall in no event exceed the amount of such settlement.

8.2.3. The LFA shall be responsible for its own acts of willful misconduct, negligence, or breach, subject to any and all defenses and limitations of liability provided by law. The Franchisee shall not be required to indemnify the LFA for acts of the LFA which constitute willful misconduct or negligence on the part of the LFA, its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, consultants, independent contractors or third parties.

### **9. TRANSFER OF FRANCHISE**

9.1. *Transfer:* Subject to Section 617 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 537, as amended, no Transfer of the Franchise shall occur without the prior consent of the LFA, provided that such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. In considering an application for the Transfer of the Franchise, the LFA may consider the applicant's: (i) technical ability; (ii) financial ability; (iii) good character; and (iv) other qualifications necessary to continue to operate the Cable System consistent with the terms of the Franchise. No such consent shall be required, however, for a transfer in trust, by mortgage, by other hypothecation, by assignment of any rights, title, or interest of the Franchisee in the Franchise or Cable System in order to secure indebtedness, or for transactions otherwise excluded under Section 1.31 above.

### **10. RENEWAL OF FRANCHISE**

10.1. *Governing Law:* The LFA and Franchisee agree that any proceedings undertaken by the LFA that relate to the renewal of this Franchise shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of Section 12.11 below, the Cable Law and Section 626 of the Communications Act, 47 U.S.C. § 546, as amended.

10.2. *Needs Assessment:* In addition to the procedures set forth in Section 626 of the Communications Act, the LFA shall notify Franchisee of all of its assessments regarding the identity of future cable-related community needs and interests, as well as the past

## **VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

performance of Franchisee under the then current Franchise term. Such assessments shall be provided to Franchisee by the LFA promptly so that Franchisee will have adequate time to submit a proposal under 47 U.S.C. § 546 and complete renewal of the Franchise prior to expiration of its term.

10.3. *Informal Negotiations:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, Franchisee and the LFA agree that at any time during the term of the then current Franchise, while affording the public appropriate notice and opportunity to comment, the LFA and Franchisee may agree to undertake and finalize informal negotiations regarding renewal of the then current Franchise and the LFA may grant a renewal thereof.

10.4. *Consistent Terms:* Franchisee and the LFA consider the terms set forth in this Article 10 to be consistent with the express provisions of 47 U.S.C. § 546 and the Cable Law.

### **11. ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE**

11.1. *Notice of Violation:* If at any time the LFA believes that Franchisee has not complied with the terms of the Franchise, the LFA shall informally discuss the matter with Franchisee. If these discussions do not lead to resolution of the problem in a reasonable time, the LFA shall then notify Franchisee in writing of the exact nature of the alleged noncompliance in a reasonable time (for purposes of this Article, the "Noncompliance Notice").

11.2. *Franchisee's Right to Cure or Respond:* Franchisee shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of the Noncompliance Notice to: (i) respond to the LFA, if Franchisee contests (in whole or in part) the assertion of noncompliance; (ii) cure such noncompliance; or (iii) in the event that, by its nature, such noncompliance cannot be cured within such sixty (60) day period, initiate reasonable steps to remedy such noncompliance and notify the LFA of the steps being taken and the date by which Franchisee projects that it will complete cure of such noncompliance. Upon cure of any noncompliance, the LFA shall provide written confirmation that such cure has been effected.

11.3. *Public Hearing:* The LFA shall schedule a public hearing if the LFA seeks to continue its investigation into the alleged noncompliance (i) if Franchisee fails to respond to the Noncompliance Notice pursuant to the procedures required by this Article, or (ii) if Franchisee has not remedied the alleged noncompliance within sixty (60) days or the date projected pursuant to Section 11.2(iii) above. The LFA shall provide Franchisee at least sixty (60) business days prior written notice of such public hearing, which will specify the time, place and purpose of such public hearing, and provide Franchisee the opportunity to be heard.

11.4. *Enforcement:* Subject to Section 12.11 below and applicable federal and state law, in the event the LFA, after the public hearing set forth in Section 11.3, determines that Franchisee is in default of any provision of this Franchise, the LFA may:

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

11.4.1. Seek specific performance of any provision, which reasonably lends itself to such remedy, as an alternative to damages; or

11.4.2. Commence an action at law for monetary damages or seek other equitable relief; or

11.4.3. In the case of a substantial noncompliance with a material provision of this Franchise, seek to revoke the Franchise in accordance with Section 11.5.

11.5. *Revocation:* Should the LFA seek to revoke this Franchise after following the procedures set forth above in this Article, including the public hearing described in Section 11.3, the LFA shall give written notice to Franchisee of such intent. The notice shall set forth the specific nature of the noncompliance. The Franchisee shall have sixty (60) days from receipt of such notice to object in writing and to state its reasons for such objection. In the event the LFA has not received a satisfactory response from Franchisee, it may then seek termination of the Franchise at a second public hearing. The LFA shall cause to be served upon the Franchisee, at least thirty (30) business days prior to such public hearing, a written notice specifying the time and place of such hearing and stating its intent to revoke the Franchise.

11.6. At the designated public hearing, Franchisee shall be provided a fair opportunity for full participation, including the rights to be represented by legal counsel, to introduce relevant evidence, to require the production of evidence, to compel the relevant testimony of the officials, agents, employees or consultants of the LFA, to compel the testimony of other persons as permitted by law, and to question and/or cross examine witnesses. A complete verbatim record and transcript shall be made of such hearing at Franchisee's sole cost and expense.

11.7. Following the second public hearing, Franchisee shall be provided up to thirty (30) days to submit its proposed findings and conclusions to the LFA in writing and thereafter the LFA shall determine (i) whether an event of default has occurred under this Franchise; (ii) whether such event of default is excusable; and (iii) whether such event of default has been cured or will be cured by the Franchisee. The LFA shall also determine whether it will revoke the Franchise based on the information presented, or, where applicable, grant additional time to the Franchisee to effect any cure. If the LFA determines that it will revoke the Franchise, the LFA shall promptly provide Franchisee with a written determination setting forth the LFA's reasoning for such revocation. Franchisee may appeal such written determination of the LFA to an appropriate court, which shall have the power to review the decision of the LFA *de novo*. Franchisee shall be entitled to such relief as the court finds appropriate. Such appeal must be taken within sixty (60) days of Franchisee's receipt of the written determination of the LFA.

11.7.1. The LFA may, at its sole discretion, take any lawful action that it deems appropriate to enforce the LFA's rights under the Franchise in lieu of revocation of the Franchise.

11.8. *Abandonment of Service:* Franchisee shall not abandon any Cable Service or portion thereof without the LFA's prior written consent as provided in the Cable Law.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

### 12. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

12.1. *Actions of Parties:* In any action by the LFA or Franchisee that is mandated or permitted under the terms hereof, such party shall act in a reasonable, expeditious, and timely manner. Furthermore, in any instance where approval or consent is required under the terms hereof, such approval or consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

12.2. *Binding Acceptance:* This Agreement shall bind and benefit the parties hereto and their respective heirs, beneficiaries, administrators, executors, receivers, trustees, successors and assigns, and the promises and obligations herein shall survive the expiration date hereof.

12.3. *Preemption:* In the event that federal or state law, rules, or regulations preempt a provision or limit the enforceability of a provision of this Agreement, the provision shall be read to be preempted to the extent, and for the time, but only to the extent and for the time, required by law. In the event such federal or state law, rule or regulation is subsequently repealed, rescinded, amended or otherwise changed so that the provision hereof that had been preempted is no longer preempted, such provision shall thereupon return to full force and effect, and shall thereafter be binding on the parties hereto, without the requirement of further action on the part of the LFA.

12.4. *Force Majeure:* Franchisee shall not be held in default under, or in noncompliance with, the provisions of the Franchise, nor suffer any enforcement or penalty relating to noncompliance or default, where such noncompliance or alleged defaults occurred or were caused by a Force Majeure.

12.4.1. Furthermore, the parties hereby agree that it is not the LFA's intention to subject Franchisee to penalties, fines, forfeitures or revocation of the Franchise for violations of the Franchise where the violation was a good faith error that resulted in no or minimal negative impact on Subscribers.

12.5. *Notices:* Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, notices required under the Franchise shall be mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the addressees below. Each party may change its designee by providing written notice to the other party.

12.5.1. Notices to Franchisee shall be mailed to:

Verizon New York Inc.  
Jack White, Senior Vice President and General Counsel  
Verizon Telecom  
One Verizon Way  
Room VC43E010  
Basking Ridge, NJ 07920-1097

12.5.2. with a copy to:

Verizon New York State President



**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

1095 Avenue of the Americas  
NY, NY 10036

12.5.3. Notices to the LFA shall be mailed to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village of Garden City  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Attn: Village Administrator  
\_\_\_\_\_  
351 Stewart Avenue  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Garden City, New York 11530

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

12.5.4. with a copy to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

12.6. *Entire Agreement:* This Franchise and the Exhibits hereto constitute the entire agreement between Franchisee and the LFA and they supersede all prior or contemporaneous agreements, representations or understandings (whether written or oral) of the parties regarding the subject matter hereof. Any local laws or parts of local laws that materially conflict with the provisions of this Agreement are superseded by this Agreement.

12.7. *Amendments and Modifications:* Amendments and/or modifications to this Franchise shall be mutually agreed to in writing by the parties and subject to the approval of the NY PSC, pursuant to the Cable Law.

12.8. *Captions:* The captions and headings of articles and sections throughout this Agreement are intended solely to facilitate reading and reference to the articles, sections and provisions of this Agreement. Such captions shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

12.9. *Severability:* With the exception of the “material provisions” of this Agreement, if any section, subsection, sub-subsection, sentence, paragraph, term, or provision hereof is determined to be illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction or by any state or federal regulatory authority having jurisdiction thereof, such determination shall have no effect on the validity of any other section, subsection, sentence, paragraph, term or provision hereof, all of which will remain in full force and effect for the term of the Franchise. For purposes of this Agreement, the term “material provision” or “material provisions” shall mean the following: Section 2.3 (Term), Section 2.5 (Franchise Subject to State and Federal Law), Article 3 (Provision of Cable Service) in its entirety, Section 4.1 (System Facilities), Section 5.2 (PEG Grant), Section 6.1 (Payment of Franchise Fees), and Article 9 (Transfer of Franchise) in its entirety.

## VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

12.10. *Recitals:* The recitals set forth in this Agreement are incorporated into the body of this Agreement as if they had been originally set forth herein.

12.11. *FTTP Network Transfer Prohibition:* Under no circumstance including, without limitation, upon expiration, revocation, termination, denial of renewal of the Franchise or any other action to forbid or disallow Franchisee from providing Cable Services, shall Franchisee or its assignees be required to sell any right, title, interest, use or control of any portion of Franchisee's FTTP Network including, without limitation, the Cable System and any capacity used for Cable Service or otherwise, to the LFA or any third party. Franchisee shall not be required to remove the FTTP Network or to relocate the FTTP Network or any portion thereof as a result of revocation, expiration, termination, denial of renewal or any other action to forbid or disallow Franchisee from providing Cable Services. This provision is not intended to contravene leased access requirements under Title VI or PEG requirements set out in this Agreement.

12.12. *NY PSC Approval:* This Franchise is subject to the approval of the NY PSC. Franchisee shall file an application for such approval with the NY PSC within sixty (60) days after the date hereof. Franchisee shall also file any necessary notices with the FCC.

12.13. *Rates and Charges:* The rates and charges for Cable Service provided pursuant to this Franchise shall be subject to regulation in accordance with federal law.

12.14. *Publishing Information:* LFA hereby requests that Franchisee omit publishing information specified in 47 C.F.R. § 76.952 from Subscriber bills.

12.15. *Employment Practices:* Franchisee will not refuse to hire, nor will it bar or discharge from employment, nor discriminate against any person in compensation or in terms, conditions, or privileges of employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, or sex.

12.16. *Customer Service:* Franchisee shall comply with the minimum consumer protection and customer service standards set forth in Parts 890 and 896 of the NY PSC rules and

12.17. *No Third Party Beneficiaries:* Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, this Agreement is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits on behalf of any Person other than the parties to this Agreement.

12.18. *Identification of Franchisee's Employees, Vehicles & Contractors.* The Franchisee shall require all the Franchisee personnel, contractors and subcontractors contacting Subscribers or potential Subscribers outside the office of the Franchisee to wear a clearly visible identification card bearing their name and photograph.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

12.18.1. The Franchisee shall make reasonable effort to account for all identification cards at all times.

12.18.2. The Franchisee shall require all the Franchisee representatives to wear appropriate clothing while working at a Subscriber's premises.

12.18.3. The Franchisee shall require that all service vehicle of the Franchisee and its contractors or subcontractors be clearly identified as such to the public. Specifically, the Franchisee vehicles shall be required to have the Franchisee's logo plainly visible. The Franchisee shall require that all contractors and subcontractors working for the Franchisee shall have the contractor's/subcontractor's name plus markings (such as a magnetic door sign) indicating they are under contract to the Franchisee.

12.19. *LFA Official*: The Mayor of the LFA is the LFA official that is responsible for the continuing administration of this Agreement.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank]

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

12.20. *No Waiver of LFA's Rights:* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, no provision of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the LFA's rights under applicable federal and state law.

AGREED TO THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

Village of Garden City:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

Verizon New York Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title] Tracey A. Edwards, Vice President

**EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A: Municipal Buildings to be Provided Free Cable Service

Exhibit B: Service Area

Exhibit C: PEG Channels

Exhibit D: Security

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**VERIZON PROPRIETARY & CONFIDENTIAL**

**WRF DRAFT 4/9/07**

**EXHIBIT A**

**MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS TO BE PROVIDED FREE CABLE SERVICE**

Grant by Franchisee in lieu of and in satisfaction for obligation to provided free service to public buildings.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT B**

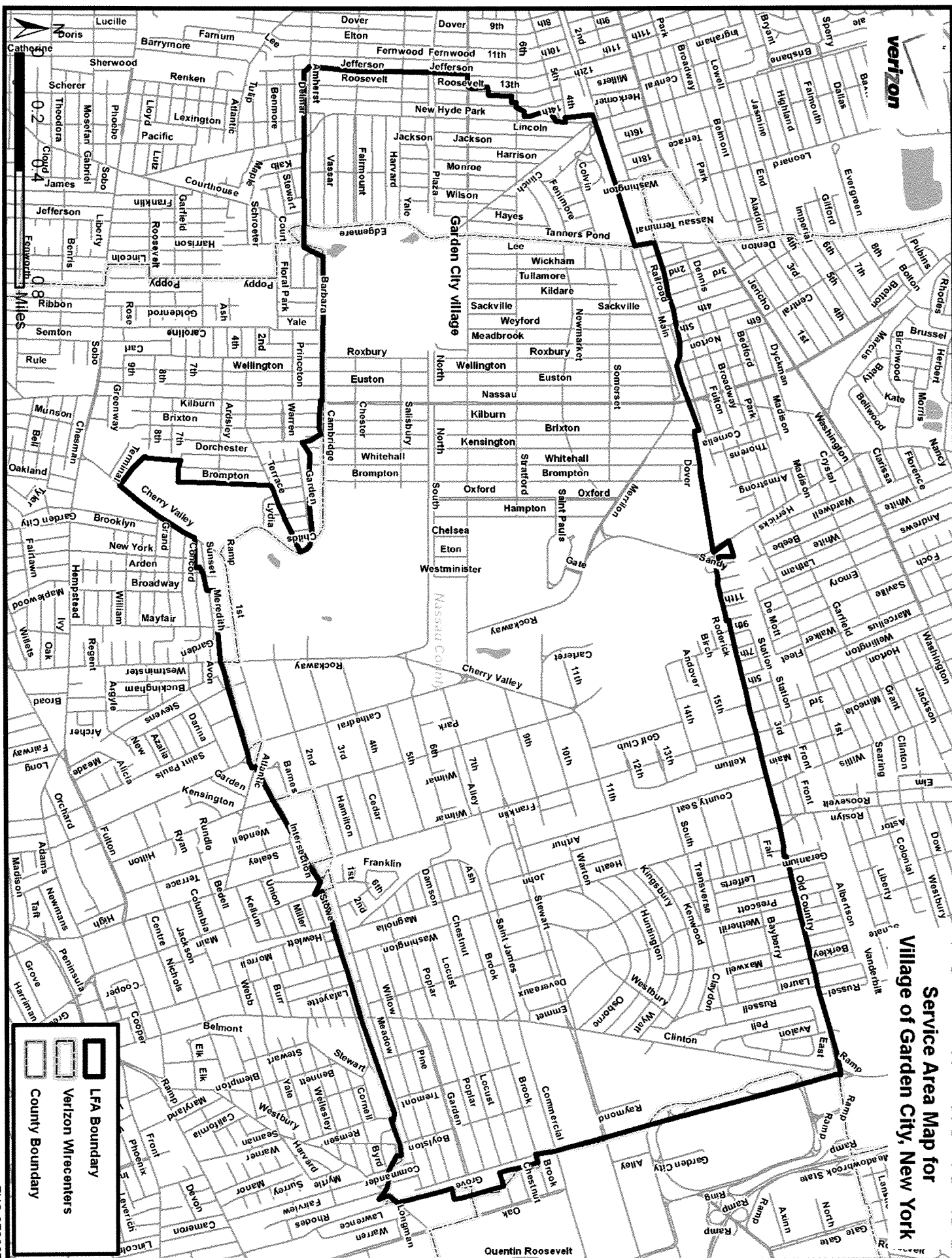
**FRANCHISE AREA/SERVICE AREA**

The Service Area shall be the Franchise Area.

The construction of the Franchisee's FTTP Network has been completed to approximately 82% of the current households in the Franchise Area. At present, Franchisee's anticipated schedule calls for 85% deployment by December 2007, 87% deployment by June 2008, 90% deployment by December 2008, 93% deployment by June 2009, 95% deployment by December 2009, 96% deployment by June 2010, 97% deployment by December 2010, 98% deployment by June 2011, 99% deployment by December 2011, and 100% deployment by June 2012. This schedule is subject to further review and modification by the Franchisee consistent with Section 895.5(b)(1) of the NY PSC rules and regulations; provided, however, that Franchisee shall provide notice to the LFA and the NY PSC of any material change in this schedule.

verizon

# Service Area Map for Village of Garden City, New York



**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT C**

**PEG CHANNELS**

PEG Channels to be provided in accordance with the Cable Law.



**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT D**

**SECURITY**

**SAMPLE  
Franchise Bond  
Bond No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:** That (name & address) (hereinafter called the Principal), and (name and address) (hereinafter called the Surety), a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of (state), are held and firmly bound unto (name & address) (hereinafter called the Obligee), in the full and just sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, administrators, executors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS,** the Principal and Obligee have entered into a Franchise Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ which is hereby referred to and made a part hereof.

**WHEREAS,** said Principal is required to perform certain obligations under said Agreement.

**WHEREAS,** the Obligee has agreed to accept this bond as security against default by Principal of performance of its obligations under said Agreement during the time period this bond is in effect.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH** that if the Principal shall perform its obligations under said Agreement, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect, unless otherwise terminated, cancelled or expired as hereinafter provided.

**PROVIDED HOWEVER,** that this bond is executed subject to the following express provisions and conditions:

1. In the event of default by the Principal, Obligee shall deliver to Surety a written statement of the details of such default within 30 days after the Obligee shall learn of the same, such notice to be delivered by certified mail to address of said Surety as stated herein.
2. This bond is for the annual term beginning \_\_\_\_\_ and ending \_\_\_\_\_, and may be extended for additional annual terms at the sole option of the surety.
3. Neither cancellation, termination nor refusal by Surety to extend this bond, nor inability of Principal to file a replacement bond or replacement security for its obligations under said Agreement, shall constitute a loss to the Obligee recoverable under this bond.

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

4. No claim, action, suit or proceeding shall be instituted against this bond unless same be brought or instituted and process served within one year after termination or cancellation of this bond.
5. No right of action shall accrue on this bond for the use of any person, corporation or entity other than the Obligee named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators or successors of the Obligee.
6. The aggregate liability of the surety is limited to the penal sum stated herein regardless of the number of years this bond remains in force or the amount or number of claims brought against this bond.
7. This bond is and shall be construed to be strictly one of suretyship only. If any conflict or inconsistency exists between the Surety's obligations as described in this bond and as may be described in any underlying agreement, permit, document or contract to which this bond is related, then the terms of this bond shall supersede and prevail in all respects.

**This bond shall not bind the Surety unless it is accepted by the Obligee by signing below.**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the above bounded Principal and Surety have hereunto signed and sealed this bond effective this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2007.

## Principal

## Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney-in-Fact

Accepted by Obligee: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature & date above - Print Name, Title below)

## Tab 4



**Monica F. Azare**  
Senior Vice President  
State Public Policy and Government Affairs – NY/CT

140 West Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007

Phone 212 321-8140  
Fax 212 791-0526  
monica.f.azare@verizon.com

August 13, 2007

The Honorable Thomas M. Lamberti  
Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

Dear Trustee Lamberti:

Verizon is looking forward to the public hearing on August 16 in the Village of Garden City to consider approval of Verizon's video franchise application. It is a step in a comprehensive review process that will open the door to cable choice and advanced video technology for the residents of the village.

I respect and thank you and those who negotiated on behalf of the village for your determined efforts in reaching this high point in the franchise process. The results are commendable. Together, we have crafted a franchise agreement that is fair and equitable, competitively neutral, and consistent with Public Service Commission rulings as well as all state and federal laws and regulations.

As you prepare for the upcoming hearing, please know that Verizon is committed to meeting the needs of the community and, more importantly, to delivering a competitive, next-generation cable technology and entertainment platform to the residents of Garden City. I trust that the franchising team has answered all of your questions. Please feel free, however, to contact me at the number above if you have any additional questions.

I have enclosed information outlining the extraordinary benefits of Verizon FiOS TV - the service that awaits the approval of you and your Board.

Again, thank you for your commitment to bringing cable choice and a new video technology to the Village of Garden City.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "m.azare".

Monica Azare

cc: Robert L. Scholle, Jr., Administrator & Treasurer  
Gary Fishberg, General Counsel



**Monica F. Azare**  
Senior Vice President  
State Public Policy and Government Affairs – NY/CT

140 West Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007

Phone 212 321-8140  
Fax 212 791-0526  
monica.f.azare@verizon.com

August 13, 2007

The Honorable John J. Watras  
Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

Dear Trustee Watras:

Verizon is looking forward to the public hearing on August 16 in the Village of Garden City to consider approval of Verizon's video franchise application. It is a step in a comprehensive review process that will open the door to cable choice and advanced video technology for the residents of the village.

I respect and thank you and those who negotiated on behalf of the village for your determined efforts in reaching this high point in the franchise process. The results are commendable. Together, we have crafted a franchise agreement that is fair and equitable, competitively neutral, and consistent with Public Service Commission rulings as well as all state and federal laws and regulations.

As you prepare for the upcoming hearing, please know that Verizon is committed to meeting the needs of the community and, more importantly, to delivering a competitive, next-generation cable technology and entertainment platform to the residents of Garden City. I trust that the franchising team has answered all of your questions. Please feel free, however, to contact me at the number above if you have any additional questions.

I have enclosed information outlining the extraordinary benefits of Verizon FiOS TV - the service that awaits the approval of you and your Board.

Again, thank you for your commitment to bringing cable choice and a new video technology to the Village of Garden City.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "MAZARE".

Monica Azare

cc: Robert L. Scholle, Jr., Administrator & Treasurer  
Gary Fishberg, General Counsel



**Monica F. Azare**  
Senior Vice President  
State Public Policy and Government Affairs – NY/CT

140 West Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007

Phone 212 321-8140  
Fax 212 791-0526  
monica.f.azare@verizon.com

August 13, 2007

The Honorable Gerald P. Lundquist  
Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

Dear Trustee Lundquist:

Verizon is looking forward to the public hearing on August 16 in the Village of Garden City to consider approval of Verizon's video franchise application. It is a step in a comprehensive review process that will open the door to cable choice and advanced video technology for the residents of the village.

I respect and thank you and those who negotiated on behalf of the village for your determined efforts in reaching this high point in the franchise process. The results are commendable. Together, we have crafted a franchise agreement that is fair and equitable, competitively neutral, and consistent with Public Service Commission rulings as well as all state and federal laws and regulations.

As you prepare for the upcoming hearing, please know that Verizon is committed to meeting the needs of the community and, more importantly, to delivering a competitive, next-generation cable technology and entertainment platform to the residents of Garden City. I trust that the franchising team has answered all of your questions. Please feel free, however, to contact me at the number above if you have any additional questions.

I have enclosed information outlining the extraordinary benefits of Verizon FiOS TV - the service that awaits the approval of you and your Board.

Again, thank you for your commitment to bringing cable choice and a new video technology to the Village of Garden City.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "MAzare", written over the printed name Monica Azare.

Monica Azare

cc: Robert L. Scholle, Jr., Administrator & Treasurer  
Gary Fishberg, General Counsel



**Monica F. Azare**  
Senior Vice President  
State Public Policy and Government Affairs – NY/CT

140 West Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007

Phone 212 321-8140  
Fax 212 791-0526  
monica.f.azare@verizon.com

August 13, 2007

The Honorable Robert J. Rothschild  
Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

Dear Trustee Rothschild:

Verizon is looking forward to the public hearing on August 16 in the Village of Garden City to consider approval of Verizon's video franchise application. It is a step in a comprehensive review process that will open the door to cable choice and advanced video technology for the residents of the village.

I respect and thank you and those who negotiated on behalf of the village for your determined efforts in reaching this high point in the franchise process. The results are commendable. Together, we have crafted a franchise agreement that is fair and equitable, competitively neutral, and consistent with Public Service Commission rulings as well as all state and federal laws and regulations.

As you prepare for the upcoming hearing, please know that Verizon is committed to meeting the needs of the community and, more importantly, to delivering a competitive, next-generation cable technology and entertainment platform to the residents of Garden City. I trust that the franchising team has answered all of your questions. Please feel free, however, to contact me at the number above if you have any additional questions.

I have enclosed information outlining the extraordinary benefits of Verizon FiOS TV - the service that awaits the approval of you and your Board.

Again, thank you for your commitment to bringing cable choice and a new video technology to the Village of Garden City.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. Azare".

Monica Azare

cc: Robert L. Scholle, Jr., Administrator & Treasurer  
Gary Fishberg, General Counsel



**Monica F. Azare**  
Senior Vice President  
State Public Policy and Government Affairs – NY/CT

140 West Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007

Phone 212 321-8140  
Fax 212 791-0526  
monica.f.azare@verizon.com

August 13, 2007

The Honorable Donald T. Brudie  
Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

Dear Trustee Brudie:

Verizon is looking forward to the public hearing on August 16 in the Village of Garden City to consider approval of Verizon's video franchise application. It is a step in a comprehensive review process that will open the door to cable choice and advanced video technology for the residents of the village.

I respect and thank you and those who negotiated on behalf of the village for your determined efforts in reaching this high point in the franchise process. The results are commendable. Together, we have crafted a franchise agreement that is fair and equitable, competitively neutral, and consistent with Public Service Commission rulings as well as all state and federal laws and regulations.

As you prepare for the upcoming hearing, please know that Verizon is committed to meeting the needs of the community and, more importantly, to delivering a competitive, next-generation cable technology and entertainment platform to the residents of Garden City. I trust that the franchising team has answered all of your questions. Please feel free, however, to contact me at the number above if you have any additional questions.

I have enclosed information outlining the extraordinary benefits of Verizon FiOS TV - the service that awaits the approval of you and your Board.

Again, thank you for your commitment to bringing cable choice and a new video technology to the Village of Garden City.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Monica".

Monica Azare

cc: Robert L. Scholle, Jr., Administrator & Treasurer  
Gary Fishberg, General Counsel





**Monica F. Azare**  
Senior Vice President  
State Public Policy and Government Affairs – NY/CT

140 West Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007

Phone 212 321-8140  
Fax 212 791-0526  
monica.f.azare@verizon.com

August 13, 2007

The Honorable Nicholas P. Episcopia  
Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

Dear Trustee Episcopia:

Verizon is looking forward to the public hearing on August 16 in the Village of Garden City to consider approval of Verizon's video franchise application. It is a step in a comprehensive review process that will open the door to cable choice and advanced video technology for the residents of the village.

I respect and thank you and those who negotiated on behalf of the village for your determined efforts in reaching this high point in the franchise process. The results are commendable. Together, we have crafted a franchise agreement that is fair and equitable, competitively neutral, and consistent with Public Service Commission rulings as well as all state and federal laws and regulations.

As you prepare for the upcoming hearing, please know that Verizon is committed to meeting the needs of the community and, more importantly, to delivering a competitive, next-generation cable technology and entertainment platform to the residents of Garden City. I trust that the franchising team has answered all of your questions. Please feel free, however, to contact me at the number above if you have any additional questions.

I have enclosed information outlining the extraordinary benefits of Verizon FIOS TV - the service that awaits the approval of you and your Board.

Again, thank you for your commitment to bringing cable choice and a new video technology to the Village of Garden City.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "MAzare".

Monica Azare

cc: Robert L. Scholle, Jr., Administrator & Treasurer  
Gary Fishberg, General Counsel



**Monica F. Azare**  
Senior Vice President  
State Public Policy and Government Affairs – NY/CT

140 West Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007

Phone 212 321-8140  
Fax 212 791-0526  
monica.f.azare@verizon.com

August 13, 2007

The Honorable John L. Mauk  
Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

Dear Trustee Mauk:

Verizon is looking forward to the public hearing on August 16 in the Village of Garden City to consider approval of Verizon's video franchise application. It is a step in a comprehensive review process that will open the door to cable choice and advanced video technology for the residents of the village.

I respect and thank you and those who negotiated on behalf of the village for your determined efforts in reaching this high point in the franchise process. The results are commendable. Together, we have crafted a franchise agreement that is fair and equitable, competitively neutral, and consistent with Public Service Commission rulings as well as all state and federal laws and regulations.

As you prepare for the upcoming hearing, please know that Verizon is committed to meeting the needs of the community and, more importantly, to delivering a competitive, next-generation cable technology and entertainment platform to the residents of Garden City. I trust that the franchising team has answered all of your questions. Please feel free, however, to contact me at the number above if you have any additional questions.

I have enclosed information outlining the extraordinary benefits of Verizon FiOS TV - the service that awaits the approval of you and your Board.

Again, thank you for your commitment to bringing cable choice and a new video technology to the Village of Garden City.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Monica Azare", written over a horizontal line.

Monica Azare

cc: Robert L. Scholle, Jr., Administrator & Treasurer  
Gary Fishberg, General Counsel

# Verizon FiOS TV

Village of Garden City, NY



## **The Village of Garden City Can Advance New York's Broadband Revolution.**

**Favorable action on Verizon's proposed cable franchise agreement positions Garden City to be among the first group of communities in New York to open the doors to the robust competition underway in New York's television and video marketplace.**

**A win for the community -- *and* its residents.**

**Benefits to the community:** The competitive cable TV franchise agreement under consideration will deliver:

- **Homebuyers who actively seek out Garden City** – Fiber to the home has become an important criterion to customers in the housing market. In communities where Verizon has deployed its fiber optic network, homebuyers favor properties served by it.
- **Competitive Consumer Prices** – Cable rates increase less in places where cable operators face real wireline competition.
  - According to the FCC, rates for basic and expanded basic cable TV service rose by about 5% in 2005, to \$43. Those rates are up 93% over the past decade.
  - The remedy? Competition! The FCC's December 2006 report shows that in areas where there is land-based competition like Verizon FiOS TV, prices are 17% below average.
  - And in areas where Verizon is offering FiOS TV, Cablevision has offered freebies, like free DVR service or free HBO, and steep discounts to keep customers from disconnecting. And they're offering new customers the triple play bundle for \$89.95 monthly with a one year contract. It's amazing what a little competition can do for consumers!

**The Village of Garden City is among the first.**

**Deployment Commitment:** Garden City is among the first communities in New York to benefit from Verizon's fiber-to-the-premises (FTTP) initiative. Today, this network offers Garden City the largest ever voice, data, and video pipeline into the home, resulting in clearer, more reliable voice connections and lightning-fast Internet connections - far faster than the most powerful cable modem connections.

**Personnel and Resource Commitment:** Verizon has hired new full-time employees and contractors to deliver fiber to the home in the area.

**Quality Commitment:** Verizon is delivering the best video offering on the market to downstate New York – and intends to do the same for the residents of Garden City.

**Broadband. The Village of Garden City has a lot riding on it.**



# More Choices. Right Before Your Eyes.

## Top 10 Reasons Why New Yorkers Want FiOS TV

- 10 It's affordable.** FiOS TV is priced to compete. And that's important. The FCC has found that cable television rates have increased 93 percent over the last decade.
- 9 It's state-of-the-art.** Verizon's programming rides over an all-digital fiber-optic network to the home – with the fastest connections available in the industry.
- 8 It's in demand.** FiOS TV was available to about 2.4 million homes at the end of 2006, and the company expects to attract 3-4 million customers by 2010.
- 7 It comes with other great services.** Customers in parts of our service territory are surfing the web at up to 50 Mbps using FiOS Internet Service. Customers also tell us that phone calls placed over our FiOS fiber optic network are clearer than ever.
- 6 It's future proof.** The network has enough capacity for the most demanding consumers today and plenty more for applications still on the drawing board.
- 5 Lots of HDTV.** There's nearly unlimited high-definition channel capacity on the FiOS TV network. FiOS TV customers today have access to twice as many HD channels as many cable providers.
- 4 It's diverse.** FiOS TV offers one of the most diverse and exciting multicultural channel lineups in the industry.
- 3 Lots of channels.** Verizon's channel lineup offers more than 400 total channels, with more on the way.
- 2 It's better.** Our analog and digital television signals travel over a pipeline far more robust than cable's. Cablevision and other providers must add voice and data service to their pipeline too, leading to a tradeoff between Internet speeds or enhancing cable TV service.
- 1 It's from Verizon.** We offer the most advanced and reliable network in the country along with a legacy of providing outstanding service in New York for more than a century.

## Competition Works!

You get to choose which company to use for your wireline or wireless phone service. You get to choose your Internet Service Provider. You should have the same freedom of choice for cable TV. It's choice and competition that benefit you the most.

**When a true wireline television competitor challenges cable, prices for basic and expanded basic cable TV service are 17% below average.**  
*(Source: FCC Report on Cable Industry Prices, Dec 2006)*

**Delaying video entry by one year would cost New Yorkers \$458 million in lost consumer savings from video services alone, and these losses increase with each year of delay.**  
*(Source: Phoenix Center Policy Bulletin No. 13, Jan 2006)*

**Incumbent cable companies have responded with service price cuts of 28 - 42% in some areas where FiOS TV is available.**  
*(Source: Bank of America Equity Research: Consumer Wireline Services Pricing, Jan 2006)*

---

**Support change. Let's bring true cable TV competition to New York now – not years from now. Let your voice be heard. Urge your local elected officials to vote "YES" in favor of TV choice and competition!**

---

*For more information, visit:*  
**[www.verizon.com/ny](http://www.verizon.com/ny)**



# Power to the people who have fiber-optic TV!

***Verizon FiOS TV takes entertainment to a level you never imagined.***

## **More Value**

FiOS TV is all about simple packages and competitive prices. FiOS TV Premier delivers an unmatched lineup with more than 200 channels of television and music entertainment. It's an even better value when bundled with our FiOS Internet Service.\*

## **A Superior Network**

Our 100% fiber optic network delivers an all digital experience with better picture and sound quality, more choices and more control. The FiOS network has far more capacity than cable's and is less vulnerable to weather outages and electrical interference - advantages that add up to a vast new dimension of bandwidth, speed and power.

## **On Demand**

With FiOS TV, you have instant access to a library of approximately 8,600 of the latest titles; blockbuster movies, kids' shows, sporting events and much more, all at a touch of a button.

## **HDTV**

FiOS TV offers more than two dozen high definition channels, with all of your favorite channels like ESPN, Discovery, HD Net and more!

## **More Control**

Parental Controls allow you to block access to shows either by channel, rating or category. You can also selectively block Pay Per View and On Demand purchases, and choose to show or hide programs from the TV Listings. And these easy to use features come at no additional charge to digital service customers.

## **Dual-tuner, Home Media DVRs, and FiOS TV Widgets**

FiOS TV gives you the freedom to pause and rewind live TV, record one show while watching another - and fast forward to your favorite part - all without a VCR, tapes or DVDs. And our Home Media DVR allows you to view recorded programs from any room in the house with a television and set-top box and easily access photos and music from your personal computer and play them on your entertainment center. FiOS TV Widgets gives you local weather and traffic on your TV screen at the touch of a button, without interrupting what you're watching.

## **Global Reach**

FiOS TV's multicultural lineup is unmatched in the industry. Whether you choose our Spanish language tier, La Conexión, or any of the popular international premium channels, you stay connected to the world.

---

***More channels. More choices. Verizon FiOS TV.***

---

\* Programming and prices are subject to change. Applicable franchise fees, regulatory fees and taxes apply. Other terms and conditions apply.

# Verizon FiOS TV

## New York Channel Lineup

EFFECTIVE JULY 2007

### ▶ PAY PER VIEW

- 701 Events
- 702-707 ESPN/CAA Sports/ GamePlan/Full Court



### ▶ LOCAL PLUS

- 860 NBC Weather Plus
- 861 The Tube Music Network
- 864 WNBC 4.4
- 866 WRNN-Rise
- 870 WLW 21
- 871 WLW Creaks
- 872 13 Kids
- 873 WLW World



### ▶ PUBLIC/EDUCATION/ GOVERNMENT\*\*

- Arcisley/Greenburgh/Irvington/ Tarrytown
- 32 Government Access Channel
- 34 Public Access Channel 1
- 35 Government Access Channel 2
- Dobbs Ferry
- 46 Government Access Channel
- 47 Educational Access Channel
- Eastchester
- 40 Eastchester Town Gov. Access 1
- Elmford
- 30 Public Access
- Lynbrook
- 32 Lynbrook Education
- 33 Lynbrook Government 1
- 34 Lynbrook Government 2
- Mineola
- 40 Mineola Education & Government Access
- Port Chester
- 42 Public Access/Local Programming
- 43 Government Access
- 44 Educational Access
- Smithtown
- 27 Smithtown Government



\*\*Subscription to corresponding premium channels and packages required.  
\*\*\*Not all local public, educational and governmental (PEG) channels may be available at the time of installation.  
Programming services offered within each package are subject to change, and not all programming services will be available at all times. Blackout restrictions also apply.



### ▶ VIDEO ON DEMAND\*\*

ALL FREE

- Home & Leisure
- Info & Education
- Kids
- Marketplace
- Music
- News
- People & Culture
- Pop Culture
- Sports
- Women
- En Español
- Movies
- International Films
- Library
- Movie Trailers
- New Releases
- En Español



### Subscriptions

- Cinemax
- HBO
- Showtime
- Starz
- Sundance
- The Movie Channel
- Playboy
- Karaoke Channel
- WWE 24-7
- Events
- Sports
- Uncensored
- En Español
- Adult
- FIOS TV Help



### ▶ HD

- HD Broadcast
- 801 CW — WPIX HD
- 802 CBS — WCBS HD
- 803 PBS — WNET HD
- 804 NBC — WNBC HD
- 805 FOX — WNYW HD
- 807 ABC — WABC HD
- 809 My WWOR HD

### ▶ HD National

- 825 TNT HD
- 826 ESPN HD
- 827 ESPN 2 HD
- 828 NFL Network HD
- 830 YES HD
- 831 SportsNet New York HD
- 833 HD Net
- 834 HD Net Movies
- 835 Universal HD
- 836 Discovery HD
- 837 Wealth TV HD
- 838 National Geographic Channel HD
- 839 MTV HD
- 840 Food Network HD
- 841 HGTV HD
- 845 Lifetime Movie Network HD

### ▶ HD Premium

- 851 HBO HD
- 852 Cinemax HD
- 853 Showtime HD
- 854 TMC HD
- 855 Starz HD



### ▶ News

- 80 CNN
- 81 CNN Headline News
- 82 Fox News
- 83 CNBC
- 85 Bloomberg TV
- 86 CNN International
- 87 CNN World
- 88 ABC News Now
- 89 C-SPAN
- 90 C-SPAN 2
- 91 C-SPAN 3
- 92 BBC World
- 99 The Weather Channel

### ▶ Sports

- 100 Discovery Channel
- 101 National Geographic Channel
- 102 Science Channel
- 103 Discovery Times
- 104 Pentagon Channel
- 105 Military Channel
- 106 Military History Channel
- 107 History Channel International
- 108 History Channel
- 109 Biography Channel
- 110 Animal Planet
- 111 TV Info
- 119 TLC (The Learning Channel)

### ▶ Women

- 120 Lifetime
- 121 Lifetime Movie Network
- 122 Lifetime Real Women
- 123 SoapNet
- 124 Oxygen
- 129 Women's Entertainment

### ▶ Shopping

- 130 QVC
- 131 HSN
- 135 Jewelry
- 137 Shop NBC

### ▶ Home & Leisure

- 140 Style
- 141 Discovery Health
- 143 Fit TV
- 144 Food Network
- 145 HGTV (Home & Garden Television)
- 146 Fine Living
- 147 DIY (Do It Yourself)
- 148 Discovery Home
- 149 Wealth TV
- 150 Travel Channel

### ▶ FIOS TV LOCAL

- 2 CBS — WCBS-TV 2
- 4 NBC — WNBC-TV 4
- 5 FOX — WNYW-TV 5
- 6 WRNN-TV 62
- 7 ABC — WABC-TV 7
- 8 Superstation — WGN-TV
- 9 My WWOR-TV 9
- 10 WLNY-TV 55
- 11 CW — WPIX-TV 11
- 12 Telemundo — WNUJ-TV 47
- 13 PBS — WNET-TV 13
- 17 WFTV-TV 67
- 18 WMBC-TV 63
- 21 PBS — WLW-TV 21
- 23 PBS — WUNJ-TV 50
- 25 NYC-TV
- 27 Local Programming
- 29 PBS — WFME-TV 66
- 30 Local Programming
- 31 ION-TV/31
- 32-35 Local Programming
- 37 Public Access
- 38 Public Access
- 40 Local Programming
- 41 Univision — WXTV-TV 41
- 42-44 Local Programming
- 46 Local Programming
- 47 Local Programming
- 48 TV Guide
- 49 WeatherScan Local



### ▶ FIOS TV PREMIER

- Entertainment
- 50 USA Network
- 51 TNT
- 52 TBS
- 53 FX
- 54 Spike TV
- 60 ESPN
- 61 ESPN Classic Sports
- 62 ESPNNews
- 63 ESPNU
- 64 ESPN 2
- 66 YES
- 67 SportsNet NY
- 68 MSG
- 69 Fox Sports Net NY
- 71 Speed Channel
- 72 NFL Network
- 75 VERSUS
- 76 Fox Soccer Channel

### ▶ Pop Culture

- 160 So-Fi Channel
- 161 A&E
- 162 Crime & Investigation Network
- 163 Court TV
- 164 GSN
- 165 Bravo
- 166 Sleuth
- 167 Logo
- 168 Ovation
- 169 BBC America
- 170 Comedy Central
- 171 G4
- 176 E! Entertainment Television
- 177 Fox Reality
- 178 Fuel
- 179 ABC Family

### ▶ Music

- 180 MTV
- 181 MTV2
- 183 MTV Jams
- 184 MTV Hits
- 185 IMF (International Music Feed)
- 186 FUSE
- 187 VH1
- 188 VH1 Classic
- 189 VH1 Soul
- 190 BET Jazz
- 191 CMT
- 192 CMT Pure Country
- 193 Great American Country
- 194 Gospel Music Channel
- 195 BET Gospel
- 199 Soundtrack Channel

### ▶ Movies

- 200 Turner Classic Movies
- 201 AMC
- 202 Fox Movie Channel

### ▶ Family

- 210 Hallmark Channel (East)
- 212 Family Net
- 213 AmericanLife TV
- 214 TV Land

### ▶ Children

- 220 Disney
- 221 Toon Disney
- 222 Nickelodeon
- 223 Nick Too
- 224 Nick Toons
- 225 G4S
- 226 Noggin
- 227 Cartoon Network (ESP)\*
- 228 Boomerang (ESP)\*
- 229 Discovery Kids
- 230 Varsity
- 231 FUNimation
- 232 PBS KIDS Sprout



7/07 VRZNFFC0997  
©2007 Verizon. All Rights Reserved.

FiOS TV is frequently changing its channel offerings. To view our latest published channel lineup, please visit [verizonfios.com/tv](http://verizonfios.com/tv).

**FOS TV PREMIER**  
(continued)

**People & Culture**

- 240 BET
- 241 TV One
- 243 MTV Tr3s
- 244 Galavisión
- 245 Mu2
- 246 SI TV
- 247 A2N Television
- 248 Bridges TV

**Religion**

- 260 EWTN
- 261 INSP
- 262 iLife
- 263 Church
- 264 JCTV
- 265 BYU
- 266 Three Angels
- 267 The Word Network
- 268 Daystar
- 269 Smile of a Child
- 270 Trinity Broadcast Network

**SPORTS\*\***

- 300 Fox College Sports — Atlantic
- 301 Fox College Sports — Central
- 302 Fox College Sports — Pacific
- 303 Tennis Channel
- 305 Golf Channel
- 307 Outdoor Channel
- 308 The Sportsman Channel
- 311 Fox Sports en Español
- 313 GoTV
- 315 TVG (Horse Racing)
- 316 Max TV
- 319 Backbelt TV
- 321 MSG 2
- 322 Fox Sports Net NY 2

**MOVIES\*\***

- 340 Starz
- 341 Starz West
- 342 Starz Edge
- 343 Starz Edge West
- 344 Starz in Black
- 345 Starz Kids & Family
- 346 Starz Cinema
- 347 Starz Comedy
- 348 Encore
- 349 Encore West
- 350 Encore Love
- 351 Encore Love West
- 352 Encore Westerns

**Other Premiums**

- 430 Playboy TV
- 431 Playboy TV en Español
- 435 Neon

**SPANISH LANGUAGE\*\***

**En Español**

- 440 Galavisión
- 442 ESPN Deportes
- 443 Fox Sports en Español
- 444 GoTV
- 446 CNN en Español
- 447 Canal SUR
- 448 TVE Internacional
- 452 History Español
- 453 Discovery en Español
- 454 Viajar y Vivir
- 456 Infinito
- 457 MTV Tr3s
- 458 VH Uno
- 459 Telehit
- 462 De Película
- 463 De Película Clásico
- 464 Cine Latino
- 465 Cine Mexicano
- 468 La Familia
- 469 TV Chile
- 470 TV Colombia
- 472 Sorpresa
- 473 Toon Disney Español
- 474 Boomerang (ESP)\*
- 475 Discovery Kids en Español
- 477 TBN Enlace
- 478 EWTN Español

**INTERNATIONAL PREMIUMS\*\***

- 480 SBSN (Vietnamese)
- 481 CCTV-4 (Mandarin Chinese)
- 482 CTT — Zhong Tian Channel (Chinese)
- 483 TV Japan
- 484 MBC (Korean)
- 485 The Filipino Channel
- 486 TV Asia
- 487 ART (Arabic)
- 488 RAI (Italian)
- 489 TV 5 (French)
- 490 TV Polonia (Polish)
- 491 Ring A Ring (Farsi)
- 492 RTN Russian
- 493 Channel 1 Russian

**PREMIUMS\*\***

- 400 HBO
- 401 HBO West
- 402 HBO 2
- 403 HBO 2 West
- 404 HBO Signature
- 405 HBO Family
- 406 HBO Family West
- 407 HBO Comedy
- 408 HBO Comedy West
- 409 HBO Zone
- 410 HBO Zone West
- 411 HBO Latino
- 412 HBO Latino West

**CineMax**

- 415 CineMax
- 416 CineMax West
- 417 More Max
- 418 More Max West
- 419 Action Max
- 420 Action Max West
- 421 Thriller Max
- 422 Thriller Max West
- 423 Women's Max
- 424 At Max
- 425 Five Star Max
- 426 OuterMax

**LA CONEXIÓN**

**Entertainment**

- 500 USA Network
- 501 TNT
- 502 TBS
- 503 Galavisión
- 504 FX
- 505 Spike TV

**Sports**

- 508 ESPN Deportes
- 511 YES
- 512 SportsNet NY
- 513 Fox Sports en Español
- 514 Fox Soccer Channel
- 515 MSG
- 516 GoTV
- 517 Fox Sports Net NY

**News**

- 518 CNN en Español
- 519 CNN
- 520 CNN Headline News
- 521 Fox News
- 522 CNBC
- 524 C-SPAN
- 525 Canal SUR

**Technology**

- 529 TVE Internacional
- 530 History Español
- 531 Discovery Channel
- 532 Discovery en Español
- 534 Animal Planet
- 535 TLC (The Learning Channel)

**Women**

- 537 Lifetime
- 538 Lifetime Movie Network

**Shopping**

- 540 QVC
- 541 HSN
- 543 Shop NBC

**Home & Leisure**

- 545 Discovery Health
- 546 Viajar y Vivir
- 549 Infinito
- 550 Food Network
- 551 HGTV (Home & Garden Television)
- 552 Travel Channel

**Pop Culture**

- 555 E! Entertainment Television
- 556 A&E
- 557 SI TV
- 558 Mu2
- 559 Comedy Central
- 560 Sci-Fi Channel

**Music**

- 562 MTV Tr3s
- 563 MTV2
- 564 Telehit
- 565 VH Uno
- 566 CMT

**MOVIES**

- 569 De Película
- 570 De Película Clásico
- 571 Cine Mexicano
- 572 Cine Latino

**Family**

- 574 ABC Family
- 575 La Familia
- 576 TV Chile
- 577 TV Colombia
- 578 TV Land

**Children**

- 580 Nickelodeon
- 581 Disney en Español
- 582 Toon Disney Español
- 583 Boomerang (ESP)\*
- 584 Cartoon Network (ESP)\*
- 585 Sorpresa
- 586 Discovery Kids en Español

**Religion**

- 588 TBN Enlace
- 589 EWTN Español

**MUSIC CHOICE**

- 600 Showcase
- 601 Today's Country
- 602 Classic Country
- 603 Bluegrass
- 604 R&B and Hip-Hop
- 605 Classic R&B
- 606 Smooth R&B
- 607 R&B Hits
- 608 Rap
- 609 Metal
- 610 Rock
- 611 Arena Rock
- 612 Classic Rock
- 613 Alternative
- 614 Retro-Active
- 615 Electronica
- 616 Dance
- 617 Adult Alternative
- 618 Soft Rock
- 619 Hit List
- 620 Party Favorites
- 621 90s
- 622 80s
- 623 70s
- 624 Solid Gold Oldies
- 625 Singers & Standards
- 626 Big Band & Swing
- 627 Easy Listening
- 628 Smooth Jazz
- 629 Jazz
- 630 Blues
- 631 Reggae
- 632 Soundscapes
- 633 Classical Masterpieces
- 634 Opera
- 635 Light Classical
- 636 Show Tunes

**URGENT RADIO**

- 647 Crunch
- 648 MTV2
- 649 Blues Part 2
- 650 Cover 2 Cover
- 651 CMT Radio
- 652 Diner
- 653 Wide Open Country
- 654 Voice Box
- 655 Vinyl
- 656 Dope
- 657 Hip-hop-ics
- 658 Celebration
- 659 Unforgettable
- 660 Manteca
- 661 TRL
- 662 Pegaz
- 663 I Love the 80s
- 664 I Love the 90s
- 665 I Love the 70s
- 666 Neon
- 667 Reunion
- 668 Rocks
- 669 Axis
- 670 Opera Babylon
- 671 Dream Sequence
- 672 Crecento
- 673 Bluegrass Radio
- 674 Plush
- 675 Zen
- 676 Discotech
- 677 Ultrasound
- 678 Praise
- 679 Smoke
- 680 Oasis
- 681 Swing
- 682 Radio Alterna
- 683 MTV2 Headbangers Ball
- 684 Blast
- 685 Gold
- 686 MTV Tr3s
- 687 NuGroove
- 688 Soul City
- 689 VH1 Soul
- 690 Cinema
- 691 Jazzup Broadway
- 692 Big World
- 693 Regga
- 694 Comedy

\*A Spanish-language Secondary Audio Program (SAP) is available for selection.  
 \*\*Subscription to corresponding premium channels and packages required.  
 Programming services offered within each package are subject to change, and not all programming services will be available at all times. Blackout restrictions also apply.



## **Why stroll through a video store when you can scroll through one?**

Scroll through a library of approximately 8,600 movies and shows that are waiting for you to watch. Use your remote and the Interactive Programming Guide to browse, then make your selection - it's that easy. Need to pause to get more popcorn? Fast forward to skip the scary part or rewind to see it again? No problem! You can do it all from your remote any time you want, day or night.

<b>Free On Demand</b>	Choose from a selection of free programming -- sports, home & leisure, music, pop culture and more -- from our FiOS TV library. Channels include Disney, Discovery, ESPN, Home & Garden, MTV and many others.
<b>Movies On Demand</b>	Find the blockbuster movies and your old favorites at the press of a button for a fraction of the cost of a movie ticket.
<b>Premium On Demand</b>	When you subscribe to HBO, Cinemax or the Movie Package, you automatically have access to original programming and shows. Not to mention, the hottest movie releases - anytime you want.
<b>Pay Per View</b>	Get a front row seat (your couch) to the most anticipated sporting events, concerts, movies and much more in entertainment with our Pay Per View listings.

## **You got the killer high def TV. Now get the killer high def channels to go with it.**

Brilliant picture. Room-shaking sound. Abundance of HD choices. The stunning capacity of fiber optic cable delivers more of the high def programming you love, with spectacular picture, hyper-real color, and amazing clear sound. Watch your favorite sports, movies, and TV shows come alive on your screen.

### **FiOS TV with HDTV programming offers:**

- Images up to 5x sharper than regular TV
- Unparalleled picture/sound quality and a wide-screen format
- An expansive and growing list of HDTV channels
- Easy installation from the FiOS TV HD Set Top Box
- Dolby 5.1 digital surround sound

To get started with HDTV, you'll need a HD ready television and a FiOS TV HD Set Top Box.

### **Finally, regularly scheduled programs for your irregularly scheduled life.**

FiOS TV brings you so many choices, you'll probably find yourself wanting to watch more than one show at a time. Or you might have seen something so incredible, you just have to hit instant replay to see it again. (Sports fans take note.) No tapes. No discs. No hassle. The days of waiting for a commercial break to get a snack are long gone with the FiOS TV DVR.

### **With a FiOS TV DVR you can:**

- Rewind, pause or record live TV
- Record up to 85 hours of standard definition programming
- Record one show while watching another or record two shows at the same time while watching a third recorded show



### **Home Media DVR with Media Manager**

- Lets customers view recorded programs from any room in the house with a television and set-top box
- Supports up to six additional televisions, with simultaneous viewing of up to three recorded shows
- Easily access photos and music from your personal computer and play them on your entertainment center where they look and sound the best

# Verizon FiOS TV

Here's everything you need to create your perfect FiOS TV package. First, choose your service. Then, add to it from our selection of digital packages and premium channels below.

Refer to the Channel Lineup for a complete listing of the channels included in each package.

Service	Number of Channels	Monthly Price
FiOS TV Local <sup>1</sup>	15-35	\$12.99
Digital Service (Requires Set Top Box (STB) and Router <sup>2</sup> )		
FiOS TV Premier <sup>3</sup>	228 + FiOS TV Local	\$42.99
La Conexión <sup>4</sup>	162 + FiOS TV Local	\$32.99

Now, add more channels for just a few dollars more.

Packages <sup>5</sup> (Requires STB)	Number of Channels	Monthly Price
Sports	13	\$7.99
Movies	45	\$12.99
Sports/Movies Combination	58	\$15.99
Spanish Language	25	\$11.99

Premiums <sup>6</sup> (Requires STB)	Number of Channels	Monthly Price
HBO <sup>6</sup>	14	\$15.99
Cinemax <sup>6</sup>	12	\$15.99
HBO/Cinemax Combination	26	\$25.99
Playboy TV <sup>7</sup> /Playboy TV en Español	2	\$15.99
here!	1	\$7.99

International Premiums <sup>6</sup> (Requires STB)	Number of Channels	Monthly Price
International Premium Channels	14	Individually Priced

Video On Demand (VOD) and Pay Per View (PPV) (Requires STB)	Price
---	-------

## On Demand Movies

New Releases	\$3.99
Library	\$2.99

## On Demand Subscriptions

WWE	\$7.99/mo.
Karaoke	\$7.99/mo.
On Demand Adult	\$14.99/each
PPV Events	Varies
PPV Sports	Varies
ESPN GamePlan — NCAA Football	\$21.99/daily, \$129.99 season*
ESPN FullCourt — NCAA Basketball	\$14.99/daily, \$109.99 season*

Set Top Box (STB)	Monthly Price
Digital Adapter**	\$3.99
Standard Definition (SD)	\$4.99
High Definition (includes HD channels)	\$9.99
Standard Definition Digital Video Recorder**	\$12.99
High Definition Digital Video Recorder (includes HD channels)	\$15.99
SD Home Media DVR (features Multi-Room DVR & Media Manager)**	\$17.99
HD Home Media DVR (features Multi-Room DVR & Media Manager)	\$19.99

Initial Installation	One-Time Charges
Existing Outlet Hookup (up to 3)	No Charge
Additional Outlet/Set Top Box Hookup (existing outlet)	\$19.99
New Outlet Install/Existing Outlet Rewire (per outlet)	\$54.99
Outlet Relocation	\$54.99
FiOS TV Activation Fee with FiOS TV/Internet/Voice Bundle	Free
FiOS TV Activation Fee with FiOS Internet	\$19.99
FiOS TV Activation Fee without FiOS Internet	\$29.99

Subsequent Installations/Charges	One-Time Charges
Premise Visit <sup>7</sup>	\$49.99
New Outlet Installation (per outlet)	\$54.99
Outlet Relocation (per outlet)	\$54.99
Setup of TV Equipment (new TV with existing STB)	\$49.99
Downgrade of Service from Digital to Analog	\$49.99
Set Top Box Addition or Upgrade (requiring Technician visit)	\$24.99
Set Top Box Return or Downgrade with equipment drop off at Verizon authorized locations	Free
Set Top Box Return or Downgrade (requiring Technician visit)	\$29.99
FiOS TV Full Service Disconnect with equipment drop off at Verizon authorized locations	Free
FiOS TV Full Service Disconnect with Technician visit for equipment retrieval	\$74.99

Other Services and Charges	One-Time Charges
Seasonal Service Suspension (charged at initiation, 1-6 months)*	\$24.99
Replacement Remote — Verizon FiOS TV RC144	\$6.99 + Shipping & Handling
Replacement Remote — Motorola DRC800	\$5.00 + Shipping & Handling
Unreturned/Damaged STB — Digital Adapter	\$175.00
Unreturned/Damaged STB — Standard Definition	\$240.00
Unreturned/Damaged STB — High Definition	\$350.00
Unreturned/Damaged STB — SD Digital Video Recorder (DVR)	\$475.00
Unreturned/Damaged STB — HD Digital Video Recorder (DVR)	\$550.00

\*In addition, early subscription and half season prices are available.  
\*\*Available Fall 2007.



<sup>1</sup> The Spanish Language package may be added to FiOS TV Local service, but requires a Set Top Box for access. The addition of a Set Top Box with FiOS TV Local service provides access to Video On Demand (VOD) and Pay Per View (PPV), as well as the ability to order Premiums and International Premiums.

<sup>2</sup> If service is cancelled within the first 12 months, router must be returned or \$99.99 equipment fee applies.

<sup>3</sup> FiOS TV Premier includes all FiOS TV Local channels, additional all-digital programming, digital music channels and access to Pay Per View and Video On Demand.

<sup>4</sup> La Conexión includes all FiOS TV Local channels, digital programming including popular English-language networks and Spanish-language networks, digital music channels, and access to PPV and VOD. La Conexión cannot be combined with the Spanish Language package.

<sup>5</sup> In order to be eligible for Movies or Sports, FiOS TV Premier or La Conexión is required. 30-day minimum billing period required for all digital packages.

<sup>6</sup> Subscription VOD is included with all Premiums at no extra charge (where applicable). 30-day minimum billing period required for all Premiums.

<sup>7</sup> A premise visit charge is assessed when a technician installation is required to set up a new or additional TV with an existing FiOS TV Set Top Box. A premise visit charge is not assessed when adding new, upgrading/downgrading existing, or disconnecting Set Top Box receivers.

<sup>8</sup> Seasonal service suspension requires a minimum suspension of one month and a maximum suspension of six months.

Service/program availability varies by location and the number of channels within each package are approximations. Pricing applies to residential use only within the United States and is subject to change. Taxes, franchise fees and other terms apply.

©2007 Verizon. All Rights Reserved.

# Tab 5

**From:** Pinkard, Brendon  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 15, 2007 5:53 PM  
**To:** rschoelle@gardencity.net; gfishberg@cullenanddykman.com  
**Cc:** sparr@telecominsightgroup.com  
**Subject:** Verizon Pre-Hearing Submission

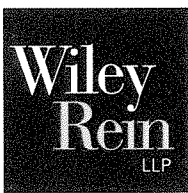
Bob and Gerard,

Per yesterday's discussion between Bob and Scott, attached please find a letter addressing some of the issues that Verizon anticipates Cablevision will raise at tomorrow's public hearing. Additionally, as an attachment to that letter, please find a chart comparing the material terms of the Cablevision and proposed Verizon franchises from a level playing field perspective.

We look forward to seeing you both tomorrow night. In the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact either me or Scott should you have any questions or concerns.

Best regards,

Brendon Pinkard



1776 K STREET NW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20006  
PHONE 202.719.7000  
FAX 202.719.7049

7925 JONES BRANCH DRIVE  
McLEAN, VA 22102  
PHONE 703.905.2800  
FAX 703.905.2820

www.wileyrein.com

August 15, 2007

Brendon M. Pinkard  
202.719.7332  
bpinkard@wileyrein.com

**VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL**

Robert Schoelle, Village Administrator  
Gerard Fishberg, Esq., Village Attorney  
Village of Garden City  
Village Hall  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, New York 11530

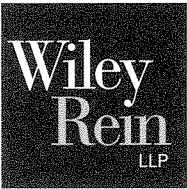
**Re: Cable Franchise Agreement by and between the  
Village of Garden City ("Garden City" or the "Village")  
and Verizon New York Inc. (the "Verizon Franchise")**

Dear Mr. Schoelle and Mr. Fishberg:

On behalf of Verizon New York Inc. ("Verizon"), thank you for affording Verizon the opportunity to appear before you at the upcoming August 16, 2007 public hearing (the "Public Hearing") regarding its application to the Village of Garden City ("Garden City" or the "Village") for a cable television franchise.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- *The Village and Verizon have worked diligently to introduce the benefits of cable competition to Garden City residents. The incumbent cable service provider will lobby to protect its pecuniary interest by asking the Board to delay Garden City residents' ability to choose an alternate cable provider.*
- *A level playing field analysis requires a review of competitive franchises "taken as a whole." Cablevision continues to raise level playing field objections despite the New York Public Service Commission's consistent repudiation of same.*
- *Verizon has decades of independent authority to conduct activities in the public rights-of-way. Cablevision's sole authority to conduct activities in the public rights-of-way derives exclusively through its "communications system" franchise.*



Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 2

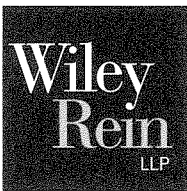
- *Verizon's "Force Majeure" definition is substantially narrower than Cablevision's description of "force majeure" events.*
- *Neither Verizon nor Cablevision can abandon cable service without the Village's prior written consent.*
- *Verizon is required to comply with the stringent customer service regulations that the NY PSC imposes on cable service providers. Further, as a competitive provider, Verizon will be held to a higher standard by consumers seeking improved customer service.*

#### **INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND**

*The Village and Verizon have worked diligently to introduce the benefits of cable competition to Garden City residents. The incumbent cable service provider will lobby to protect its pecuniary interest by asking the Board to delay Garden City residents' ability to choose an alternate cable provider.*

The Public Hearing represents the culmination of a substantial effort on the part of the Village and Verizon to introduce cable competition and its attendant benefits to Garden City. Verizon has made the significant capital investments necessary to upgrade its telecommunications network to enable it to deliver a new generation of ultra-high-speed broadband services, including video service, to Garden City residents over a "fiber to the premises" network (the "FTTP Network"). The FTTP Network is an innovative new technology that uses fiber-optic cable and optical electronics to link homes and businesses *directly* to Verizon's network. The FTTP Network enables Verizon to provide Garden City residents with lightning-fast internet access and superior telephone service. Additionally, the FTTP Network provides next-generation technology that has virtually limitless capability to deliver *state-of-the art* cable television service to Village residents, which will open the market to unprecedented competition.

The Village has demonstrated a strong commitment to benefit its residents through the introduction of cable competition. The Village's negotiators have labored industriously with Verizon to reach an agreement that is legally sound,



Village of Garden City

August 15, 2007

Page 3

fulfills Garden City's cable-related needs and interests, and will enable Verizon to compete with the incumbent on a competitively-neutral basis.

While the Village and Verizon have worked closely to advance the public interest by introducing the benefits of cable competition, the incumbent cable service provider, Cablevision, has unfortunately engaged in a vigorous campaign throughout the state of New York designed to thwart the creation of competitive market . This campaign is intended to intimidate the Village in order to prevent, or at least delay, the introduction of cable competition and to deprive your constituents of the opportunity to choose a real alternative video service provider. This is a self-serving effort *designed solely* to protect Cablevision's pecuniary interest and market dominance. Cablevision's objections are not offered in the spirit of championing the Village's interests but rather to preclude Garden City residents from having the opportunity to switch providers. It is essential that the Village evaluate the merits of Cablevision's complaints and objections against this backdrop.

Cablevision's tactics violate the spirit of the fundamentally pro-competitive federal and state law, which are designed to reduce regulatory barriers to market entry and to *encourage* companies like Verizon to make the significant capital investments necessary to deliver a new generation of services.

#### DISCUSSION

Verizon anticipates that Cablevision will propound the same arguments to the Village that it has repeatedly propounded throughout the process in each municipality where Verizon jeopardizes Cablevision's monopoly position. Cablevision insinuates, contrary to multiple NY PSC orders, that the Verizon Franchise violates the level playing field requirement due to perceived deficiencies in the following primary areas – rights of way management and local authority, build out, force majeure, enforceability, and customer service. Although Verizon maintains the position that Cablevision's arguments are wholly without merit, to assist in your analysis, Verizon respectfully provides the following information and attached chart in support of the Village's commitment to deliver competition to its residents. This information also includes discussion to address any level playing field concerns that the Village may have.

Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 4

**LEVEL PLAYING FIELD**

*A level playing field analysis requires a review of competitive franchises "taken as a whole." Cablevision continues to raise level playing field objections despite the New York Public Service Commission's consistent repudiation of same.*

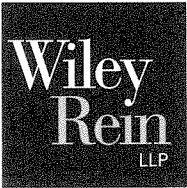
The New York Public Service Commission (the "NY PSC" or the "Commission") renumbered and amended its cable television rules two years ago, intending to "reflect a more competitive environment and changes in federal law that occurred in 1984 and 1996."<sup>1</sup> The amended rules include a "level playing field" provision codified in 16 NYCRR § 895.3. This provision provides that "[n]o municipality may award or renew a franchise for cable television service which contains economic or regulatory burdens, which *when taken as a whole*, are greater or lesser than those burdens placed on another cable franchise operating in the same area." 16 NYCRR § 895.3 (emphasis added). The central question in a level playing field analysis is not whether there is a perceived disparity between the burdens imposed by specific franchise provisions considered in isolation, but whether the burdens on the two franchises, *when taken as a whole*, are so materially disproportionate as to preclude fair competition between providers. The regulation does not propose a side-by-side comparison of discrete provisions that are immaterial and/or inconsequential to the day-to-day operations of a business that delivers video and other services to subscribers. As the NY PSC observed in adopting the regulation,

[t]he level playing field provision does not preclude different franchise terms for different companies. Rather, it requires that economic and regulatory burdens *taken as a whole*, shall not be greater for one company than another. The language is intended to maintain flexibility for municipalities in attracting competitive companies while ensuring fairness to all companies competing in an area.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Case 01-V-0381, "Memorandum and Resolution Adopting 16 NYCRR Parts 890 Through 899" (Issued and Effective April 4, 2005) at 1.

<sup>2</sup> *Id.* at 4 (emphasis added).





Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 5

Cablevision will likely assert that NY PSC regulations contemplate a role for the incumbent cable operator because it is entitled to a level playing field and that the Verizon Franchise violates the level playing field requirement. Most significantly, however, the NY PSC has overruled Cablevision's identical claim by holding consistently that Verizon's proposed franchise agreement for various municipalities "does not violate the Commission's level playing field rule."<sup>3</sup> The NY PSC stated further that a level playing field analysis

does not compel us to undertake a term for term comparison of the respective franchise agreements. Nor will we review the franchise agreements in isolation. Our rule does not preclude the existence of different franchise terms for different companies as they roll out their cable service in various municipalities, should events and circumstances so warrant.<sup>4</sup>

In each case in which the NY PSC addressed Cablevision's level playing field claim, the NY PSC modified the Verizon franchises by imposing certain conditions and found that, with respect to a comparison between the Cablevision and Verizon franchises,

the remaining discrepancies do not, when taken as a whole, substantiate a level-playing field violation. The differences are immaterial, speculative, ill-defined in terms of economic impact and counterbalanced by other obligations (e.g., other telephone related oversight obligations) and the fact that Verizon is a new entrant in the cable market.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>3</sup> Case 05-V-1263, "Order and Certificate of Confirmation" (Issued and Effective December 15, 2005) (the "*Massapequa Park Order*") at 23, Case 05-V-1570, "Order and Certificate of Confirmation" (Issued and Effective February 8, 2006) (the "*Nyack Order*") at 13, Case 05-V-1571, "Order and Certificate of Confirmation" (Issued and Effective February 8, 2006) (the "*South Nyack Order*") at 13, and Case No. 06-V-0875, "Order and Certificate of Confirmation" (Issued and Effective September 21, 2006) (the "*Lynbrook Order*") at 7.

<sup>4</sup> *Id.*

<sup>5</sup> *Nyack Order* at 13 and *South Nyack Order* at 13. See also *Massapequa Park Order* at 23 and *Lynbrook Order* at 7-8.

Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 6

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Cablevision attempts to muddy the waters by conveniently ignoring the NY PSC's level playing field analyses and conclusions. Cablevision merely tries to couch its objections in a different light so as not to implicate the NY PSC's dispositive determinations on this issue.

Finally, Cablevision will likely claim that its contractual level playing field provision grants it unilateral authority to remove provisions from its existing franchise with the Village. Nevertheless, the NY PSC has repeatedly ordered that Cablevision's contractual attempts to mirror the NY PSC's level playing field requirement must be construed in a manner consistent with the 16 NYCRR 895.3.<sup>6</sup>

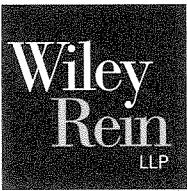
#### **LOCAL RIGHT OF WAY AUTHORITY**

*Verizon has decades of independent authority to conduct activities in the public rights-of-way. Cablevision's sole authority to conduct activities in the public rights-of-way derives exclusively through its "communications system" franchise.*

In an attempt to create an appearance of inequality between the Verizon Franchise and its current franchise<sup>7</sup>, Cablevision will likely insinuate that the Verizon Franchise somehow shields Verizon's facilities from the type of local oversight and control that is required by law and in the Cablevision Franchise. This argument is plainly wrong and ignores the numerous telecommunications regulations applicable to Verizon's facilities. Verizon's activities are governed by a

<sup>6</sup> See, e.g., Case 05-V-0171 – Application of Cablevision of Southern Westchester, Inc. d/b/a Cablevision for Approval of the Renewal of its Cable Television Franchise for the Town of Eastchester (Westchester County) (Issued and Effective October 30, 2006), Case No. 05-V-0413 – Application of Cablevision Systems Long Island Corporation d/b/a Cablevision for Approval of the Renewal of its Cable Television Franchise in the Village of Floral Park (Nassau County) (Issued and Effective June 1, 2006), Case 06-V-0028 – Application of Cablevision of Wappingers Falls, Inc. d/b/a Cablevision for Approval of the Renewal of its Cable Television Franchise in the Village of Fishkill (Dutchess County) (Issued and Effective June 1, 2006), Case 05-V-1144 – Application of Cablevision of Rockland/Ramapo, LLC d/b/a Cablevision for Approval of the Renewal of its Cable Television Franchise for the Village of Airmont (Rockland County) (Issued and Effective January 17, 2006), Case 04-V-1583 – Application of Cablevision of Rockland/Ramapo, Inc. d/b/a Cablevision for Approval of the Renewal of its Cable Television Franchise for the Village of Piermont (Rockland County) (Issued and Effective February 22, 2007).

<sup>7</sup> A Franchise Renewal Agreement between the Village of Garden City, Nassau County, State of New York and Cablevision Systems Long Island Corporation (the "Cablevision Franchise").



Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 7

substantial body of federal, state and local law. For more than 100 years, Verizon has been constructing, accessing and maintaining facilities in the public rights of way throughout New York State pursuant to a comprehensive regulatory regime. The NY PSC explicitly acknowledged this fact in its February 8, 2006 orders confirming the Nyack and South Nyack franchises:

Local governments have presumably been able to manage the telephone facilities that have utilized the public rights-of-way and need not attempt to exercise additional authority in the cable franchise to govern the construction, placement, and operation of mixed-use facilities that will be used to provide video services.<sup>8</sup>

In these confirmation orders, the Commission cited its Declaratory Ruling<sup>9</sup> in which it recognized that local governments have oversight authority for facilities in the public rights-of-way, even if they are used exclusively for telephone services. Therefore, the NY PSC concluded, “[b]y subjecting Verizon’s mixed-use facilities to the Commission’s minimum franchise standards and local government’s police power, we do not believe that local governments have been granted broad new authority over the construction, placement and operation of Verizon’s mixed-use facilities.”<sup>10</sup> Consistent with this regulatory guidance, Section 2.2 of the Verizon Franchise provides:

*The FTTP Network:* Upon delivery of Cable Service, by subjecting Franchisee’s mixed-use facilities to the NY PSC’s minimum franchise standards and the LFA’s police power, the LFA has not been granted broad new authority over the construction, placement and operation of Franchisee’s mixed-use facilities.

<sup>8</sup> *Nyack Order* at 8 and *South Nyack Order* at 8.

<sup>9</sup> Cases 05-M-0250 and 05-M-0247, “Declaratory Ruling on Verizon Communications, Inc.’s Build-Out of its Fiber to the Premises Network, NY Public Service Commission” (issued and effective June 15, 2005) (“*Declaratory Ruling*”).

<sup>10</sup> *Nyack Order* at 7-8, *South Nyack Order* at 7-8.

Village of Garden City

August 15, 2007

Page 8

Cablevision will doubtlessly object to this language, as it has objected to nearly identical language in other municipalities (without success).<sup>11</sup> For example, in the case of the Town of Hempstead, the NY PSC emphatically rejected Cablevision's position with respect to Section 2.2 as a non-issue:

as it relates to the right-of-way management provision in 2.2 of the proposed agreement, *we do not agree* with Cablevision that the language limits local police powers and violates our prior orders. *Provision 2.2 is merely the parties' effort to incorporate our prior rulings in the Nyack and South Nyack confirmations. The language does not create a significant limitation and will be construed consistent with our prior rulings.*<sup>12</sup>

Therefore, Cablevision's suggestions that the Verizon Franchise imposes significant limitations on a municipality's management of right-of-way authority are improper and misleading.

Further, the NY PSC established in the *Nyack* and *South Nyack Orders* that "[a]ttempts by municipal governments to impose construction or operating requirements in cable franchises that would apply to mixed-use facilities that go beyond its traditional police powers or minimum cable requirements could unduly inhibit competition and may well be deemed unreasonable under the Public Service Law and federal law."<sup>13</sup>

Unlike Cablevision, which has authority to utilize the public rights of way *exclusively through its cable franchise*, Verizon's construction and maintenance of the FTTP Network is undertaken pursuant to its decades of independent authority as a common carrier under Title II of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended,

<sup>11</sup> See, e.g., Section 2.2 of Verizon's franchise with the Town of Hempstead, which provides: "2.2 *The FTTP Network*: Upon delivery of Cable Service, by subjecting the Franchisee's mixed-use facilities to the NY PSC's minimum franchise standards and the LFA's police power local governments have not been granted broad new authority over the construction, placement and operation of the Franchisee's mixed-use facilities."

<sup>12</sup> Case 06-V-0427, "Order and Certificate of Confirmation" (Issued and Effective May 18, 2006) (the "*Hempstead Order*") at 6-7 (emphasis added).

<sup>13</sup> *Nyack Order* at 8, *South Nyack Order* at 8.

Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 9

and pursuant to Section 27 of the New York State Transportation Corporations Law. The NY PSC affirmed Verizon's independent authority to upgrade and maintain its existing telecommunications network in the *Declaratory Ruling*. As indicated in the Verizon Franchise, construction of the FTTP Network in the Village is substantial. Verizon maintains the network routinely. Cablevision's anticipated proposal represents an unseemly and deceitful attempt to ensnare the full range of activities related to the FTTP Network in the Verizon Franchise. Cablevision's suggestion will likely be artfully designed to imply that Verizon's indemnification obligation is deficient by failing to adequately protect the Village; a transparent objective to create a level playing field violation where none exists.<sup>14</sup> Verizon's indemnification obligations exceed the NY PSC's minimum indemnification requirements and fully protect the Village. Any argument by Cablevision to the contrary is disingenuous.

#### **BUILDOUT**

Consistent with its practice in other municipalities, Cablevision will probably challenge Verizon's commitment to serve every Village resident with false allegations that the Verizon Franchise does not require Verizon to provide ubiquitous service. This argument has no basis in fact. Once the franchise is approved by the Village and confirmed by the NY PSC, Verizon will offer cable television service to each Village resident within the built out area. Any additional construction consists of feeder lines to individual properties that require permits or are the ongoing subject of property access negotiations with third parties (such as multiple dwelling unit owners), a process over which Verizon has little control.

Verizon complies with the law and does not engage in redlining or other illegal discriminatory practices. Verizon makes this unequivocal commitment to the Village in Section 3.2 of the Verizon Franchise. Discriminatory conduct violates

<sup>14</sup> We note further that, unlike the Verizon Franchise, which defines the Cable System using the federal definition, the Cablevision Franchise does not contain a "cable system" definition. Instead, the Cablevision Franchise defines a "communications system" or "system" as "the facility, which is the subject of this franchise, consisting of antennae, wire, coaxial cable, amplifiers, towers, microwave links, wave guide, optical fibers, optical transmitters and receivers, satellite receive/transmit antennae, and/or other equipment designed and constructed for the purpose of producing, receiving, amplifying, storing, processing, or distributing analog and/or digital audio, video, or other forms of electronic, electromechanical, optical, or electrical signals." *Cablevision Franchise* § 1.4.

Village of Garden City

August 15, 2007

Page 10

Verizon's deployment practices. Moreover, it only makes financial sense for Verizon to exercise its best efforts to serve every Village resident as soon as possible. Toward that end, Verizon is actively seeking access to all private and public multi-dwelling units in the Village and other locations where property access must be negotiated. Once property access negotiations are successfully concluded and all required permits and easements have been granted, subject to the conditions set forth in the Verizon Franchise, Verizon will be able to offer service to each Village resident. Verizon is committed to ensuring that the benefits of cable competition will be made available to *all* Village residents.

#### **FORCE MAJEURE**

*Verizon's "force majeure" definition is substantially narrower than Cablevision's description of "force majeure" events.*

Verizon's "Force Majeure" definition is narrower than Cablevision's description of "force majeure" events in its franchise. Section 8.4 of the Cablevision Franchise provides:

In no event, and notwithstanding any contrary provision in this section or elsewhere in this Agreement, shall this Agreement be subject to default, revocation or termination, or Franchisee be liable for non-compliance with or delay in the performance of any obligation hereunder, where its failure to cure or to take reasonable steps to cure is directly attributable to formal U.S. declaration of war, government ban on the affected obligation, U.S. government sponsored or supported embargo, civil commotion, strikes or work stoppages (except those against Franchisee and its affiliates), fires, any acts of God or of nature or *other events beyond the immediate control of Franchisee.* (emphasis added)

By contrast, Section 1.12 of the Verizon Franchise narrowly defines "Force Majeure" as:

Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 11

*Force Majeure:* An event or events *reasonably* beyond the ability of Franchisee to *anticipate and control*. This includes, but is not limited to, severe or unusual weather conditions, strikes, labor disturbances and disputes, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riots, act of public enemy, incidences of terrorism, acts of vandalism, actions or inactions of any government instrumentality or public utility including condemnation, accidents for which the Franchisee is not primarily responsible, fire, flood, or other acts of God, or work delays caused by waiting for utility providers to service or monitor utility poles to which Franchisee's FTTP Network is attached, and unavailability of materials and/or qualified labor to perform the work necessary. (emphasis added)

As noted above, Verizon's definition is narrower because it contemplates Verizon's ability to "*anticipate and control*" a situation, while Cablevision's description contains the broader catch all "*or other events beyond the immediate control of Franchisee.*"

Cablevision may urge the Village to revise the "Force Majeure" definition by deleting the phrase "or work delays caused by waiting for utility providers to service or monitor utility poles to which Franchisee's FTTP Network is attached, and unavailability of materials and/or qualified labor to perform the work necessary." Nevertheless, such descriptive circumstances are highly appropriate.

#### **EVASION OF PERFORMANCE**

*Neither company can abandon cable service without the Village's prior written consent.*

Cablevision will likely imply that the Verizon Franchise contains provisions that could be used by Verizon to avoid inconvenient franchise obligations. This is a veiled insinuation that the Verizon Franchise places lesser economic and regulatory burdens on Verizon than those imposed on Cablevision.

Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 12

Section 11.8 of the Verizon Franchise provides “[f]ranchisee shall not abandon any Cable Service or portion thereof without the LFA’s prior written consent as provided in the Cable Law.” This language is substantially similar to Section 8.5 of the Cablevision Franchise, which provides: “[f]ranchisee shall not abandon any service or portion thereof required to be provided pursuant to the terms of this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Village.”

As it has done in the case of each effective Verizon Franchise, Cablevision will predictably campaign for the deletion of Verizon Franchise § 12.4.1. Cablevision has raised this issue at both the local level and during NY PSC confirmation proceedings, alleging that this provision is an “escape clause” that Verizon may use to avoid inconvenient franchise obligations. Cablevision wrongly asserts that Verizon is exempt from monetary sanctions or possible termination due to its failure to comply with franchise obligations that would cause Verizon “practical difficulties” or “hardship.” Cablevision presents this provision in a purposefully misleading and deceptive manner.

The referenced section, 12.4.1, is hardly an ‘escape clause.’ Instead, it only protects Verizon from a situation in which the Village attempts to rely on a minor failure as a basis for imposing the ultimate sanction of “forfeiture or revocation of the Franchise.” Section 12.4.1 of the Verizon Franchise provides:

[f]urthermore, the parties hereby agree that it is not the LFA’s intention to subject Franchisee to penalties, fines, forfeitures or revocation of the Franchise for violations of the Franchise where the violation was a good faith error that resulted in no or minimal negative impact on Subscribers.

The Village may still avail itself of the remedy of revocation in the event of “substantial noncompliance with a material provision of” the Verizon Franchise pursuant to § 11.4.3:

*Enforcement:* Subject to Section 12.11 below and applicable federal and state law, in the event the LFA, after the public hearing set forth in Section 11.3, determines that



Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 13

Franchisee is in default of any provision of this Franchise, the LFA may . . .

In the case of a substantial noncompliance with a material provision of this Franchise, seek to revoke the Franchise in accordance with Section 11.5. *Verizon Franchise §§11.4 and 11.4.3.*

As a practical matter, § 12.4.1 is unlikely to be a significant factor in the overall burdens imposed upon Verizon by the franchise. It is difficult to imagine a circumstance severe enough to warrant Village action under § 11.4.3, which would nevertheless be insignificant enough to warrant a Verizon claim to relief under § 12.4.1. Thus, although § 12.4.1 may provide some benefit to Verizon in rare circumstances, the likelihood that such circumstances will materialize during the term of the franchise is *de minimis*, and the provision does not materially alleviate Verizon's burdens under the franchise.

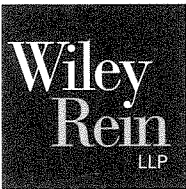
Most significantly, however, and not disclosed by Cablevision, the NY PSC rejected Cablevision's objection to Section 12.4.1, ordering that "no modification or conditioning" of this provision was required "because no Commission rule prevents the parties from agreeing to such a provision."<sup>15</sup>

#### CUSTOMER SERVICE

*Verizon is required to comply with the stringent customer service regulations that the NY PSC imposes on cable service providers. Further, as a competitive provider, Verizon will be held to a higher standard by consumers seeking improved customer service.*

Cablevision will probably recommend that the Village seek to include a provision stating that "[t]he LFA shall have the right to promulgate new, revised or additional consumer protection standards, and penalties for Franchisee's failure to comply therewith, consistent with the authority granted under Section 632 of the Cable Act (47 U.S.C. Sec. 552)." This additional provision is entirely unnecessary. First, Section 2.5 of the Verizon Franchise clearly states that the franchise is

<sup>15</sup> *Hempstead Order* at 6.



Village of Garden City

August 15, 2007

Page 14

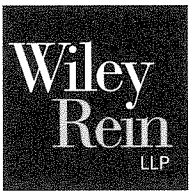
“subject to and shall be governed by all applicable provisions of federal law as it may be amended, including but not limited to the Communications Act.” Second, Garden City already has the rights under 47 U.S.C. § 552 to establish and enforce customer service requirements and to enact and enforce consumer protection laws.

Finally, as a competitive market entrant, Verizon will be held to a higher standard by consumers seeking improved customer service. If Verizon’s customer service is not exemplary, subscribers will return to the incumbent. At the present time, Village residents are left with no choice. As a result of competition, customer service will improve across the board, and all Village consumers will benefit.

#### CONCLUSION

Verizon is eager to introduce cable competition to Garden City and to offer Garden City residents the opportunity to choose among cable providers. To fulfill their commitment to bring choice to Village residents, the Village and Verizon have worked diligently to negotiate an agreement that is fair and that complies with all applicable laws. As explained in greater detail above, Cablevision’s anticompetitive tactics are designed solely to protect its market dominance by denying Garden City residents the benefits of a competitive alternative. The incumbent’s self-serving assertions relate not to the inherent fairness of permitting Verizon to compete head-to-head for video subscribers in Garden City, but instead solely to promote Cablevision’s pecuniary interest in forestalling Verizon’s entry into the market at all costs. It is imperative that the Village review Cablevision’s grievances in this very narrow context.

Verizon anticipates the Village’s award of a cable franchise at the Public Hearing and is excited to benefit Village residents through the introduction of cable competition. In the meantime, we remain available at any time to answer any



Village of Garden City  
August 15, 2007  
Page 15

questions that you may have. Scott Parr is available at (603) 860-2116 and I am available at (917) 749-2135.

Respectfully submitted,

*Brendon M. Pinkard / KB*

Brendon M. Pinkard

## Village of Garden City

### Material Provisions of Verizon and Cablevision Franchises

Issue	Verizon Franchise	Cablevision Franchise	Comments
Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-All fiber network directly to the home.</li> <li>- 860 MHz capacity</li> <li>-Bleeding-edge technology with limitless capacity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Outdated hybrid copper/coaxial cable technology.</li> <li>- 550 MHz capacity.</li> <li>- Prone to degradation.</li> </ul>	-Verizon's FTTP Network will enable Verizon to provide Village residents with far superior services with future-proof capabilities.
Definition of Cable System	-Directly mirrors definition set forth in the Communications Act.	-Deviates from federal law by defining a "Communications System" – an invented concept not supported by any federal or state law.	-Cablevision's definition has no basis in the law and allows Cablevision to provide services that are beyond the scope of the agreement and over which the Village has no oversight authority.
Compensation/Gross Revenue Definition	-“Gross Revenues” defined to cover broad, clearly-defined range of revenue sources such as Cable Service (as defined under the Communications Act) installation, video-on-demand, equipment, among many others.	-Ambiguous definition creates uncertainty as to exactly what revenue sources are captured and what are not.	Verizon agreement includes language that ensures clarity with respect to Verizon's financial obligations and requires Verizon to pay on a broader range of revenue sources.
Compensation Based on Amendments to the Law	-Verizon has agreed to a provision whereby, in the event the federal definition of “Cable Service” is amended to include additional revenue source, Verizon will amend the franchise to pay franchise fees on such sources.	-Cablevision's obligation in this respect is far more narrow, limiting Cablevision's obligation to amend the agreement only if “cable modem services” are later deemed to be a cable service.	-Verizon's language ensures that the Village is receiving fees consistent with the current state of the law.

### Village of Garden City

Compensation/Grant	-Verizon agrees to provide the Village with a grant of \$43,000	-No financial grant or direct PEG support.	-Verizon subject to more burdensome financial obligation.
Franchise Fees	-3% of Gross Revenues	-3% of Gross Revenues	-Both Verizon and Cablevision agree to pay maximum percentage under federal law, but Verizon defines Gross Revenues more broadly and thus pays percentage of more revenue sources.
Timing of Payment	-Quarterly Payment	-Quarterly Payment	-Verizon and Cablevision arguably subject to comparable obligations.
Free Basic Service to Municipal Buildings	-At the Village's request, Verizon agrees to provide a grant to the Village in the amount of \$16,500, in lieu of providing free service to public buildings.	Cablevision agrees to provide free Basic Service to all municipal buildings and accredited private schools.	-Verizon and Cablevision arguably subject to comparable obligations.
Protection of Right of Way	-Verizon expressly agrees to comply with local laws and acknowledges the Village's rights to protect public right of way.	-Cablevision acknowledges Village right to exercise of police powers to protect public right of way.	-Both agreements comply with PSC Rules with respect to police powers provisions; <u>however</u> , because Verizon is common carrier regulated under Title II of Communications Act, Village has <i>two</i> regulatory regimes under which it can oversee Verizon activities and facilities in right of way. Conversely, Cablevision provides telephony and data services in Village totally unregulated.
Indemnification	-Verizon indemnifies the Village for any conduct undertaken pursuant to the franchise.	-Cablevision indemnifies the Village for any conduct undertaken pursuant to the franchise.	-Verizon and Cablevision subject to comparable obligations.

### Village of Garden City

Insurance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- \$10 Million Umbrella</li> <li>- \$500k Commercial General Liability</li> <li>- \$500k Automobile Insurance</li> <li>- Workers' Compensation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- \$10 Million Umbrella</li> <li>- \$500 personal injury or death, and property</li> <li>- Workers' Compensation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verizon provides more extensive insurance coverage to the Village.</li> </ul>
Performance of Obligations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verizon definition of "Force Majeure" identifies narrow set of circumstances that could delay performance.</li> <li>- Limits force majeure events to those that Verizon can "<u>anticipate and control</u>."</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Broad language provides Cablevision with excuse from performance for "causes beyond the immediate control of the Franchisee."</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cablevision language could excuse Cablevision from performance for an indeterminate number of events.</li> </ul>
Enforcement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verizon agrees to post a performance bond in the amount of \$10k to guarantee performance of all franchise obligations.</li> <li>- Village may revoke the franchise, subject to certain procedural steps.</li> <li>No waiver of other legal remedies.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Village may assess monetary penalty on Cablevision for violations of material provisions, following 30 days notice and public hearing.</li> <li>- Village may revoke the franchise, subject to certain procedural steps.</li> <li>- No waiver of other legal remedies.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Verizon and Cablevision subject to comparable obligations.</li> </ul>

# Tab 6

From: Pinkard, Brendon  
Sent: Thu 8/23/2007 2:18 PM  
To: 'Robert Schoelle'  
Cc: Gerard Fishberg (gfishberg@cullenanddykman.com)  
Subject: Updated Exhibited A

Bob,

Attached please find an updated Exhibit A to the Franchise including three of the four additional locations you requested (Adelphi is not included). Additionally, I overnighted to you the two original Verizon-executed franchises, which should have arrived today. At your earliest convenience, please confirm that you received the documents and also let me know when we can expect the resolution, affidavit of publication and fully executed agreement.

Thanks so much for your help.

Best regards,

Brendon



**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**VERIZON PROPRIETARY & CONFIDENTIAL**

**EXHIBIT A**

**MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS TO BE PROVIDED FREE CABLE SERVICE**

Administration Building	56 Cathedral Avenue
Homestead School	2 Homestead Avenue
Hemlock School	78 Bayberry Avenue
Locust School	220 Boylston Street
Middle School	98 Cherry Valley Avenue
School Bus Garage	20-1 Cherry Valley Avenue
Senior High School	170 Rockaway Avenue
Stewart School	501 Stewart Avenue
Stratford School	97 Stratford Avenue
Fire Station	St. James No.
Water Departments (2)	Eleventh Street
Village Hall (Police and Fire)	351 Stewart Avenue
Public Library	Seventh Street
Cluett Hall – St. Paul’s	Stewart and Rockaway
Cottages – St. Paul’s	Stewart and Rockaway
Support Building – St. Paul’s	Stewart and Rockaway
Sr. Rec. Center	Golf Club Lane
Fire Station	Stewart Avenue
Recreation Maintenance	Cherry Valley Avenue
Swimming Pool	Cherry Valley Avenue
Village Yard	Cherry Valley Avenue
Tennis Building	Community Park
St. Anne’s School	25 Dartmouth Street
St. Joseph’s School	450 Franklin Avenue
The Waldorf School	Cambridge Avenue

# Tab 7

From: Pinkard, Brendon  
Sent: Fri 8/24/2007 2:21 PM  
To: 'Robert Schoelle'  
Cc: sparr@telecominsightgroup.com  
Subject: Verizon Franchise

Bob,

Thank you for your efforts to have the franchise executed today. As we have mentioned, obtaining a fully executed agreement today, along with the resolution and affidavit of publication, will enable Verizon to submit its Petition for a Certificate of Confirmation with the NYPSC for consideration on the September agenda. To that end, when you have compiled all of the above mentioned documents, it would be much appreciated if you could fax or PDF the executed signature page, resolution and affidavit to me.

Again, thank you for your cooperation in moving this forward.

Best regards,

Brendon

# **ATTACHMENT E**

## FTTP System Architecture

### End-to-End Architecture

Figure 1 shows the architecture topology for supporting service across multiple market areas. A brief summary of the end-to-end architecture follows. Subsequent sections provide more information on each major component within the planned Verizon FTTP overlay architecture.

Figure 2 shows full build and overlay architecture. FTTP will be built instead of copper facilities in new communities. In existing communities, the existing copper network will continue to serve those customers who have not migrated to the FTTP network. The fiber is deployed from a Central Office location within a wire center area.

Figure 1-High Level End to End Architecture

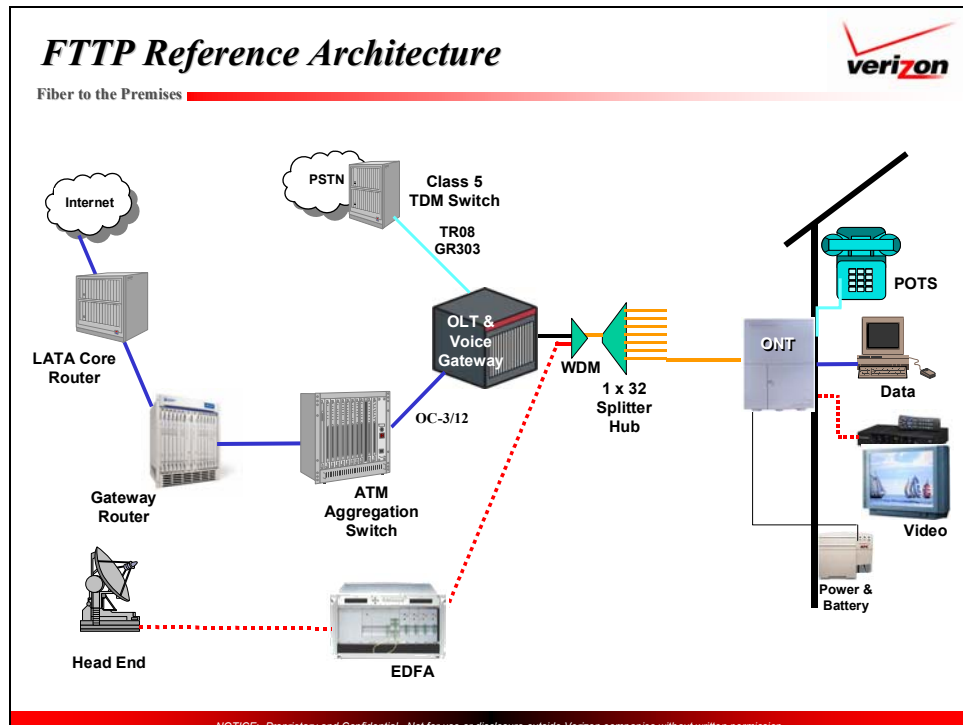
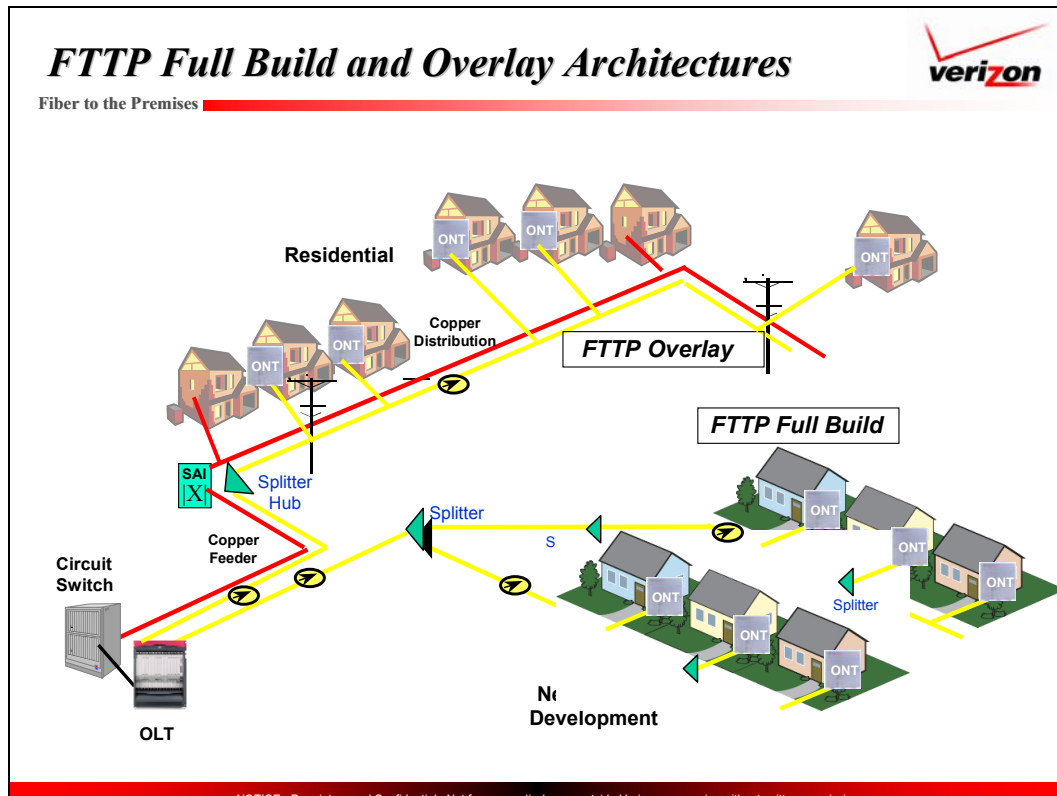


Figure 2-FTTP Full Build and Overlay Architectures



At the national or regional level, a “super” headend (SHE) (Temple Terrace, Florida with a backup in Bloomington, Illinois) shall serve as the single point of national content aggregation (see Figure 1). All content shall be encoded into MPEG2 streams and transported over nationwide SONET services. In each market where Verizon seeks to offer service, the broadcast cable television traffic is off loaded from the long haul network and terminated at a Video Hub Office (VHO). Network redundancy and route diversity shall extend from the SHE to the VHO.

The VHO serves as the metro or local point of aggregation. It is here that off-air and public, educational, and government (PEG) channels (where appropriate) are combined with the broadcast cable television coming from the SHE. Interactive Program Guides (IPG) shall be controlled from this site, also. The service that exits the VHO shall look like the final product viewed by the end user subscriber.

Cable television traffic is converted to optical signals at the VHO and transported over Verizon’s metro area, inter-office facilities (IOF) to Video Serving Offices (VSOs). Voice

and high-speed data signals are combined with the cable television at this location for final transport to the subscriber premises over Verizon's FTTP Passive Optical Network (PON).

At the premise, the optical cable television signal is de-multiplexed and converted to an electrical signal, which meets cable television industry standards for cable services. Standard home wiring practices, using coaxial cables, as well as alternative media, shall distribute the signal to cable ready TVs and standard set top boxes.

There will be 24x7 control and surveillance of the cable television platform from a remote location. This Network Operations Center (NOC) will be centrally located and shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Conditional Access System (CAS), which directs the encryption functions performed back at the VHO.

### **Super Headend (SHE)**

A "super" headend (SHE) shall serve as the single point of national content aggregation. At general service availability, Verizon shall deploy a primary SHE and an additional SHE for redundancy.

Both the primary and redundant SHEs will be strategically located to ensure technical and environmental requirements are met.

The key functions of the SHE include:

Content Reception

Signal Processing

Encoding

Network Interface

The majority of cable television sources shall be individual content provider programming. A mix of standard and high definition formats shall be supported. All content shall be encoded into MPEG2 streams, formatted for SONET, and transported via an OC48c to a local point-of-presence (POP) for wide area (national) transport.

Wide Area Transport

In support of the cable television service, Verizon will use OC48c SONET facilities in the POPs serving target cable markets. Where multiple POPs exist within a market, redundancy options shall dictate if a single or multiple POPs shall be designated for supporting the cable television traffic.

In most cases, it is expected that the cable television traffic shall traverse multiple interconnected rings between the SHE and the destination market. Once the cable traffic reaches a POP located in a target market, it will be forwarded to an OC48c SONET interface connected to metro/local SONET facilities. These facilities shall connect the POP to a Video Hub Office (VHO). VHOs are capable of serving multiple communities within a

target market. If more than one VHO is required, the metro SONET ring(s) would be deployed to cover multiple sites.

**Video Hub Office (VHO)**

The VHO serves as the metro or local point of aggregation. The VHO location (Queens, NY) is based on a combination of technical factors, metro fiber/IOF availability, local channel reception characteristics, and municipal regulations (e.g., zoning ordinances).

Under current network design plans, the anticipated functions of the VHO include:

**WAN Interface for Cable television Transport**

**Ad Insertion**

**PEG Content**

**Signal Grooming and Multiplexing**

**Emergency Alert Service**

**Interactive Program Guide**

**Conditional Access**

**Local Content**

The VHO shall aggregate three basic sources of content: national broadcast channels, local broadcast channels, and public, educational, & government (PEG) channels. The national content is the traffic sent from the SHE and is delivered via an OC48c SONET interface from the SONETPOP. The local broadcast channels shall be received off-air via antennas or terrestrial fiber transport located at the VHO site. The PEG channels shall be collected via terrestrial connections from each local franchising area (LFA) served by the VHO.

The final collection of content is placed into the RF spectrum between 50 – 870 MHz as either an analog AM-VSB signal or, as part of a digital multiplex, into a 256-QAM modulated carrier. Digital content requiring encryption by the CAS shall also be multiplexed into QAM modulators and combined with other analog and digital carriers. In addition, an out-of-band downstream channel is generated which carries the Interactive Program Guide (IPG), provisioning, and management messages to STBs. The combined RF signal is converted to optics and fed into erbium-doped fiber amplifiers (EDFAs) at egress from the VHO. These optical cable television signals are transported on the 1550 nm wavelength of the G.983-specified Enhancement band to Verizon Video Serving Offices (VSOs).

As noted previously, it is intended that the broadcast cable television traffic/service that exits the VHO shall look like the final product viewed by the end user subscriber.



### **Metro Area Transport**

The optical cable television signals coming from the VHO are transported on the 1550 nm wavelength over fiber available within Verizon's inter-office facilities (IOF).

### **Video Serving Office (VSO) & Passive Optical Network (PON)**

The Video Serving Office (VSO) is a location within the central office containing FTTP equipment. The VSO that will serve the Village of Garden City is located in Mineola, New York. If technically feasible or otherwise appropriate, PEG insertion may occur at these locations in the network.

The key function of the VSO is to combine Broadcast Cable television into the Voice and High Speed Data FTTP Network.

Once in the VSO, the optical cable television signal is sent through an EDFA and then to a Wave Division Multiplexer (WDM) combiner and splitter, which is used to add the cable signal to the voice and high-speed data signals' wavelength (1490nm) – coming from the Optical Line Terminal (OLT) – together with the cable wavelength onto a single optical source. This optical signal is then sent towards the subscriber premises via a PON. The VSO will also play a role in supporting upstream signals from the customer premises for pay-per-view services. Pay-per-view usage data uses the data service's 1310nm upstream wavelength. The upstream data communications shall be sent back to a subscriber database located in the Operations Center located in the VHO.

### **Customer Premises**

At the premise, an Optical Network Terminal (ONT) de-multiplexes the 1550nm optical signal and simply converts it to a voice, data and cable television electrical signal, which meets cable television industry standards for cable services.

*[balance of page intentionally left blank]*

# **ATTACHMENT F**

**STATE OF NEW YORK  
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

**In the Matter of the Petition of Verizon  
New York Inc. Pursuant to Section 221  
of the Public Service Law for  
Confirmation of a Cable Television  
Franchise Awarded by the Village of  
Garden City, New York (Nassau  
County)**

**Case 07-V-\_\_\_\_\_**

**AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE**


**STATE OF NEW YORK    )  
                                  )    ss.:  
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)**

**JOHN LACY CLARK**, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

I certify that a complete copy of Verizon New York Inc.'s Petition for Confirmation will be sent to Brian Ridgway, Village Clerk, on August 27, 2007, by overnight mail addressed to him at Village of Garden City, 351 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, New York 11530.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**JOHN LACY CLARK**

**Sworn to before me  
this 27<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2007.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Notary Public**

**MIGUEL A. ROSA  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 43-4771951, Qualified in Kings County  
Certificate Filed in New York County  
Commission Expires Nov. 30, 2012**

# **ATTACHMENT G**

STATE OF NEW YORK  
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

In the Matter of the Petition of Verizon  
New York Inc. Pursuant to Section 221  
of the Public Service Law for  
Confirmation of a Cable Television  
Franchise Awarded by the Village of  
Garden City, New York (Nassau  
County)

Case 07-V-\_\_\_\_\_

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF NEW YORK            )  
  )  
COUNTY OF NEW YORK        )       ss.:

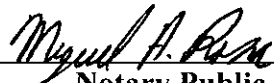
**JOHN LACY CLARK**, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

I certify that a notice with the following text will be published on August 29, 2007 in Newsday. Newsday is a newspaper of general circulation in the Village of Garden City. Verizon has submitted the notice to that newspaper, has arranged for payment for such publication, and has been assured that the notice will appear in the newspaper on the specified date.

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE** that Verizon New York Inc. ("Verizon") has filed a Petition with the New York State Public Service Commission ("Commission") seeking confirmation and approval of a cable television franchise awarded to Verizon by the Village of Garden City, New York. Copies of the Petition are available from the Commission or from Verizon. Interested parties may file comments on the Petition with the Commission within ten days of the date of publication of this notice. Comments should be addressed to Hon. Jaclyn A. Brillings, Secretary, New York State Public Service Commission, Three Empire State Plaza, Albany, New York 12223.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN LACY CLARK

Sworn to before me  
this 27<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2007

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
MIGUEL A. ROSA  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 43-4771951, Qualified in Kings County  
Certificate Filed in New York County  
Commission Expires Nov. 30, 2012

# **ATTACHMENT H**

## EXPLANATORY NOTES TO ATTACHMENT H

1. This Attachment H consists of: (a) a Department of Environmental Conservation “Full Environmental Assessment Form” (“EAF”) for Verizon’s offering of cable service in Garden City, New York, with Part 1 filled in; (b) an EAF Addendum providing certain additional background information; and (c) exhibits to the Addendum, including maps showing environmentally relevant features of the franchise area and a list of sites included in the SPHINX database of historic sites, as described below.

2. The Attachment is submitted without prejudice to Verizon’s positions that: (a) the activities for which it seeks approval in this proceeding are not “actions” under the State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQRA”), and that therefore no EAF is required; and (b) if an EAF is required in this case, a short-form EAF will suffice.

3. The EAF and the EAF Addendum are based on information in Verizon’s possession or available to us through research in readily available sources. Beyond such sources, we have not undertaken any “new studies, research or investigation.”<sup>1</sup>

4. Historic site information was derived from the SPHINX database of the New York State Historic Preservation Office (*see* <http://www.nysparks.state.ny.us/shpo/resources/index.htm>). Coastal area information was obtained from the New York State Geographic Information Systems Clearinghouse website (*see* <http://www.nysgis.state.ny.us/gisdata/inventories/details.cfm?DSID=317>), as was flood plain data (*see* <http://www.nysgis.state.ny.us/gisdata/inventories/details.cfm?DSID=246>). Information on wetlands locations was obtained from the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service National Wetlands Inventory (*see* <http://www.fws.gov/nwi/>) and the Cornell University Geospatial Information Repository (*see* <http://cugir.mannlib.cornell.edu/mapbrowse.jsp?series=counties>). Information on agricultural districts was obtained from the Cornell University Geospatial Information Repository (*see* <http://cugir.mannlib.cornell.edu/mapbrowse.jsp?series=counties>). Information on “critical environmental areas” was obtained from the website of the State Department of Environmental Conservation (<http://www.dec.state.ny.us/website/dcs/seqr/cea/index.html>). Information on National Natural Landmarks was obtained from the website of the National Park Service (*see* [http://www.nature.nps.gov/nml/Registry/USA\\_Map/States/NewYork/new\\_york.cfm](http://www.nature.nps.gov/nml/Registry/USA_Map/States/NewYork/new_york.cfm)).

5. In response to several questions in Part 1, Verizon has indicated that the question is “Not Applicable” (“N/A”) to the confirmation that is the subject of the Petition. The activities to be undertaken pursuant to the franchise for which confirmation is sought involve the delivery of video programming and, thus, do not have a definite location or “area.” To the extent any construction — including line extensions, placement of drop wires, extensions, and repairs — takes place after the franchise becomes effective, all of the locations within the franchise area at which such activity will occur cannot be known in advance.

---

<sup>1</sup> See Full Environmental Assessment Form at 2.

The information provided for contiguity to historic sites, etc., has been provided with respect to Verizon's FTTP facilities in the franchise area, even though it is Verizon's position that such facilities have been constructed pursuant to independent permissions and authorities.



**617.20**  
**Appendix A**  
**State Environmental Quality Review**  
**FULL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FORM**

**Purpose:** The full EAF is designed to help applicants and agencies determine, in an orderly manner, whether a project or action may be significant. The question of whether an action may be significant is not always easy to answer. Frequently, there are aspects of a project that are subjective or unmeasurable. It is also understood that those who determine significance may have little or no formal knowledge of the environment or may not be technically expert in environmental analysis. In addition, many who have knowledge in one particular area may not be aware of the broader concerns affecting the question of significance.

The full EAF is intended to provide a method whereby applicants and agencies can be assured that the determination process has been orderly, comprehensive in nature, yet flexible enough to allow introduction of information to fit a project or action.

**Full EAF Components:** The full EAF is comprised of three parts:

- Part 1:** Provides objective data and information about a given project and its site. By identifying basic project data, it assists a reviewer in the analysis that takes place in Parts 2 and 3.
- Part 2:** Focuses on identifying the range of possible impacts that may occur from a project or action. It provides guidance as to whether an impact is likely to be considered small to moderate or whether it is a potentially-large impact. The form also identifies whether an impact can be mitigated or reduced.
- Part 3:** If any impact in Part 2 is identified as potentially-large, then Part 3 is used to evaluate whether or not the impact is actually important.

---

**THIS AREA FOR LEAD AGENCY USE ONLY**

**DETERMINATION OF SIGNIFICANCE -- Type 1 and Unlisted Actions**

**Identify the Portions of EAF completed for this project:**

☐

Part 1

☐

Part 2

☐

Part 3

Upon review of the information recorded on this EAF (Parts 1 and 2 and 3 if appropriate), and any other supporting information, and considering both the magnitude and importance of each impact, it is reasonably determined by the lead agency that:

- ☐ A. The project will not result in any large and important impact(s) and, therefore, is one which **will not** have a significant impact on the environment, therefore **a negative declaration will be prepared.**
- ☐ B. Although the project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect for this Unlisted Action because the mitigation measures described in PART 3 have been required, therefore **a CONDITIONED negative declaration will be prepared.\***
- ☐ C. The project may result in one or more large and important impacts that may have a significant impact on the environment, therefore **a positive declaration will be prepared.**

\*A Conditioned Negative Declaration is only valid for Unlisted Actions

---

Name of Action

---

Name of Lead Agency

---

Print or Type Name of Responsible Officer in Lead Agency

---

Title of Responsible Officer

---

Signature of Responsible Officer in Lead Agency

---

Signature of Preparer (If different from responsible officer)

## PART 1--PROJECT INFORMATION

### Prepared by Project Sponsor

NOTICE: This document is designed to assist in determining whether the action proposed may have a significant effect on the environment. Please complete the entire form, Parts A through E. Answers to these questions will be considered as part of the application for approval and may be subject to further verification and public review. Provide any additional information you believe will be needed to complete Parts 2 and 3.

It is expected that completion of the full EAF will be dependent on information currently available and will not involve new studies, research or investigation. If information requiring such additional work is unavailable, so indicate and specify each instance.

Name of Action Award of Cable Television Franchise to Verizon

Location of Action (include Street Address, Municipality and County)

Discrete Areas within the Village of Garden City, NY

Name of Applicant/Sponsor Verizon New York Inc. ("Verizon")

Address c/o Thomas McCarroll, 158 State Street

City / PO Albany State NY Zip Code 12207

Business Telephone (518) 396-1001

Name of Owner (if different) N/A

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City / PO \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Business Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Action:

Activities undertaken by Verizon pursuant to the authority awarded by the franchise.

Please Complete Each Question--Indicate N.A. if not applicable

## A. SITE DESCRIPTION

Physical setting of overall project, both developed and undeveloped areas.

1. Present Land Use: ☐ Urban ☐ Industrial ☒ Commercial ☒ Residential (suburban) ☐ Rural (non-farm)  
☐ Forest ☐ Agriculture ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

\* Although Verizon does not believe that this question applies to the activities at issue here, it has determined at Staff's request that its FTTP facilities constructed in the franchise area to date have an approximate length of 84 miles. The width of the right-of-way varies by location, and Verizon cannot readily determine at this time the average width (and therefore the area) of the right-of-way used by Verizon.

2. Total acreage of project area: \_\_\_\_\_ acres.\*

### APPROXIMATE ACREAGE

Meadow or Brushland (Non-agricultural)	_____ acres	_____ acres
Forested	_____ acres	_____ acres
Agricultural (Includes orchards, cropland, pasture, etc.)	_____ acres	_____ acres
Wetland (Freshwater or tidal as per Articles 24,25 of ECL)	_____ acres	_____ acres
Water Surface Area	_____ acres	_____ acres
Unvegetated (Rock, earth or fill)	_____ acres	_____ acres
Roads, buildings and other paved surfaces	_____ acres	_____ acres
Other (Indicate type) _____	_____ acres	_____ acres

3. What is predominant soil type(s) on project site? N/A

- a. Soil drainage: ☐ Well drained \_\_\_\_\_% of site ☐ Moderately well drained \_\_\_\_\_% of site.  
☐ Poorly drained \_\_\_\_\_% of site

- b. If any agricultural land is involved, how many acres of soil are classified within soil group 1 through 4 of the NYS Land Classification System? \_\_\_\_\_ acres (see 1 NYCRR 370).

4. Are there bedrock outcroppings on project site? ☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

- a. What is depth to bedrock \_\_\_\_\_ (in feet)

5. Approximate percentage of proposed project site with slopes: N/A

☐ 0-10% \_\_\_\_\_% ☐ 10- 15% \_\_\_\_\_% ☐ 15% or greater \_\_\_\_\_%

\*\* Parts of Verizon's FTTP network in the franchise area pass historic sites. See Addendum.

6. Is project substantially contiguous to, or contain a building, site, or district, listed on the State or National Registers of Historic Places? ☒ Yes \*\* ☐ No

7. Is project substantially contiguous to a site listed on the Register of National Natural Landmarks? ☐ Yes ☒ No

8. What is the depth of the water table? \_\_\_\_\_ (in feet) N/A

9. Is site located over a primary, principal, or sole source aquifer? ☒ Yes ☐ No

10. Do hunting, fishing or shell fishing opportunities presently exist in the project area? ☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

11. Does project site contain any species of plant or animal life that is identified as threatened or endangered? ☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

According to:

Identify each species:

12. Are there any unique or unusual land forms on the project site? (i.e., cliffs, dunes, other geological formations?)

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

Describe:

13. Is the project site presently used by the community or neighborhood as an open space or recreation area?

☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

If yes, explain:

14. Does the present site include scenic views known to be important to the community? ☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

15. Streams within or contiguous to project area: N/A

a. Name of Stream and name of River to which it is tributary

16. Lakes, ponds, wetland areas within or contiguous to project area: See Addendum.

b. Size (in acres):

17. Is the site served by existing public utilities? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- a. If **YES**, does sufficient capacity exist to allow connection? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- b. If **YES**, will improvements be necessary to allow connection? ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Is the site located in an agricultural district certified pursuant to Agriculture and Markets Law, Article 25-AA, Section 303 and 304? ☐ Yes ☒ No
19. Is the site located in or substantially contiguous to a Critical Environmental Area designated pursuant to Article 8 of the ECL, and 6 NYCRR 617? ☐ Yes ☒ No
20. Has the site ever been used for the disposal of solid or hazardous wastes? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

## B. Project Description

1. Physical dimensions and scale of project (fill in dimensions as appropriate).
- a. Total contiguous acreage owned or controlled by project sponsor: N/A acres.
- b. Project acreage to be developed: N/A acres initially; N/A acres ultimately.
- c. Project acreage to remain undeveloped: N/A acres.
- d. Length of project, in miles: \_\_\_\_\_ \* (if appropriate) \* See response to Item 2 on Page 3.
- e. If the project is an expansion, indicate percent of expansion proposed. N/A %
- f. Number of off-street parking spaces existing N/A ; proposed N/A
- g. Maximum vehicular trips generated per hour: N/A (upon completion of project)?
- h. If residential: Number and type of housing units: N/A
- |            | One Family | Two Family | Multiple Family | Condominium |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Initially  | _____      | _____      | _____           | _____       |
| Ultimately | _____      | _____      | _____           | _____       |
- i. Dimensions (in feet) of largest proposed structure: N/A height; N/A width; N/A length.
- j. Linear feet of frontage along a public thoroughfare project will occupy is? N/A ft.
2. How much natural material (i.e. rock, earth, etc.) will be removed from the site? N/A tons/cubic yards.
3. Will disturbed areas be reclaimed ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A
- a. If yes, for what intended purpose is the site being reclaimed?
- 
- b. Will topsoil be stockpiled for reclamation? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- c. Will upper subsoil be stockpiled for reclamation? ☐ Yes ☐ No
4. How many acres of vegetation (trees, shrubs, ground covers) will be removed from site? \_\_\_\_\_ acres. N/A

5. Will any mature forest (over 100 years old) or other locally-important vegetation be removed by this project?

☐ Yes ☒ No

6. If single phase project: Anticipated period of construction: \_\_\_\_\_ months, (including demolition)\*

7. If multi-phased: N/A

a. Total number of phases anticipated \_\_\_\_\_ (number)

b. Anticipated date of commencement phase 1: \_\_\_\_\_ month \_\_\_\_\_ year, (including demolition)

c. Approximate completion date of final phase: \_\_\_\_\_ month \_\_\_\_\_ year.

d. Is phase 1 functionally dependent on subsequent phases? ☐ Yes ☐ No

8. Will blasting occur during construction? ☐ Yes ☒ No

9. Number of jobs generated: during construction \_\_\_\_\_ N/A ; after project is complete N/A

10. Number of jobs eliminated by this project \_\_\_\_\_ N/A .

11. Will project require relocation of any projects or facilities? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, explain:

12. Is surface liquid waste disposal involved? ☐ Yes ☒ No

a. If yes, indicate type of waste (sewage, industrial, etc) and amount \_\_\_\_\_

b. Name of water body into which effluent will be discharged \_\_\_\_\_

13. Is subsurface liquid waste disposal involved? ☐ Yes ☒ No Type \_\_\_\_\_

14. Will surface area of an existing water body increase or decrease by proposal? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, explain:

15. Is project or any portion of project located in a 100 year flood plain? ☐ Yes ☒ No

16. Will the project generate solid waste? ☐ Yes ☒ No

a. If yes, what is the amount per month? \_\_\_\_\_ tons

b. If yes, will an existing solid waste facility be used? ☐ Yes ☐ No

c. If yes, give name \_\_\_\_\_ ; location \_\_\_\_\_

d. Will any wastes not go into a sewage disposal system or into a sanitary landfill? ☐ Yes ☐ No

\* Although it is Verizon's position that any further FTTP construction activity in the franchise area is being undertaken pursuant to independent authority, rather than pursuant to the franchise, Verizon expects to complete its build out as required by the franchise.

e. If yes, explain:

17. Will the project involve the disposal of solid waste? ☐ Yes ☒ No

a. If yes, what is the anticipated rate of disposal? \_\_\_\_\_ tons/month.

b. If yes, what is the anticipated site life? \_\_\_\_\_ years.

18. Will project use herbicides or pesticides? ☐ Yes ☒ No

19. Will project routinely produce odors (more than one hour per day)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

20. Will project produce operating noise exceeding the local ambient noise levels? ☐ Yes ☒ No

21. Will project result in an increase in energy use? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, indicate type(s)

22. If water supply is from wells, indicate pumping capacity N/A gallons/minute.

23. Total anticipated water usage per day N/A gallons/day.

24. Does project involve Local, State or Federal funding? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, explain:

**25. Approvals Required:**

		Type	Submittal Date
City, Town, Village Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<u>Village of Garden City</u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>Award Franchise</u>	<u>08/16/07*</u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		* Franchise was awarded on this date.	
City, Town, Village Planning Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
City, Town Zoning Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
City, County Health Department	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Other Local Agencies	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Other Regional Agencies	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
State Agencies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<u>Public Service Commission</u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>Confirmation</u>	<u>08/27/07</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
Federal Agencies	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
		<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>

**C. Zoning and Planning Information**

1. Does proposed action involve a planning or zoning decision? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes, indicate decision required:

<input type="checkbox"/> Zoning amendment	<input type="checkbox"/> Zoning variance	<input type="checkbox"/> New/revision of master plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Subdivision
<input type="checkbox"/> Site plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Special use permit	<input type="checkbox"/> Resource management plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Other



2. What is the zoning classification(s) of the site? N/A

3. What is the maximum potential development of the site if developed as permitted by the present zoning? N/A

4. What is the proposed zoning of the site? N/A

5. What is the maximum potential development of the site if developed as permitted by the proposed zoning? N/A

6. Is the proposed action consistent with the recommended uses in adopted local land use plans? ☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

7. What are the predominant land use(s) and zoning classifications within a ¼ mile radius of proposed action? N/A

8. Is the proposed action compatible with adjoining/surrounding land uses with a ¼ mile? ☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

9. If the proposed action is the subdivision of land, how many lots are proposed? N/A

a. What is the minimum lot size proposed?

10. Will proposed action require any authorization(s) for the formation of sewer or water districts? ☐ Yes ☒ No

11. Will the proposed action create a demand for any community provided services (recreation, education, police, fire protection)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

a. If yes, is existing capacity sufficient to handle projected demand? ☐ Yes ☒ No

12. Will the proposed action result in the generation of traffic significantly above present levels? ☐ Yes ☒ No

a. If yes, is the existing road network adequate to handle the additional traffic. ☐ Yes ☒ No

**D. Informational Details**

Attach any additional information as may be needed to clarify your project. If there are or may be any adverse impacts associated with your proposal, please discuss such impacts and the measures which you propose to mitigate or avoid them.

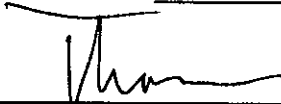
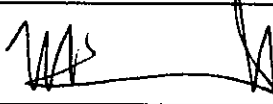
**E. Verification**

I certify that the information provided above is true to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant/Sponsor Name Verizon New York Inc.

Date 08/27/07

Signature

Title Vice President Regulatory Affairs, NY & CT

If the action is in the Coastal Area, and you are a state agency, complete the Coastal Assessment Form before proceeding with this assessment.

## PART 2 - PROJECT IMPACTS AND THEIR MAGNITUDE

### Responsibility of Lead Agency

#### General Information (Read Carefully)

- ! In completing the form the reviewer should be guided by the question: Have my responses and determinations been **reasonable**? The reviewer is not expected to be an expert environmental analyst.
- ! The **Examples** provided are to assist the reviewer by showing types of impacts and wherever possible the threshold of magnitude that would trigger a response in column 2. The examples are generally applicable throughout the State and for most situations. But, for any specific project or site other examples and/or lower thresholds may be appropriate for a Potential Large Impact response, thus requiring evaluation in Part 3.
- ! The impacts of each project, on each site, in each locality, will vary. Therefore, the examples are illustrative and have been offered as guidance. They do not constitute an exhaustive list of impacts and thresholds to answer each question.
- ! The number of examples per question does not indicate the importance of each question.
- ! In identifying impacts, consider long term, short term and cumulative effects.

#### Instructions (Read carefully)

- a. Answer each of the 20 questions in PART 2. Answer **Yes** if there will be **any** impact.
- b. **Maybe** answers should be considered as **Yes** answers.
- c. If answering **Yes** to a question then check the appropriate box(column 1 or 2)to indicate the potential size of the impact. If impact threshold equals or exceeds any example provided, check column 2. If impact will occur but threshold is lower than example, check column 1.
- d. Identifying that an Impact will be potentially large (column 2) does not mean that it is also necessarily **significant**. Any large impact must be evaluated in PART 3 to determine significance. Identifying an impact in column 2 simply asks that it be looked at further.
- e. If reviewer has doubt about size of the impact then consider the impact as potentially large and proceed to PART 3.
- f. If a potentially large impact checked in column 2 can be mitigated by change(s) in the project to a small to moderate impact, also check the **Yes** box in column 3. A **No** response indicates that such a reduction is not possible. This must be explained in Part 3.

1	2	3
Small to Moderate Impact	Potential Large Impact	Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change

#### Impact on Land

1. Will the Proposed Action result in a physical change to the project site?

NO ☐ YES ☐

#### Examples that would apply to column 2

- |  |                          |                          |                              |                             |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| • Any construction on slopes of 15% or greater, (15 foot rise per 100 foot of length), or where the general slopes in the project area exceed 10%. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction on land where the depth to the water table is less than 3 feet.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction of paved parking area for 1,000 or more vehicles.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction on land where bedrock is exposed or generally within 3 feet of existing ground surface.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction that will continue for more than 1 year or involve more than one phase or stage.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Excavation for mining purposes that would remove more than 1,000 tons of natural material (i.e., rock or soil) per year.                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |

	1 Small to Moderate Impact	2 Potential Large Impact	3 Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

- |   |                          |                          |  |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • Construction or expansion of a sanitary landfill. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction in a designated floodway.            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

2. Will there be an effect to any unique or unusual land forms found on the site? (i.e., cliffs, dunes, geological formations, etc.)

☐ NO ☐ YES

- |                        |                          |                          |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • Specific land forms: | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|

#### Impact on Water

3. Will Proposed Action affect any water body designated as protected? (Under Articles 15, 24, 25 of the Environmental Conservation Law, ECL)

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |  |                          |                          |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • Developable area of site contains a protected water body.                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Dredging more than 100 cubic yards of material from channel of a protected stream. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Extension of utility distribution facilities through a protected water body.       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction in a designated freshwater or tidal wetland.                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

4. Will Proposed Action affect any non-protected existing or new body of water?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |  |                          |                          |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • A 10% increase or decrease in the surface area of any body of water or more than a 10 acre increase or decrease. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction of a body of water that exceeds 10 acres of surface area.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

1	2	3
Small to Moderate Impact	Potential Large Impact	Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change

5. Will Proposed Action affect surface or groundwater quality or quantity?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |  |                          |                          |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • Proposed Action will require a discharge permit.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action requires use of a source of water that does not have approval to serve proposed (project) action.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action requires water supply from wells with greater than 45 gallons per minute pumping capacity.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction or operation causing any contamination of a water supply system.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will adversely affect groundwater.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Liquid effluent will be conveyed off the site to facilities which presently do not exist or have inadequate capacity.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action would use water in excess of 20,000 gallons per day.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will likely cause siltation or other discharge into an existing body of water to the extent that there will be an obvious visual contrast to natural conditions. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will require the storage of petroleum or chemical products greater than 1,100 gallons.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will allow residential uses in areas without water and/or sewer services.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action locates commercial and/or industrial uses which may require new or expansion of existing waste treatment and/or storage facilities.                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

1	2	3
Small to Moderate Impact	Potential Large Impact	Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change

6. Will Proposed Action alter drainage flow or patterns, or surface water runoff?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |  |                          |                          |                              |                             |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| • Proposed Action would change flood water flows                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action may cause substantial erosion.                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action is incompatible with existing drainage patterns. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will allow development in a designated floodway. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |

#### IMPACT ON AIR

7. Will Proposed Action affect air quality?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |   |                          |                          |                              |                             |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| • Proposed Action will induce 1,000 or more vehicle trips in any given hour.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will result in the incineration of more than 1 ton of refuse per hour.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Emission rate of total contaminants will exceed 5 lbs. per hour or a heat source producing more than 10 million BTU's per hour. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will allow an increase in the amount of land committed to industrial use.                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will allow an increase in the density of industrial development within existing industrial areas.               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |

#### IMPACT ON PLANTS AND ANIMALS

8. Will Proposed Action affect any threatened or endangered species?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |   |                          |                          |                              |                             |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| • Reduction of one or more species listed on the New York or Federal list, using the site, over or near the site, or found on the site. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|

	1 Small to Moderate Impact	2 Potential Large Impact	3 Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change
• Removal of any portion of a critical or significant wildlife habitat.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
• Application of pesticide or herbicide more than twice a year, other than for agricultural purposes.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
• Other impacts:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

9. Will Proposed Action substantially affect non-threatened or non-endangered species?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |  | 1<br>Small to<br>Moderate<br>Impact | 2<br>Potential<br>Large<br>Impact | 3<br>Can Impact Be<br>Mitigated by<br>Project Change     |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| • Proposed Action would substantially interfere with any resident or migratory fish, shellfish or wildlife species.                          | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action requires the removal of more than 10 acres of mature forest (over 100 years of age) or other locally important vegetation. | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

#### IMPACT ON AGRICULTURAL LAND RESOURCES

10. Will Proposed Action affect agricultural land resources?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |  | 1<br>Small to<br>Moderate<br>Impact | 2<br>Potential<br>Large<br>Impact | 3<br>Can Impact Be<br>Mitigated by<br>Project Change     |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| • The Proposed Action would sever, cross or limit access to agricultural land (includes cropland, hayfields, pasture, vineyard, orchard, etc.)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Construction activity would excavate or compact the soil profile of agricultural land.   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • The Proposed Action would irreversibly convert more than 10 acres of agricultural land or, if located in an Agricultural District, more than 2.5 acres of agricultural land. | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

	1 Small to Moderate Impact	2 Potential Large Impact	3 Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change
• The Proposed Action would disrupt or prevent installation of agricultural land management systems (e.g., subsurface drain lines, outlet ditches, strip cropping); or create a need for such measures (e.g. cause a farm field to drain poorly due to increased runoff).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
• Other impacts:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

#### IMPACT ON AESTHETIC RESOURCES

11. Will Proposed Action affect aesthetic resources? (If necessary, use the Visual EAF Addendum in Section 617.20, Appendix B.)  
☐ NO ☐ YES

##### Examples that would apply to column 2

• Proposed land uses, or project components obviously different from or in sharp contrast to current surrounding land use patterns, whether man-made or natural.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
• Proposed land uses, or project components visible to users of aesthetic resources which will eliminate or significantly reduce their enjoyment of the aesthetic qualities of that resource.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
• Project components that will result in the elimination or significant screening of scenic views known to be important to the area.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
• Other impacts:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

#### IMPACT ON HISTORIC AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

12. Will Proposed Action impact any site or structure of historic, prehistoric or paleontological importance?  
☐ NO ☐ YES

##### Examples that would apply to column 2

• Proposed Action occurring wholly or partially within or substantially contiguous to any facility or site listed on the State or National Register of historic places.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
• Any impact to an archaeological site or fossil bed located within the project site.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
• Proposed Action will occur in an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NYS Site Inventory.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No



	1 Small to Moderate Impact	2 Potential Large Impact	3 Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change
• Other impacts:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

#### IMPACT ON OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION

13. Will proposed Action affect the quantity or quality of existing or future open spaces or recreational opportunities?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |   |                          |                          |  |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • The permanent foreclosure of a future recreational opportunity. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • A major reduction of an open space important to the community.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

#### IMPACT ON CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS

14. Will Proposed Action impact the exceptional or unique characteristics of a critical environmental area (CEA) established pursuant to subdivision 6NYCRR 617.14(g)?

☐ NO ☐ YES

List the environmental characteristics that caused the designation of the CEA.

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |   |                          |                          |  |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • Proposed Action to locate within the CEA?                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will result in a reduction in the quantity of the resource? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will result in a reduction in the quality of the resource?  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will impact the use, function or enjoyment of the resource? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

1 Small to Moderate Impact	2 Potential Large Impact	3 Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

### IMPACT ON TRANSPORTATION

15. Will there be an effect to existing transportation systems?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- Alteration of present patterns of movement of people and/or goods.
- Proposed Action will result in major traffic problems.
- Other impacts:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

### IMPACT ON ENERGY

16. Will Proposed Action affect the community's sources of fuel or energy supply?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- Proposed Action will cause a greater than 5% increase in the use of any form of energy in the municipality.
- Proposed Action will require the creation or extension of an energy transmission or supply system to serve more than 50 single or two family residences or to serve a major commercial or industrial use.
- Other impacts:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

### NOISE AND ODOR IMPACT

17. Will there be objectionable odors, noise, or vibration as a result of the Proposed Action?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- Blasting within 1,500 feet of a hospital, school or other sensitive facility.
- Odors will occur routinely (more than one hour per day).
- Proposed Action will produce operating noise exceeding the local ambient noise levels for noise outside of structures.
- Proposed Action will remove natural barriers that would act as a noise screen.
- Other impacts:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

1	2	3
Small to Moderate Impact	Potential Large Impact	Can Impact Be Mitigated by Project Change

### IMPACT ON PUBLIC HEALTH

18. Will Proposed Action affect public health and safety?

☐ NO ☐ YES

- |  |                          |                          |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • Proposed Action may cause a risk of explosion or release of hazardous substances (i.e. oil, pesticides, chemicals, radiation, etc.) in the event of accident or upset conditions, or there may be a chronic low level discharge or emission. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action may result in the burial of "hazardous wastes" in any form (i.e. toxic, poisonous, highly reactive, radioactive, irritating, infectious, etc.)   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Storage facilities for one million or more gallons of liquefied natural gas or other flammable liquids.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action may result in the excavation or other disturbance within 2,000 feet of a site used for the disposal of solid or hazardous waste.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

### IMPACT ON GROWTH AND CHARACTER OF COMMUNITY OR NEIGHBORHOOD

19. Will Proposed Action affect the character of the existing community?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**Examples** that would apply to column 2

- |   |                          |                          |  |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| • The permanent population of the city, town or village in which the project is located is likely to grow by more than 5%.                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • The municipal budget for capital expenditures or operating services will increase by more than 5% per year as a result of this project. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will conflict with officially adopted plans or goals.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will cause a change in the density of land use.   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will replace or eliminate existing facilities, structures or areas of historic importance to the community.             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Development will create a demand for additional community services (e.g. schools, police and fire, etc.)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

- |  | 1<br>Small to<br>Moderate<br>Impact | 2<br>Potential<br>Large<br>Impact | 3<br>Can Impact Be<br>Mitigated by<br>Project Change     |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| • Proposed Action will set an important precedent for future projects. | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Proposed Action will create or eliminate employment.                 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| • Other impacts:   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

20. Is there, or is there likely to be, public controversy related to potential adverse environment impacts?

☐ NO ☐ YES

**If Any Action in Part 2 Is Identified as a Potential Large Impact or If you Cannot Determine the Magnitude of Impact, Proceed to Part 3**

## Part 3 - EVALUATION OF THE IMPORTANCE OF IMPACTS

### Responsibility of Lead Agency

Part 3 must be prepared if one or more impact(s) is considered to be potentially large, even if the impact(s) may be mitigated.

**Instructions** (If you need more space, attach additional sheets)

Discuss the following for each impact identified in Column 2 of Part 2:

1. Briefly describe the impact.
2. Describe (if applicable) how the impact could be mitigated or reduced to a small to moderate impact by project change(s).
3. Based on the information available, decide if it is reasonable to conclude that this impact is **important**.

To answer the question of importance, consider:

- ! The probability of the impact occurring
- ! The duration of the impact
- ! Its irreversibility, including permanently lost resources of value
- ! Whether the impact can or will be controlled
- ! The regional consequence of the impact
- ! Its potential divergence from local needs and goals
- ! Whether known objections to the project relate to this impact.

**ADDENDUM TO ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FORM RELATING TO  
CONFIRMATION OF A CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE FOR THE  
VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY (NASSAU COUNTY), NEW YORK**

***Setting***

The Village of Garden City is located in the Town of Hempstead in Nassau County. As of the 2000 Census, the Village had a population of 21,672 within a total area of 5.34 square miles.

The Village is (1) not within an agricultural district, (2) not in or substantially contiguous to a Critical Environmental Area, and (3) not substantially contiguous to a National Natural Landmark. A list of sites included in the SPHINX database of historic sites is attached. It is Verizon's policy to conform to all applicable laws and regulations in placing its facilities, including any special requirements that may be applicable to historic sites, districts, or landmarks.

Like much of Long Island, the Village sits atop an aquifer. The Village is not within a coastal area. The Village has designated wetlands areas, but does not have designated 100-year flood plains. Verizon's FTTP extensions and drop wires will be placed only to serve existing or future residences and businesses and will be consistent with physical arrangements for the provision of non-video communications services (voice, data), and other types of utility service, to such areas. Video programming will be delivered over existing distribution routes and supporting structures. Moreover, cable service is already provided within the franchise area by the incumbent, Cablevision. Thus, Verizon's construction activities would not impact otherwise undeveloped areas.

One map is included with this addendum. The map shows the franchise area and the freshwater wetlands, lakes and ponds.

***Description of Potential Construction Activities***

The Commission is being asked to approve the Village's award of a cable television franchise to Verizon. The franchise will enable Verizon to deliver video programming to subscribers over its FTTP network, which is also used for the provision of voice and data services. It is Verizon's position that the construction, extension, modification, and repair of the facilities comprising the FTTP network are independently authorized, do not require franchise authority, and are thus not included within any "action" (within the meaning of SEQRA) for which approval is sought in this proceeding. Nevertheless, at Staff's request, Verizon is providing the following information concerning work on Verizon's FTTP facilities that may be undertaken in the Village subsequent to the Commission's approval of the franchise.

Extensions of Verizon's FTTP network may take place in the Village of Garden City following the award of the franchise. FTTP construction in the Village's rights-of-way would relate to facilities that will also be used for Verizon's voice and data services. (Any equipment that is utilized exclusively for the provision of cable services in the Village will be located in

Verizon's central offices.) Verizon has completed the construction of its FTTP network to approximately 82% of the current households in the franchise area.

When a Verizon subscriber requests the FiOS<sup>SM</sup> voice, data, and/or video services that are available over the FTTP network, fiber drop wire is run to the subscriber's home. There are 7,555 households within the Village of Garden City that could potentially be served with fiber drops.<sup>1</sup> In terms of the potential environmental impact of drop placement activities, the fiber drops that are associated with FTTP do not differ in any significant respect from the copper drops that Verizon routinely installs, maintains and on occasion replaces in connection with its current services. Moreover, fiber drops will be deployed to customers who request other FiOS services even if such customers do not elect to purchase FiOS video.

---

<sup>1</sup> In general, Verizon's outside plant may include both aerial and underground facilities. Some of the work related to the extension of FTTP facilities and the placement of drops may therefore be underground.

USN	Class.	BF	Street Address/Location/Bldg. Name	Deter.	NR Ref. No.	SR Date	NR Date	NHL Date
05921.000097	B		BLODGETT HALL ADELPHI UNIVERSITY	Individually Eligible				
05921.000094	B		CAMBRIDGE AVE BLODGETT HALL ADELPHI UNIVERSITY	Individually Eligible				
05921.000095	B		CAMBRIDGE AVE LEVERMORE HALL ADELPHI UNIVERSITY	Individually Eligible				
05921.000096	B		Cambridge Ave Woodruff Hall Adelphi University	Individually Eligible				
05921.000068			CATHEDRAL AVE WEST SIDE; BETWEEN 6TH AND 7TH					
05921.000090			CATHEDRAL AVE CATHEDRAL OF THE INCARNATION	Listed	91NR00240	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000067			CATHEDRAL AVE GARDEN CITY CLUB (GARDEN CITY EAST SIDE; NORTHSIDE SEVENTH ST					
05921.000069			32 CATHEDRAL AVE APOSTLE CATHEDRAL CORP RES	Listed	91NR00219	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000091			36 CATHEDRAL AVE DIOCESAN HOUSE - CATHEDRAL CORP	Listed	91NR00240	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000070			37 CATHEDRAL AVE CATHEDRAL SCHOOL OF ST.MARY	Listed	91NR00222	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000121	B		125 CEDAR ST	Undetermined				
05921.000051			CHERRY HILL AVE EAST SIDE; AT INTERSECTION OF					
05921.000004			CHESTNUT ST LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD CHESTNUT GARDEN CITY					
05921.000005			CLINTON RD OXFORD PENDAFLEX					
05921.000125	B		100 COUNTY COURTHOUSE RD	Undetermined				
05921.000122	B		125 COUNTY COURTHOUSE RD	Undetermined				
05921.000123	B		89 COUNTY COURTHOUSE RD	Undetermined				
05921.000124	B		91 COUNTY COURTHOUSE RD	Undetermined				
05921.000137	B		100 County Seat Dr	Not Eligible				
05921.000138	B		101 County Seat Dr	Not Eligible				



05921.000139	B		200 County Seat Dr	Not Eligible				
05921.000140	B		400 County Seat Dr	Not Eligible				
05921.000088			103 ELEVENTH ST WATERWORKS	Listed	91NR00238	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000130	B		109 ELEVENTH ST APOSTLE HOUSE	Listed	94NR00755	12/19/1994	2/16/1995	
05921.000014			10 FIFTH PL BRAISTED RES					
05921.000015			12 FIFTH PL HORTON RES					
05921.000016			14 FIFTH PL FITCH RES					
05921.000033			105 FIFTH ST RES.					
05921.000034			107 FIFTH ST BERGWELL RES.	Listed	91NR00194	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000035			109 FIFTH ST DUNNE RES	Listed	91NR00195	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000036			111 FIFTH ST SPENCER RES	Listed	91NR00196	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000037			113 FIFTH ST RES.					
05921.000038			115 FIFTH ST O'CONNER RES	Listed	91NR00197	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000025			86 FIFTH ST CATHEDRAL CORP RES	Listed	91NR00190	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000026			87 FIFTH ST RESIDENCE					
05921.000027			89 FIFTH ST APOSTLE - CATHEDRAL CORP RES	Listed	91NR00192	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000028			90 FIFTH ST JESSEN RES.					
05921.000029			91 FIFTH ST RESIDENCE					
05921.000030			93 FIFTH ST RESIDENCE					
05921.000031			94 FIFTH ST POLLEY RES.	Listed	91NR00193	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000032			95 FIFTH ST RESIDENCE					

05921.000092			FOURTH ST CARRIAGE HOUSE BEHIND SEE HSE. CATHEDRAL PARRK	Listed	91NR00240	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000093			FOURTH ST MERCER SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY NORTH SIDE; WEST OF CATHEDRAL					
05921.000020			70 FOURTH ST IRACE RES					
05921.000021			72 FOURTH ST BOCKLET RES.					
05921.000022			74 FOURTH ST IRWIN RES					
05921.000023			76 FOURTH ST MOYERS RES					
05921.000024			78 FOURTH ST REID RES					
05921.000129	B		1122 FRANKLIN AVE ROOSEVELT SAVINGS BANK	Not Eligible				
05921.000142	B		1490 Franklin Ave	Not Eligible				
05921.000003			1550 FRANKLIN AVE OLD NASSAU COUNTY COURTHOUSE	Listed	90NR01702	6/23/1980	2/17/1978	
05921.000131	B		1581 FRANKLIN AVE					
05921.000006			501 FRANKLIN AVE DOUBLEDAY & COMPANY, INC.					
05921.000127			600 FRANKLIN AVE U S POST OFFICE--GARDEN CITY	Listed	90NR01704	5/11/1989	5/11/1989	
05921.000082			105 HILTON AVE BAMBERY RES	Listed	91NR00234	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000083			111 HILTON AVE DOYLE RES	Listed	91NR00235	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000084			112 HILTON AVE FRAZER RES	Listed	91NR00236	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000085			113 HILTON AVE DISCIPLE - BREED RESIDENCE	Listed	91NR00237	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000086			114 HILTON AVE TEDESCO RESIDENCE					
05921.000087			116 HILTON AVE RESIDENCE					
05921.000075			4 HILTON AVE MACLEOD RES	Listed	91NR00228	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	

05921.000071		40 HILTON AVE APOSTLE FITZPATRICK RES	Listed	91NR00220	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000072		41 HILTON AVE MCGINITY RES	Listed	91NR00224	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000073		42 HILTON AVE JOSEPH RES	Listed	91NR00225	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000074		43 HILTON AVE HOWE RES	Listed	91NR00226	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000076		45 HILTON AVE MILLAGEN RES	Listed	91NR00229	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000077		47 HILTON AVE HESTON RES	Listed	91NR00230	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000078		48 HILTON AVE FARQUHARSON RES	Listed	91NR00231	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000079		49 HILTON AVE MUNKENBECK RES	Listed	91NR00232	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000080		53-55 HILTON AVE KATZ BLDG - HILTON ASSOC.	Listed	91NR00233	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000081		59-65 HILTON AVE HUBBELL BLDG					
05921.000143	B	74 Kingsbury Rd Private Residence, ca. 1938 Mott Area	Not Eligible				
05921.000053		NINTH ST SOUTH SIDE; AT INTERSECTION OF					
05921.000056		104 NINTH ST COLLINS RES.	Listed	91NR00208	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000057		105 NINTH ST WEIGL RES	Listed	91NR00210	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000058		106 NINTH ST TESSIER RES	Listed	91NR00213	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000059		107 NINTH ST RES					
05921.000060		108 NINTH ST HILL RES	Listed	91NR00214	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000061		109 NINTH ST BRAREN RES	Listed	91NR00215	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000062		110 NINTH ST PATRICK RES.	Listed	91NR00216	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	

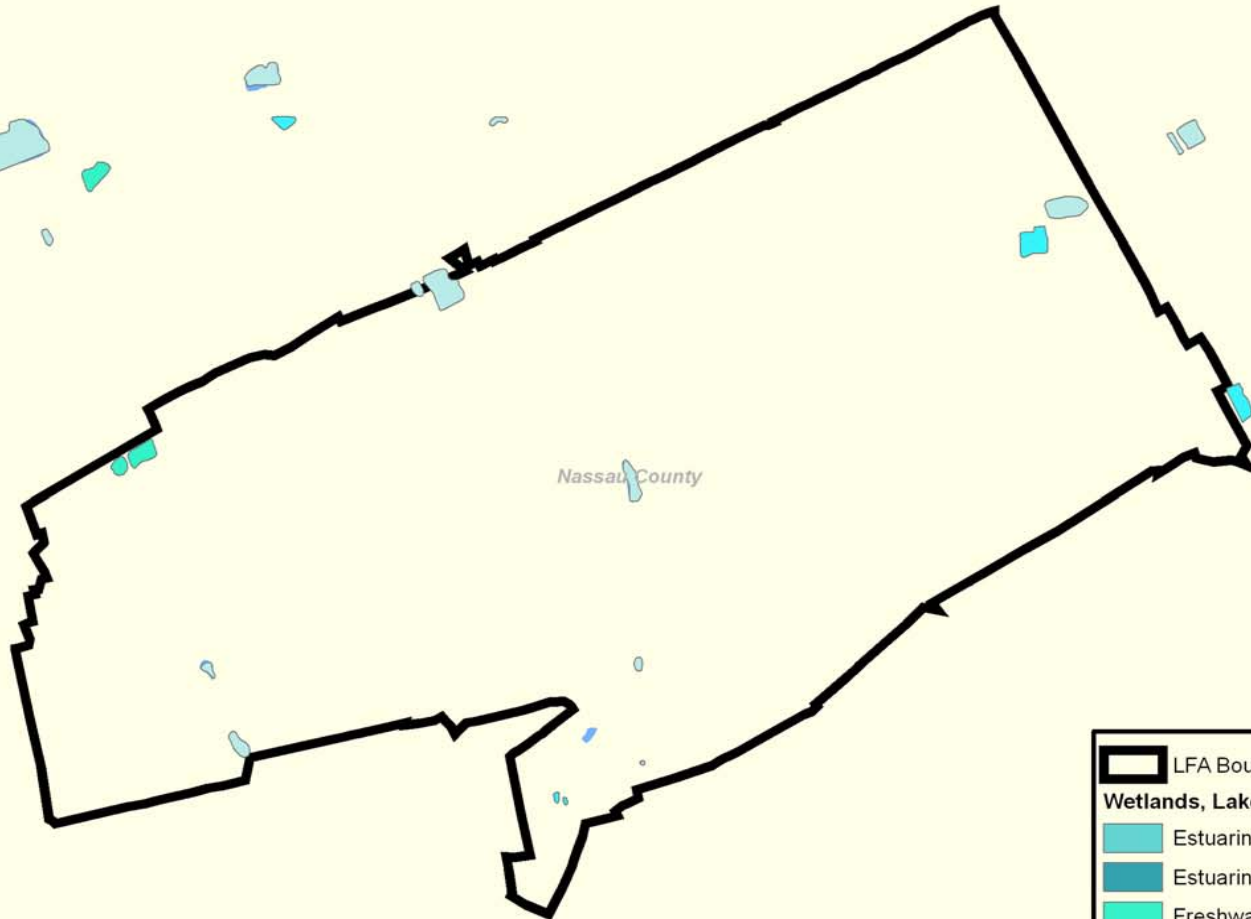
05921.000063			111 NINTH ST RES					
05921.000064			112 NINTH ST PIETSCHMAND RES	Listed	91NR00217	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000065			113 NINTH ST HEALY RES	Listed	91NR00218	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000066			115 NINTH ST RES					
05921.000052			91 NINTH ST RES.					
05921.000054			93 NINTH ST DEAMONT RES.	Listed	91NR00206	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000055			95 NINTH ST NAGLE RES	Listed	91NR00207	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000136	B		252-272 Old Country Rd Nassau County Courthouse & Office	Individually Eligible				
05921.000017			15 ROCKAWAY RD KLEIN RES	Listed	91NR00188	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000018			24 ROCKAWAY RD CLOEMAN RES	Listed	91NR00189	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000019			31 ROCKWAY RD DINOTO RES					
05921.000050			SEVENTH ST GARDEN CITY LONG ISLAND RAIL SOUTH SIDE; BETWEEN CATHEDRAL					
05921.000049			SEVENTH ST GARDEN CITY PUBLIC LIBRARY SOUTH SIDE; AT INTERSECTION					
05921.000001			SEVENTH ST MCKIM MEAD & WHITE GARDEN CITY					
05921.000128	B		111 SEVENTH ST HAMPSHIRE HOUSE	Not Eligible				
05921.000044			104 SIXTH ST KERN RESIDENCE	Listed	91NR00202	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000045			106 SIXTH ST MCCARTEN RESIDENCE	Listed	91NR00203	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000046			108 SIXTH ST RESIDENCE					
05921.000047			110 SIXTH ST WITHERSTINE RES.	Listed	91NR00204	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	

05921.000048			114 SIXTH ST GARDENER RES	Listed	91NR00205	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000039			82 SIXTH ST DISCIPLE CATHEDRAL CROP RES	Listed	91NR00198	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000040			84 SIXTH ST CATHEDRAL CROP RES.	Listed	91NR00199	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000041			86 SIXTH ST CATH. CROP RES.	Listed	91NR00200	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000042			92 SIXTH ST RES.					
05921.000043			94 SIXTH ST DIS. LN RES.	Listed	91NR00201	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000132			ST JAMES ST CHESTNUT ST LIRR BRIDGE 62-0-200 LIRR HEMPSTEAD BRANCH OVER ST	Not Eligible				
05921.000112	B		STEWART AVE NORTH SIDE; WASHINGTON AVE; EAST	Undetermined				
05921.000111	B		STEWART AVE JR HIGH SCHOOL SOUTH SIDE; CHERRY VALLEY; WEST	Undetermined				
05921.000110	B		STEWART AVE STEWART SCHOOL NORTH SIDE; CLINTON; EAST SIDE	Undetermined				
05921.000089			295 STEWART AVE SAINT PAUL'S SCHOOL	Listed	91NR00239	6/23/1980	11/14/1978	
05921.000133	B		360 STEWART AVE APARTMENT BLDG, 4-STORY, BRICK	Not Eligible				
05921.000118	B		384 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000119	B		385 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000120	B		389 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000098	B		390 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000099	B		395 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000100	B		396 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000101	B		400 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000102	B		401 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000103	B		408 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000104	B		409 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000105	B		410 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000106	B		411 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				

05921.000107	B		414 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000108	B		415 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000109	B		421 STEWART AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000134	B		501 Stewart Ave Stewart Avenue Elementary School (1950?)	Undetermined				
05921.000135	B		97 Stratford Ave Stratford Avenue Elementary School	Individually Eligible				
05921.000007			THIRD PL GARDEN CITY WORKERS COTTAGES ALSO ON FIRST AND FIFTH PLACES					
05921.000010			11 THIRD PL METZGER RESIDENCE					
05921.000011			12 THIRD PL HEIDEBERGER RES					
05921.000012			13 THIRD PL NELSON RES					
05921.000002			14 THIRD PL JOHNSON RESIDENCE					
05921.000013			15 THIRD PL BYRNE RES					
05921.000009			8 THIRD PL DACEY RESIDENCE					
05921.000008			8 THIRD PL FAY RESIDENCE					
05921.000115	B		104 WASHINGTON AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000116	B		125 WASHINGTON AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000113	B		87 WASHINGTON AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000114	B		92 WASHINGTON AVE	Undetermined				
05921.000141	B		1 West St	Not Eligible				
05921.000117	B		2 WYATT RD	Undetermined				



# Service Area Map for the Village of Garden City, New York



0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

